



## (\*)Facultade de Bioloxía

### Presentación

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/faculty/presentation>

### Dean Team

(\*)  
<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/facultade/equipo-decanal>

### Web

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/>

## Grado en Biología

### Subjects

#### Year 1st

Code	Name	Quadmester	Total Cr.
V02G031V01101	Biology: Evolution	1st	6
V02G031V01102	Physics: Physics of biological processes	1st	6
V02G031V01103	Geology: Geology	1st	6
V02G031V01104	Mathematics: Mathematics applied to Biology	1st	6
V02G031V01105	Chemistry: Chemistry applied to biology	1st	6
V02G031V01106	Biology: Soil, aquatic environment and climate	2nd	6
V02G031V01107	Statistics: Biostatistics	2nd	6
V02G031V01108	Biology: Basic laboratory techniques	2nd	6
V02G031V01109	Biology: Basic field techniques	2nd	6
V02G031V01110	Biology: Informatic tools in biology	2nd	6

#### Year 2nd

Code	Name	Quadmester	Total Cr.
V02G031V01201	Biochemistry I	1st	6
V02G031V01202	Botany I: Algae and fungi	1st	6

V02G031V01203	Animal and plant histology and cytology I	1st	6
V02G031V01204	Microbiology I	1st	6
V02G031V01205	Zoology 1: Non-arthropod invertebrates	1st	6
V02G031V01206	Biochemistry II	2nd	6
V02G031V01207	Botany II: Archegonia	2nd	6
V02G031V01208	Animal and plant histology and cytology II	2nd	6
V02G031V01209	Genetics I	2nd	6
V02G031V01210	Zoology 2: Arthropod invertebrates and chordates	2nd	6

### Year 3rd

Code	Name	Quadmester	Total Cr.
V02G031V01301	Ecology I	1st	6
V02G031V01302	Animal physiology I	1st	6
V02G031V01303	Plant physiology I	1st	6
V02G031V01304	Genetics II	1st	6
V02G031V01305	Immunology and parasitology	1st	6
V02G031V01306	Ecology II	2nd	6
V02G031V01307	Animal physiology II	2nd	6
V02G031V01308	Plant physiology II	2nd	6
V02G031V01309	Microbiology II	2nd	6
V02G031V01310	Technics in cellular and molecular biology	2nd	6

### Year 4th

Code	Name	Quadmester	Total Cr.
V02G031V01401	Quality management and control	1st	6
V02G031V01402	Pollution	2nd	6
V02G031V01403	Bioinformatics	2nd	6
V02G031V01404	Drafting and execution of projects	2nd	6
V02G031V01405	Clinical biochemistry and immunology	1st	6
V02G031V01406	Public health microbiology and parasitology	1st	6
V02G031V01407	Integrative cell biology and physiology: Implications for health	1st	6
V02G031V01408	Human genetics and molecular pathology	1st	6
V02G031V01409	Agri-food analysis and diagnostic	1st	6
V02G031V01410	Biotechnology applied to animal production	1st	6
V02G031V01411	Biotechnology applied to plant production	1st	6

V02G031V01412	Biotechnology applied to microbiological production	1st	6
V02G031V01413	Environmental analysis and diagnosis	1st	6
V02G031V01414	Environmental impact evaluation	1st	6
V02G031V01415	Biodiversity: management and conservation	1st	6
V02G031V01416	Management and Conservation of spaces	1st	6
V02G031V01981	Internships	2nd	6
V02G031V01991	Final Year Dissertation	2nd	12

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Biology: Evolution**

Subject	Biology: Evolution			
Code	V02G031V01101			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1st	1st
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish Galician			
Department				

Coordinator	Rolán Álvarez, Emilio
Lecturers	Díez Ferrer, José Bienvenido Megías Pacheco, Manuel Rolán Álvarez, Emilio Velando Rodríguez, Alberto Luís
E-mail	rolan@uvigo.es
Web	<a href="http://http://evolucion.webs7.uvigo.es/index.html">http://http://evolucion.webs7.uvigo.es/index.html</a>
General description	English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.

WEB PAGE of divulging where find good part of the contents of the matter

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C2	Identify levels of organisation of living beings through the study of current specimens and fossils. Carry out phylogenetic analyses and study the mechanisms of heredity, evolution and biodiversity.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
C7	Sampling, characterising, cataloguing and managing natural and biological resources (populations, communities and ecosystems).
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
	A1	B2	C7	D3
Recognise the proofs that confirm the existence of biological evolution.	A1 A2	B2 B6	C7	D3
Recognise the mechanisms that determine the biological evolution.	A1	B2 B6	C2	
Gather an integral vision of the history of the life and of his moments more determinants by means of the study of the register fossil and the current organisms.		B2	C6	
Recognise the main hypotheses and existent proofs in relation to the evolution of our own species.	A1 A2	B2 B6		
Recognise, examine, and identify specimens fossils and his applications.	A1	B2	C7	
Identify and give to know the adaptations of the living beings.	A1 A2		C1 C6	
Recognise the social projection of the evolution and his repercussion in the professional exercise, as well as know give to know his contents to give teaching and during his divulging.	A1	B6		
Recognise and reproduce the concepts and own basic terminology of the evolutionary theory.	A1	B6		

## Contents

### Topic

Introduction (3 hours)	<p>1. Evidences on the evolution. Concept of Evolution. Evidences of the fact of the evolution.</p> <p>2. History of the evolutionary ideas. From the antiquity until the modernity. Charles Darwin and the eclipse of the Darwinism. The modern evolutionary synthesis. The evolution in the century 20. The actuality.</p> <p>3. Evolution and society. Current applications of the evolutionary theory. The evolution and the religion.</p>
The evolutionary mechanisms (10 hours)	<p>4. Introduction to the evolutionary theory. Structure of the theory. Mutations. It derives genetic. Migration. Natural selection.</p> <p>5. Natural selection and adaptation. The characters object of the selection. Some basic concepts: natural selection, biological efficiency and adaptation. *Plasticidad *fenotípica And adaptation. Types of natural selection.</p> <p>6. Measure of the natural selection. The natural selection and his practical decomposition in components. The measure of the selection in qualitative characters. The measure of the selection in quantitative characters. The sexual selection and his measure. Potentiality and limit of the natural selection.</p> <p>7. Cooperation and conflict. The cooperation and the altruism. The study of the evolutionary conflict.</p>
The species and his evolutionary interactions (3 hours)	<p>8. Species and speciation. Concept of species and of reproductive isolation. The measure of the reproductive isolation. The origin of species.</p> <p>9. Coevolution. Interactions between species and natural selection. Negative Coevolution: predation, parasitism and competition. *Positive Coevolution: mutualism and symbiosis.</p> <p>10. Evolution and development. Deveolpment in model organisms. Evo-Devo tools. Evo-Devo example. Canalization and convergence.</p>
I register fossil (4 hours)	<p>11. Nature and meaning of the register fossil. Importance and representativeness of the register fossil.</p> <p>12. Relation between the history of the life and the earth. The main biological events along the geological history.</p>
Origin and diversification of the life (9 hours)	<p>13. The origin of the life. Data theories and problems.</p> <p>14. The tree of the life. Tools and methods of inference.</p> <p>15. Bacteria, arch and eukaryotic. Evolutionary relations.</p> <p>16. Origin and diversification of multicellular organisms. Origin and consequences of the multicellularity.</p> <p>17. Macroevolution. Patterns and explanation of the macroevolution.</p>
Human evolution (6 hours)	<p>18. The human lineage: evolutionary history of primates and hominids. I register fossil and studies of ancient genetic material.</p> <p>19. Evolution and diversity of human characters. Brain and language, Theory of the mind. Vital strategies: evolutionary commitments, senescence.</p> <p>20. Social evolution in hominids. Systems of mating and sexual selection. Familiar selection. Cooperation and altruism.</p>

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Laboratory practical	13	26	39
Studies excursion	3	6	9
Lecturing	36	54	90

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Methodologies

	Description
Laboratory practical	<p>They will make practices of 3 or 4 hours each one:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Recognition and interpretation of the register fossil (3 hours). The students will confront to a real stratigraphic series, with included fossils in his taphonomic environment and will have to learn the keys of his interpretation.</li> <li>2. Phylogenetic analysis (3 hours). The main aims of the activity is that the students learn to apply the tools but simple of phylogenetic analysis. For this used a small group of data of different species, and selecting the characters, will expose a phylogenetic hypothesis of this group of organisms, with the end to make the evolutionary interpretations between the groups.</li> <li>3. Human evolution (4 hours). One of the main tools of the human evolution is the comparison of skulls of different hominid species. The practice will allow that the students infer the evolutionary relations in the human lineage using a collection of replies of skulls fossils. Besides, it will retort an experiment on social selection in humans with the end to know and interpret the evolutionary studies on the human behaviour.</li> <li>4. Practice of visualisation of videos (3 hours). Format of audiovisual communication and evolutionary divulging. Viewing of series of evolutionary videos. Discussion and review of concepts and evolutionary mechanisms. Preparation of report of understanding of the videos visualised by the student. Explanation of the protocol of preparation of scripts to make short videos. Preparation, by part of the student, of a script for an evolutionary video.</li> </ol>
Studies excursion	The students displaced to a zone of the intertidal rocky shore (Coast of Cape Estai) with the instruction to observe copulas in situ of one or several species to be able to estimate the component of sexual efficiency for any trait of easy determination as it is the colour of the shell. Also they will study for the same characters the frequency of the same in different stadiums of the cycle of life, with the instruction to estimate the component of feasibility.
Lecturing	The matter of the lecturer will be taught to students by means of magistral classes, prepared with the presentation of some occasional professional video. The students will be presents in shape of an alone face-to-face group. In the educational platform will be able to have of didactic material of support, presentations in pdf, etc. Also will have of the information (still is not complete) explained in shape of text and images in the web page that is developing for the subject: <a href="http://evolucion.webs7.uvigo.es/">http://evolucion.webs7.uvigo.es/</a>

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Studies excursion	The students will have of time of *tutoría of skilled attention, with schedules and location described for each professor in the educational platform, where will be able to clear doubts arisen during the realisation of the exit of study.
Lecturing	The students will have of time of *tutoría of skilled attention, with schedules and location described for each professor in the educational platform, where will be able to clear doubts arisen during the masterclasses.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results	
Laboratory practical	The responsible professor will evaluate each practice by means of report written, survey or practical work depending on each case.	20	B2 B6	C1 C2 C6 C7
Studies excursion	The evaluation will make by means of an individual survey made in the corresponding educational platform	5	B2 B6	C1 C2 C3
Lecturing	At the end of course will make a type test prove (preferably) but that also can carry any practical problem.	40	A1 A2	B2 B6 C1 C2 C6
Objective questions exam	You will make 2 partial, to half of course and at the end (before the final proof type test (see Lecturing). In this case they will do questions, preferably, of concept and of short answer or problems.	35	B2 B6	C1 C2 C6

### Other comments on the Evaluation

## CONTINUOUS EVALUATION:

This is the normal way of evaluation and the system has been designed to obtain the better qualifications. The assistance to Laboratory practice (field excursion as well) and to the Objective question exam is COMPULSORY, lose some practice or partial without justification. It could be sufficient reason to fail the final evaluation of the same.

The model of normal evaluation goes through to present to:

1. Practices (including gone out of study) and his corresponding method of evaluation.
2. Partials (Objective question exams). These are two exams from different contents of the lecture.
3. Lecturing Final (including all contents of the lecture).

To pass the lecture any student may get a minimum qualification of 5 in average and larger than 2.5 in any part.

## SECOND OPPORTUNITY:

The second opportunity exam is a new final test exam, while the rest of qualifications (Practice, Partials) will be hold during the same course.

## GLOBAL EXAM:

Nevertheless, It may be possible to do just a final writing exam for the whole former activities. However, this may be agreed with the lecture coordinator at the beginning of the course (before the deadline existing in the faculty). This final alternative consist in a single written exam that includes evaluation of all the former parts: laboratory practices, studies excursion, lecturers, Objective question exams, etc). This exam will be presented in the same dates than the final exam dates (first and second option). To pass the student may get larger than 5 in average and larger than 2.5 in any part.

## EXAM DATES AND TIMES:

The times of the course activities can be obtained from the Faculty WEB page: <https://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios/>

The dates and classrooms of the examinations will appear in the following WEB direction from the start of the course: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes/>

---

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

Megias, Gefaell y Rolán-Alvarez, **Evolución**: <http://evolucion.webs7.uvigo.es/index.html>, Universidade de Vigo, actualización contin

#### Complementary Bibliography

Freeman y Herron, **Análisis evolutivo**, 2 edición, Pearson Educación, 2002

Futuyma, **Evolution**, 2 Edición, Sinauer associates, 2009

Boyd y Silk, **How Humans Evolved?**, 4 Edición, Norton and co., 2005

Fontdevila y Moya, **Evolución: origen, adaptación y divergencia de las especies**, 1 Edición, Síntesis, 2003

Dopazo y Navarro, **Evolución y adaptación: 150 años después del origen de las especies**, Obra propia (difusión gratuita), 2009

Saetre y Ravinet, **Evolutionary Genetics**, 1 Edición, Oxford, 2019

---

### Recommendations

#### Subjects that continue the syllabus

Genetics I/V02G031V01209

Zoology 1: Non-arthropod invertebrates/V02G031V01205

Zoology 2: Arthropod invertebrates and chordates/V02G031V01210

Ecology II/V02G031V01306

Genetics II/V02G031V01304

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Physics: Physics of biological processes**

Subject	Physics: Physics of biological processes			
Code	V02G031V01102			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1st	1st
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	Ulla Miguel, Ana María			
Lecturers	Mato Corzón, Marta María Pérez Iglesias, María Teresa Ulla Miguel, Ana María			
E-mail	ulla@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	<p>To know the biological phenomenology from the Physics laws and principles, that will allow student to analyze and interpret the environment, as well as to understand the design of biological process models.</p> <p>To understand the fundamental physical concepts in order to understand the working principles of instruments and their application to different measurement and control techniques. To analyze and interpret the adaptations of living beings to their environment, terrestrial or external, as well as their behavior using physical or astrobiological laws and concepts.</p> <p>English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.</p> <p>Also, it makes use of the MOOVI teleteaching platform.</p>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code				
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.			
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.			
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.			
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.			
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.			
C3	Perform and interpret molecular, physicochemical and biological analyses, including samples of human origin. Conduct assays and functional tests under normal and abnormal conditions.			
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.			
C8	Describe, assess and plan the physical environment, use bio-indicators and identify environmental problems. Provide solutions for the control, monitoring and restoration of ecosystems.			
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.			
D2	Communicate speaking and in writing in Galician.			
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.			

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
To understand the biological phenomenology from the Physical Laws and Principles, in order to analyze and interpret their meanings, as well as to try to understand the design of models of biological processes.	A1	B2	C1	D1
		B6	C6	D2
Comprise the fundamental physical concepts to understand the working principles of instruments, together with their application to distinct techniques of measure and control.	A1	B2	C1	D1
	A3	B6	C8	D2
				D4



To analyze and interpret the adaptations of living entities to the terrestrial or external media, and their behaviour by means of the laws and physical or astrobiological concepts.	A3	B6	C3 C6	D1 D2 D4
To apply Physics knowledge to comprise how to evaluate and solve physical problems, that may contribute to diagnose and sort out environmental problems.	A1 A3	B2 B6	C1 C8	D2 D4
To comprise the social projection of Physics and its repercussion on the biological or astrobiological contexts.	A3	B6	C8	D1 D2
To know and handle concepts, terminology and scientific or technical instrumentation, relative to this subject entitled "Physics of Biological Processes".	A1 A3	B2 B6	C1	D2 D4

## Contents

Topic	
0. Review topics	0.1 Introduction 0.2 Magnitudes 0.3 Units 0.4 Conversions
1. Biomechanics	1.1 Principles of the movement 1.2 Types of movement 1.3 Balance 1.4 Forces and moments
2. Laws of Thermodynamics	2.1 Heat and temperature 2.2 Principles of Thermodynamics 2.3 Heat transmission
3. Fluids	3.1 Fluid Statics 3.2 Surface phenomena 3.3 Fluid Dynamics 3.4 Movement of bodies inside a fluid
4. Waves	4.1 Wave properties 4.2 Sound Waves 4.3 Electromagnetic waves
5. Optics	5.1 Optics principles 5.2 Geometric Optics 5.3 Lenses
6. Radiation and radioactivity	6.1 Nucleus and particles 6.2 Natural Radioactivity 6.3 Radioactivity applications
7. Astrobiology	7.1 The bases of life in the Universe 7.2 The search for life in the Solar System and in exoplanets
Program of laboratory practices	Theory of errors and their evaluation (previous knowledge) 1. Length and area measurements 2. Density measurements of solids and liquids 3. Viscosity measurements in a liquid 4. Surface tension measurements in a liquid 5. Specific heat measurements by the method of mixtures 6. Springs 7. Lenses

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Seminars	8	6	14
Laboratory practical	20	20	40
Mentored work	0	10	10
Lecturing	20	30	50
Autonomous problem solving	0	20	20
Essay questions exam	2	12	14
Self-assessment	0	2	2

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Seminars	Seminars/problems classes: problems on practical cases of application of the theory and numerical data, will be treated employing the required mathematical tools and/or necessary computing settings.

Laboratory practical	Practical laboratory classes: will be held in the Physics laboratory 21 block C, 3rd floor. Each practice has a script that, prior to execution, will be given to each student. The results obtained after carrying out each practice in the laboratory will be delivered by the students for evaluation.
Mentored work	Group work: a group work will be carried out on physical aspects applied to Biology.
Lecturing	Theoretical lectures: they will be given in a classroom and, in them, the theoretical contents of the program will be developed.
Autonomous problem solving	The problems with resolution of autonomous form will be proposed how reinforcement, and will be about similar practical cases to the ones treated in the context of seminars and practical sessions.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Laboratory practical	If needed, personalized assistance can take place by means of previous appointment at the teachers' offices, or by ICT means.
Lecturing	If needed, personalized assistance can take place by means of previous appointment at the teachers' offices, or by ICT means.
Seminars	If needed, personalized assistance can take place by means of previous appointment at the teachers' offices, or by ICT means.
Mentored work	If needed, personalized assistance can take place by means of previous appointment at the teachers' offices, or by ICT means.
Autonomous problem solving	If needed, personalized assistance can take place by means of previous appointment at the teachers' offices, or by ICT means.
Tests	Description
Essay questions exam	If needed, personalized assistance can take place by means of previous appointment at the teachers' offices, or by ICT means.
Self-assessment	If needed, personalized assistance can take place by means of previous appointment at the teachers' offices, or by ICT means.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Laboratory practical	Laboratory practices and the result of practices is 20% of the mark.	20	A1 B2 C3 D2 A3 B6 C6 D4 C8
Mentored work	There will be a group work, including an oral presentation of it, that represents 16% of the mark.	16	A1 B2 C1 D1 A3 B6 D2 D4
Lecturing	The contents exposed in the theory lessons suppose an important part of the global note. Its evaluation will be integrated in the context of the test assignments and/or examinations, accounting for 20%. There are two theory tests that can free matter, but each of them owed to be surpassed with one minimum of 4 points on 10, so that they are taken into account in the continuous evaluation.	20	A1 B2 C6 D2
Essay questions exam	Problems suppose an important part of the global note. Its evaluation will be integrated in the context of the test assignments and/or examinations, accounting for 40%. There are two problems tests that can free matter, but each of them owed to be surpassed with one minimum of 3,5 points on 10, so that they are taken into account in the continuous evaluation.	40	A1 B2 C1 D1 A3 B6 D2
Self-assessment	A self-assesment writing will be up to 4% of the mark.	4	A1 B6 C1 D1 A3 D2 D4

### Other comments on the Evaluation

#### CONTINUOUS EVALUATION:

Evaluation will be made by means of the sum of the marks for four written tests (two for theory and two for problems), laboratory practices, a self-evaluation written report and a group work to be exposed in class. All practical activities of this subject (in laboratory, classroom informatics, seminars, etc.) are considered of experimental nature.

Theory tests account for 20% of the global note; problem tests, 40%; laboratory practices, 20%; self-evaluation, 4%; and the group work, together with its corresponding oral exposition, 16%. Each theory or problems test owes to be surpassed with a

4 or 3,5, respectively, on 10 for power do average in the continuous evaluation system. The 1st theory test together with the 2nd problems one, can be compensated to obtain a minimum of 5 points (passed). Equally for the 3rd (theory) and 4th (problems) tests. Any of them that do not surpass 3,5 or 4, correspondingly, points on 10 --and that could not had been compensated-- must be passed, with a minimum mark of 5, in the final examination of the subject. That final examination is NOT to go up mark, since all the tests free matter along the course in continuous evaluation system. Attending to seminars, and the realization and delivery of all the practices, are mandatory to pass the subject. Possible particular cases and/or under special circumstances will be considered individually only.

N.P.: Those students that do not attend any of the punctuable tests. Those who do not present or do not deliver any of the punctuable tests/practices/works/expositions will receive as course mark the average weighed marks obtained, but pondered by a factor 0,5.

2nd OPPORTUNITY:

The same applies in the July examination.

GLOBAL EVALUATION:

Students can communicate, during the 1st course month , their renounce to the continuous evaluation system. In that case, the realization and delivery of all the practices, are mandatory to pass the subject anyway.

EXAMINATION DATES FOR COURSE IN THE FACULTY WEB (#[http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/\\*gl/\\*docencia/examinations](http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/*gl/*docencia/examinations))

COURSE TIMETABLES: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios/>

---

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

Simon Mochrie , Claudia De Grandi, **Introductory Physics for the Life Sciences**, Springer, 2023

David V. Guerra, **Introductory Physics for the Life Sciences: Volumes I and II**, Routledge Taylor & Francis Group, 2023

#### Complementary Bibliography

A. Cromer, **Física para las ciencias de la vida**, Ed. Reverté, 1991,

D. Jou, E. Llebot, C. Pérez García, **Física para Ciencias de la Vida**, Ed. McGraw Hill, 1994,

Hugh D. Young, Roger A. Freedman, **Física universitaria : con física moderna**, Pearson Educación, 2018,

Philip Nelson, **Física biológica : energía, información, vida**, Reverte, cop. 2005,

J.A. Fidalgo, M. Fernández, **Física general**, Everest, D.L. 2000,

Álvaro Giménez Cañete et al., **Astrobiología : sobre el origen y evolución de la vida en el universo**, Los Libros de la Catarata : CSIC, 2011,

Carlos Briones Lorente, **¿Estamos solos?**, Editorial Crítica, 2020,

Emilio J. Sánchez Barceló, **Hicimos la luz... y perdimos la noche : efectos biológicos de la luz**, Universidad de Cantabria, 2017

Emilio J. Sánchez Barceló, **...Porque la noche ya no es oscura: Los efectos de la contaminación lumínica**, BABIDI-BU LIBROS, 2023

---

### Recommendations

#### Other comments

The general schedules/timetables can be found in the WEB page of the FACULTY OF BIOLOGY:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/timetables/>

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Geology: Geology**

Subject Geology: Geology

Code V02G031V01103

Study programme Grado en Biología

Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1st	1st

Teaching language #EnglishFriendly Spanish

Department

Coordinator Francés Pedraz, Guillermo

Lecturers Alejo Flores, Irene  
Fontán Bouzas, Ángela  
Francés Pedraz, Guillermo  
García Gil, María Soledad  
Gil Lozano, Carolina  
Marino, Gianluca  
Nombela Castaño, Miguel Angel  
Pérez Arlucea, Marta María

E-mail gfrances@uvigo.gal

Web <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/>

General description English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers:

a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.

In this matter, the basic functioning of the physical environment in which the current biosphere sits and develops is analysed. Because of that, the sedimentary environments (continental, coastal and marine) are studied from Actualism point of view. It allows laying the foundations for understanding the interaction of living beings with the environment in which they inhabit. From this point of view, the subject provides a primary and complementary knowledge of the concepts developed in other subjects, especially those related to Zoology, Botany and Ecology.

Likewise, the introduction of the temporal dimension allows raising the basic questions about the origin and evolution of the Earth System in general, and of the biosphere in particular. These aspects will favour the understanding of the concepts related to biodiversity and organic evolution, as well as with the organisation and evolution of populations and ecosystems.

Biology professionals, as well as other sciences, often develop their work in multidisciplinary teams, so the biologist must know the terminology and basic concepts of Geology that apply to different professional skills of these graduates. More specifically, professionals who develop their functions in the field of the environment, agricultural professionals, or those dedicated to information, documentation and dissemination should handle geological concepts that allow them to exchange information with other professionals, understand biological processes from a global point of view and make better decisions.

A particular impact of Geology on the biologist's professional profile concerns teaching at the middle level.

According to the structure and contents of entrance exams, future teachers must acquire knowledge and skills related to Geology.

The schedules can be consulted at: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios/>

**Training and Learning Results**

Code

A1 Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.

A3 Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.

B1 Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.

B2 Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.

B4 Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.

C7 Sampling, characterising, cataloguing and managing natural and biological resources (populations, communities and ecosystems).

C8 Describe, assess and plan the physical environment, use bio-indicators and identify environmental problems. Provide solutions for the control, monitoring and restoration of ecosystems.

C12 Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.

D3 Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.

D4 Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.

<b>Expected results from this subject</b>				
Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Recognize the overall functioning of the Earth system.	A3	B2	C8	D3
Describing the geological cycle.	A3	B2	C8	D3
Define, describe and relate the theory of global tectonics.	A3	B2	C8	D3 D5
Defining the principles of geology.	A3	B2	C8	D5
Recognize the historical dimension of geology.	A3	B2	C8	D3 D5
Identifying external and internal geological processes.	A3	B2	C7 C8	D3
Identifying the fundamental types of rocks and their origin.	A1	B2 B4	C8 C12	D4
Recognize the morphological and sedimentary characteristics of terrestrial, coastal and marine environments.	A3	B2 B4	C7 C8 C12	D3 D4
Relating the abiotic factors of the environment with living beings.	A1 A3	B2 B4	C7 C8 C12	D3 D4 D5
Relating knowledge and techniques of geology to interpret cartography.	A1	B4	C7 C12	D4
Gathering information, reproducing experiments and showing the results in the field of Geology.	A3	B1 B2 B4	C12	D3 D4 D5
Recognize the usefulness of geology and its repercussions on the professional practice of biologists.	A1	B2 B4	C12	D3 D4
Defining and relating the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instrumentation related to geology.	A1	B2 B4	C8 C12	D4

## Contents

Topic	
1. Concept and Principles of Geology	Geology, a Earth science Historical and Physical Geology Principles of Geology
2. Coordenates in Geología	Spatial coordenates Geological time
3. The rocks cycle	Concept Classification of rocks and its relationship with the rocks cycle External cycle Internal cycle
4. The Atmosphere and the Hydrosphere	The Atmosphere: origin, composition, structure and dynamics. Ocean water and its dynamics. Continental waters: the Hydrological cycle
5. Continental environments	Glacial environment Dessert environment Alluvial systems Lacustrine environment
6. Coastal environments.	Coastal areas: agents and sedimentary processes. Erosive coasts. Coastal sedimentation: beaches, deltas, estuaries, tidal flats.
7. Marine and ocean regions.	Morphology and distribution of marine bottoms. Continental shelf. Reefs Deep-sea environments
8. Global Tectonics.	Continental drift Internal structure of the Earth Seafloor spreading Plate Tectonics
9. Practice Sessions	Recognition of rocks and deformation structures. Geomorphology and sedimentary environments from South Galicia coastal zone Concepts on cartography. Introduction to Geological maps.

<b>Planning</b>			
	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Introductory activities	0.5	1.5	2
Lecturing	27	45	72
Seminars	1	24	25
Field practice	8	3	11
Presentation	2	13	15
Laboratory practical	9	12	21
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	0	1	1
Essay questions exam	2	0	2

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

<b>Methodologies</b>	
	Description
Introductory activities	Introduction to course: schedule, contents, practices, evaluation.
Lecturing	Presentations in the classroom on the concepts and fundamental contents of the subject. Student participation will be stimulated through questions, group resolution of exercises, etc.
Seminars	Preparation of a report on a subject related to Geology, chosen from a list proposed by the teaching staff. The students have the option of selecting a topic that is of interest to them, but it must be consulted and approved by the faculty. To prepare the report, the students will receive the appropriate advice in a face-to-face session at the beginning of the course and through personalised attention during the rest of the semester.
Field practice	Field trip to recognize different types of rocks, tectonic structures and various sedimentary environments. Learn to use the geological compass. Preparation of an evaluable activity report, which will be uploaded to Moovi.
Presentation	Oral presentation of the contents of the report prepared in the seminars. The students will receive advice on how to structure, prepare a presentation and expose the work through personalised attention sessions
Laboratory practical	Guided resolution of exercises on topography and basic geological cartography. Geological outcrops. Evaluation by means of a deliverable for each practice session.

<b>Personalized assistance</b>	
Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	Resolution of doubts through individualised or group tutorials, both face-to-face and remote or by email. It is recommended that students contact the teaching staff by email sufficiently in advance to make an appointment.
Introductory activities	Resolution of doubts through individualised tutorials. It is recommended that students contact the teaching staff by email, sufficiently in advance to make an appointment
Field practice	In situ instructions for the management of the geological compass, criteria for rock recognition, identification of sedimentary environments in current environments
Laboratory practical	Explanation and advice for solving simple geological cartography exercises in small groups. For tutorials, it is recommended that students contact the faculty by email, sufficiently in advance to make an appointment.
Seminars	Detailed instructions on how to file a report. Consultation of specialized databases. Advice on the choice of a theme to develop in the report. Resolution of doubts through individualised tutorials. It is recommended that students contact the teaching staff by email sufficiently in advance to make an appointment.
Presentation	Detailed instructions on organising an oral presentation and the resources available. Resolution of doubts through personalised tutorials. It is recommended that students contact the teaching staff by email sufficiently in advance to make an appointment.
Tests	Description
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	Detailed instructions on the content and how to submit a report. Presentation of data through tables and figures. Search information in the net. Resolution of doubts through individualised tutorials.
Essay questions exam	Resolution of doubts through personalized tutorials. It is recommended that students contact the teaching staff by email, with sufficient advance notice to make an appointment.

<b>Assessment</b>			
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results

Seminars	The written report on a subject related to the subject chosen by each group of students is evaluated. The content, the inclusion of additional documentation, the presentation, graphics, diagrams, photographs, etc., are valued. The evaluation criteria will adjust to the contents of the rubric of the TFG proposed by the faculty (not to the percentages).	20	A3	B1 B2 B4	C12	D3 D4 D5
Presentation	Items to evaluate: Structure and quality of the presentation. Adjust to the set time. Use of language with scientific rigor. Attitude during the presentation	20	A3	B2 B4	C8 C12	D3 D4 D5
Laboratory practical	Attendance at laboratory practices is compulsory. The resolution of exercises will be valued, some of which may be required to be delivered. A deliverable will be evaluated at the end of each session.	15	A1 A3	B2 B4	C12	D4 D5
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	They are evaluated in a similar way to the contents of the TFG rubric proposed by the faculty: The structure and quality of the presentation. Stick to the set time. The use of language with scientific rigour. The attitude during the presentation. The quality of the responses to the questions posed.	10	A3	B4	C7 C8 C12	D3 D4 D5
Essay questions exam	Written exam of a theoretical-practical nature on the fundamental contents of the subject.	35	A1 A3	B2 B4	C8 C12	D3

### Other comments on the Evaluation

It is recalled that attendance at face-to-face activities is mandatory.

As a general rule, the evaluation at the first opportunity will be continuous. To pass the subject it will be necessary to achieve a score of at least 40% of the individual evaluation of the seminars, the presentation and the examination of development questions. In case of not reaching said 40% in any of these three tests, the final mark will be equal to the final weighted average, multiplied by 0.5.

GLOBAL EVALUATION METHOD: It must be requested by each student in the form and term indicated by the center. It will consist of a single theoretical-practical exam that will account for 100% of the evaluation.

SECOND CHANCE EVALUATION: It will consist of a single theoretical-practical exam that will account for 100% of the evaluation.

Students who take this subject are required to behave responsibly and honestly (See Title VII of the Regulations on the evaluation, qualification and quality of teaching and the student learning process).

Dates of the tests according to the official calendar of the

faculty: <https://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios/> and <https://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes/>

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

Pozo, M., González, J. y Giner, J., **Geología Práctica**, 1, Pearson, 2004

Monroe, J.S., Wicander, R. y Pozo, M., **Geología. Dinámica y Evolución de la Tierra**, 4, Paraninfo, 2008

Tarbuck, E.D., Lutgens, F.K., Tasa, D., **Ciencias de la Tierra. Una introducción a la Geología Física**, 10, Pearson, 2013

Reolid, M., **La Tierra: un lugar privilegiado para la vida**, 1, Aula Magna Proyecto clave McGraw Hill, 2020

Wicander, R. & Monroe, J.S., **Geology: Earth in Perspective**, 3, CENGAGE, 2019

#### Complementary Bibliography

### Recommendations

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Matemáticas: Matemáticas aplicadas á bioloxía**

Subject	Matemáticas: Matemáticas aplicadas á bioloxía			
Code	V02G031V01104			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1	1c
Teaching language	Castelán Galego			
Department	Matemáticas			
Coordinator	Sanmartín Carbón, Esperanza			
Lecturers	Sanmartín Carbón, Esperanza			
E-mail	esanmart@uvigo.es			
Web	<a href="http://moovi.uvigo.gal">http://moovi.uvigo.gal</a>			
General description	O obxectivo fundamental da materia é proporcionarlles aos alumnos os coñecementos matemáticos básicos que precisarán na súa formación e exercicio profesional.			

O enfoque da materia é eminentemente práctico, centrándose na comprensión e nas aplicacións dos resultados matemáticos necesarios para a resolución de problemas que se presentan na Bioloxía, polo que se establecerán os resultados, en xeral, sen demostración, aínda que se manterá un alto nivel de rigor na formulación, enunciado, análise de hipóteses e consecuencias.

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.
C1	Resolver problemas aplicando o método científico, os conceptos e a terminoloxía específica da Bioloxía, os modelos matemáticos e as ferramentas estatísticas e informáticas.
C7	Muestrear, caracterizar, catalogar e xestionar recursos naturais e biolóxicos (poboacións, comunidades e ecosistemas).
C10	Identificar procesos biolóxicos e biotecnolóxicos e a súa posible aplicabilidade, en particular nos ámbitos sanitario, agroalimentario e ambiental.
D1	Comprender o significado e aplicación da perspectiva de xénero nos distintos ámbitos de coñecemento e na práctica profesional co obxectivo de alcanzar unha sociedade máis xusta e igualitaria.
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Aplicar as técnicas básicas do álgebra lineal no ámbito da Bioloxía.	A3	B1 B2 B6	C1 C7 C10	D5
Aplicar a derivación parcial e a diferenciabilidade ao estudo dunha función.	A3	B1 B2 B6	C1 C7 C10	D5
Aplicar as técnicas básicas do cálculo integral no ámbito da Bioloxía.	A3	B1 B2 B6	C1 C7 C10	D5
Manexar algún programa informático de utilidade na resolución de problemas relacionados coa materia.	A3	B1 B2 B6	C1 C10	D5



Saber aplicar coñecementos e técnicas matemáticas a procesos e estudos biolóxicos e biotecnolóxicos.	A2 A3	B1 B2 B6	C1 C7 C10	D5
Analizar a información, interpretar os resultados numérica e gráficamente, e obter as conclusións.	A2 A3	B1 B2 B6	C1 C7 C10	D1 D5
Coñecer e manexar a linguaxe matemática e a súa aplicación no ámbito de Bioloxía.	A2 A3	B1 B2 B6	C1 C7 C10	D1 D5

## Contidos

Topic

### TEMARIO DA MATERIA

#### 1. O ESPAZO $R^n$ :

O espazo vectorial  $R^n$ . Matrices e determinantes. Aplicacións lineais: matriz asociada. Formas cadráticas.

#### 2. INTRODUCCIÓN AO CÁLCULO DIFERENCIAL:

Cuestións básicas de funcións reais. Derivación de funcións dunha variable. Derivadas direccionais e derivadas parciais. Diferencial dunha función: matriz jacobiana e vector gradiente. Derivadas de orde superior. Regra da cadea. Plano tanxente. Extremos dunha función escalar.

#### 3. INTRODUCCIÓN AO CÁLCULO INTEGRAL:

Cálculo da área dunha rexión plana limitada por curvas. Teorema fundamental do cálculo integral. Primitivas.

### TEMARIO DE PRÁCTICAS DE ORDENADOR

#### 1. Toma de contacto co programa de cálculo

MAXIMA. Álgebra lineal.

#### 2. Funcións dunha e varias variables.

Representación gráfica e a súa interpretación.

#### 3. Aplicacións do cálculo diferencial. Integración e as súas aplicacións.

## Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Actividades introdutorias	1	0.5	1.5
Lección maxistral	20	20	40
Resolución de problemas	18	42	60
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	6	2	8
Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios	3	12	15
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	2	23.5	25.5

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Actividades introdutorias	Explicarase a guía docente da materia. O horario pódese consultar en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a>
Lección maxistral	Desenvolveranse os contidos necesarios para a adecuada comprensión do programa, facendo fincapé nos aspectos que poidan resultar máis dificultosos. O horario pódese consultar en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a>
Resolución de problemas	Nas prácticas de encerado realizaranse exercicios que lle permitirán ao alumno afianzar os conceptos teóricos, así como a súa aplicación, e resolveranse as dúbidas que poidan xurdir. O horario pódese consultar en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a>
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	Tres sesións de dúas horas cada unha, nas que se usará o programa Maxima de software libre para a resolución de problemas relacionados coa materia. O horario pódese consultar en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a>

## Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
---------------	-------------

Resolución de problemas	Atención ás preguntas e dúbidas formuladas polos alumnos nas clases prácticas ou en titorías. O HORARIO DE TUTORIAS pódese consultar en <a href="https://moovi.uvigo.gal">https://moovi.uvigo.gal</a>
Lección maxistral	Atención ás preguntas e dúbidas formuladas polos alumnos nas clases teóricas ou en titorías. O HORARIO DE TUTORIAS pódese consultar en <a href="https://moovi.uvigo.gal">https://moovi.uvigo.gal</a>

## Avaliación

Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Resolución de problemas	20	A2 B1 C1 D1 A3 B2 C7 D5 B6 C10
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	10	A2 B1 C1 D5 A3 B2 C10 B6
Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios	30	A2 B1 C1 D1 A3 B2 C7 D5 B6 C10
<p>Cada unha das tres probas puntuarase sobre 10. A nota final sobre 10 desta parte será a media das notas obtidas nas probas. O alumno que non se presente a unha das probas terá un cero na devandita proba.</p> <p>A PRIMEIRA PROBA consistirá en cuestións e exercicios relativos ao tema 1.</p> <p>A SEGUNDA PROBA consistirá en varios exercicios relativos ao tema 2 ata a regra da cadea.</p> <p>A TERCEIRA PROBA consistirá en cuestións e exercicios relativos aos temas 2 e 3.</p> <p>A data das probas pódese consultar nos horarios do curso <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a> A data de cada unha das probas e a materia que entra nas mesmas pode variar para adaptarse á marcha do curso. Neste caso, os cambios serán publicados na plataforma Moovi con suficiente antelación.</p> <p>As preguntas tipo test serán de resposta única e con catro posibles opcións. Cada pregunta da parte tipo test contestada erroneamente restará un terzo da puntuación dunha acertada, as preguntas en branco non suman nin restan (como exemplo: Ben=+1, Blanco=0, Mal=-1/3)</p>		
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	40	A2 B1 C1 D5 A3 B2 C7 B6 C10
<p>Ao final do semestre realizarase un exame escrito que constará de preguntas curtas tipo test e exercicios a desenvolver, relativos a toda a materia vista en clase.</p> <p>As preguntas tipo test, do mesmo xeito que nas probas prácticas, serán de resposta única e con catro posibles opcións. Cada pregunta da parte tipo test contestada erroneamente restará un terzo da puntuación dunha acertada, as preguntas en branco non suman nin restan (como exemplo: Ben=+1, Blanco=0, Mal=-1/3)</p> <p>A data coincide coa data oficial da avaliación global, pódese consultar en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes/">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes/</a></p>		

## Other comments on the Evaluation

### AVALIACIÓN CONTINUA

Para os estudantes que opten pola Avaliación Continua:

- Unha mala nota nas probas prácticas pode recuperarse co traballo nas prácticas de pizarra.

- A nota final será a suma das notas obtidas na resolución de problemas (20%), as prácticas con apoio das TIC (10%), a resolución de problemas e/o exercicios (30%) e o exame de preguntas obxectivas (40%).

- Considérase alumno/a presentado/a a materia aquel que, ao finalizar o curso, presentárase a máis dunha proba práctica ou ao exame final.

- SEGUNDA OPORTUNIDADE: Os estudantes, que opten pola avaliación continua e non superen a materia, poderán elixir na segunda oportunidade entre dúas opcións:

A- Manter a nota obtida na parte práctica da materia e seguir os criterios de avaliación da primeira oportunidade.

B-Renunciar á nota obtida mediante as actividades de avaliación continua e realizar un exame con preguntas tipo test e exercicios a desenvolver, relativos a toda a materia, que representa o 100% da nota.

Fixarase un prazo, previo ao exame da segunda oportunidade, no que o estudante debe comunicar que opción elixe. **En caso de non recibir comunicación**, enténdese que opta pola opción A.

## **AVALIACIÓN GLOBAL**

Os estudantes que opten pola Avaliación Global serán avaliados, NAS DÚAS OPORTUNIDADES DO CURSO, mediante un exame con preguntas tipo test e exercicios a desenvolver relativos a toda a materia.

As preguntas tipo test serán de resposta única e con catro posibles opcións. Cada pregunta da parte tipo test contestada erroneamente restará un terzo da puntuación dunha acertada, as preguntas en branco non suman nin restan (como exemplo: Ben=+1, Blanco=0, Mal=-1/3)

A data dos exames pódese consultar en <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes/>

## **IMPORTANTE**

- O alumnado poderá elixir ser avaliado mediante o sistema de Avaliación Continua, ou alternativamente optar por unha proba de Avaliación Global. O alumnado poderá elixir a Avaliación Global segundo o procedemento e o prazo establecido polo centro. A elección da Avaliación Global supón a renuncia ao dereito de seguir avaliándose mediante as actividades de avaliación continua que resten e á cualificación obtida ata ese momento en calquera das actividades que xa se realizaron.

- **A avaliación por defecto é a avaliación continua.** Se o estudante non solicita segundo o procedemento e prazo establecido a avaliación global, enténdese que opta pola avaliación continua.

-Nesta materia non se tolerarán **comportamentos deshonestos**. Os comportamentos deshonestos inclúen entre outros: plaxio, copiar durante as probas ou exames e a presenza visible de calquera tipo de dispositivo electrónico non autorizado, independentemente de que este aceso ou apagado, durante as actividades avaliadas. As sancións por condutas deshonestas poden carrexar a non superación da materia.

**CONDICIÓN DE USO DO MATERIAL DEPOSITADO NA PLATAFORMA:** O alumnado matriculado na materia non poderá difundir, total ou parcialmente, ningún contido do curso. Este material é para uso exclusivo da materia.

Recoméndase ao alumnado ter en conta o Título VII (Do uso de medios ilícitos), do Regulamento sobre a Avaliación, a cualificación e a calidade da docencia e do proceso de aprendizaxe do estudiantado

<https://secretaria.uvigo.gal/uv/web/normativa/public/normativa/documento/downloadbyhash/4904ced4d24eb81fe5715ddde2c48c59c0a7c4d624cd0e7491df7a753985ccfa>

---

## **Bibliografía. Fontes de información**

### **Basic Bibliography**

Besada, M.; García, F. J.; Mirás, M. A.; Quinteiro, C.; Vázquez, C., **Matemáticas**, Servizo de Publicacións da Universidade de Vigo, 2024

Besada, M.; García, F. J.; Mirás, M. A.; Quinteiro, C.; Vázquez, C., **Un mar de Matemáticas. Matemáticas para los grados de Ciencias**, Servizo de Publicacións da Universidade de Vigo, 2016

Larson, R. E.; Edwards, B. H., **Introducción al álgebra lineal**, Limusa, 1995

### **Complementary Bibliography**

Adams, R. A., **Cálculo**, Addison-Wesley, 2009

Besada, M.; García, F. J.; Mirás, M. A.; Vázquez, C., **Cálculo diferencial en varias variables**, Garceta, 2011

Marsden, J. E.; Tromba, A. J., **Cálculo vectorial**, Addison-Wesley Iberoamericana, 1991

Neuhauser, C., **Matemáticas para Ciencias**, Prentice Hall, 2004

Página principal de Maxima, <http://maxima.sourceforge.net/>,

---

## **Recomendacións**

### **Other comments**

En principio, os coñecementos matemáticos adquiridos polo alumno no bacharelato deberían constituír unha base suficiente para cursar a materia. En particular, os aspectos seguintes: manexo de expresións algebraicas sinxelas, resolución de sistemas de ecuacións sinxelas, propiedades básicas e representación das funcións elementais, cálculo práctico de derivadas e primitivas sinxelas. Convén que o alumno, que presente carencias nalgún destes aspectos, preocúpese por

cubrir as mesmas, especialmente se non cursou matemáticas no último curso de bacharelato.

É aconsellable que os alumnos aborden as dificultades da materia desde o principio, polo que se fomentará a participación activa no desenvolvemento das clases e recomendarase especialmente utilizar as tutorías para expor dúbidas e dificultades a modo individual.

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Chemistry: Chemistry applied to biology**

Subject	Chemistry: Chemistry applied to biology			
Code	V02G031V01105			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1st	1st
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish English			
Department				
Coordinator	Domínguez Seoane, Marta Salonen , Laura			
Lecturers	Domínguez Seoane, Marta Lorenzo Fernández, Paula Salonen , Laura			
E-mail	lauramaria.salonen@uvigo.es mseoane@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	General chemistry oriented to Biology. Terms of English Friendly program. International students may apply to teachers: (a) materials and bibliography for the study of the subject in English, b) attending tutorials in English, c) tests and evaluations in English.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A4	Students should be able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Know and understand the molecular structure of biological compounds and the importance of intermolecular and intramolecular bonds.	A1	B6		
	A3			
Recognize the different types of chemical bonds, as well as their relationship with the structure of molecules and the macroscopic properties of substances.	A1	B1	C1	
	A4	B6		
Know general concepts about chemical reactions.	A4	B1		
		B2		
		B6		
Recognize especially the acid-base and oxidation-reduction reactions, as well as their application to biological processes.	A1	B2	C1	
	A3	B6		
	A4			
Get an overview of the chemical compounds present in Nature and their stereochemical characteristics.	A1	B1	C12	D4
	A3	B2		
	A4	B6		

Enumerate the regulations and health and safety techniques in a chemical laboratory.	A3	B6	C1 C12	D1 D4
Identify the basic material and instrumentation in a chemical laboratory.	A1 A3 A4	B1 B6	C1 C12	D1 D4
Identify and understand the basic techniques in a chemical laboratory.	A1 A3 A4	B1 B6	C1 C12	D1 D4
Know the labeling, packaging and storage procedures of chemical reagents and solvents.	A4	B1 B2 B6	C1 C12	D4
Differentiate the different types of chemical waste generated in a laboratory.	A4	B1 B2 B6	C1 C12	D4
Apply knowledge related to Chemistry in the field of Biology.	A1 A3 A4	B1 B2 B6	C1 C12	
Obtain and handle information, develop experiments and interpret the results.	A3 A4	B1 B2 B6	C1 C12	D1 D4
Understand the social projection of Chemistry and its impact on the professional practice of a biologist.	A4	B1 B2 B6		D1 D4

## Contents

Topic	
Topic 1. Structure of matter and chemical bond.	1. Classification of matter. Distribution of the elements in Earth and chemical composition of living matter. Molecular structure. 2. Chemical bond. Intermolecular forces in biomolecules.
Topic 2. Chemical compounds in nature. Stereochemistry.	1. Main families of chemical compounds in natural environment. 2. Chirality, stereogenic centers. Enantiomers and diastereoisomers. Tridimensional representation of the chemical structures. 3. Chemical reactions in biological environments.
Topic 3. Solution process. Colloids.	1. Types of solutions. Units of concentration. Colligative properties. Osmosis in biological processes. 2. Colloids. Structure and properties of colloidal systems.
Topic 4. Reactions and acid-base equilibrium. Redox.	1. Acids and bases. The pH. Buffer solutions. Regulation of pH in body fluids. 2. Redox reactions. Redox processes in the cellular metabolism.
PRACTICAL SESSIONS	1. SECURITY RULES IN THE CHEMICAL LABORATORY. 2. PREPARATION OF SOLUTIONS.
PRACTICE 1	LIQUID-LIQUID EXTRACTION. RECRYSTALLIZATION OF CAFFEINE.
PRACTICE 2	EXTRACTION OF LIMONENE FROM ORANGE PEEL.
PRACTICE 3	BUFFER SOLUTIONS: PREPARATION AND EVALUATION OF BUFFERING CAPACITY.
PRACTICE 4	OXIDATION-REDUCTION REACTIONS. EVALUATIONS WITH A PERMANGANATE POTASSIUM SOLUTION.
PRACTICE 5	

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Laboratory practical	15	7	22
Seminars	10	20	30
Lecturing	23	46	69
Problem and/or exercise solving	0	15	15
Problem and/or exercise solving	2	12	14

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Laboratory practical	Application of laboratory techniques in practical problems related to the subject.
Seminars	A series of proposed exercises by the teacher will be solved in the classroom.
Lecturing	Explanation of the units.

## Personalized assistance

### Methodologies Description

Seminars	In relation to the resolution of problems and doubts that may arise on the subject, personalized attention may be requested from students (tutorials), which will be carried out by prior appointment (arranged face-to-face modality), or through the virtual office of the teachers responsible (remote campus)
----------	---

## Assessment

Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Laboratory practical	15	A1 B1 C12 D1 D4
Seminars	15	A1 B1 C1 A3 B2
Problem and/or exercise solving	35	A1 B1 C1 A3 B2 A4 B6
Problem and/or exercise solving	35	A1 B1 C1 A3 B2 A4 B6

## Other comments on the Evaluation

### CONTINUOUS EVALUATION:

IN ORDER TO PASS THE SUBJECT, THE STUDENT MUST OBTAIN AN OVERALL GRADE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 5.

1) The continuous evaluation supposes an overall grade of the subject resulting from weighting the grade of each of the activities as indicated above (laboratory practices, seminar, problem solving and/or exercises: exams 1 and 2). Attendance at a practice session or a seminar test implies that the student is being evaluated, so their grade in the minutes cannot be "not presented".

2) The average with the grade of laboratory practices and seminar (in the indicated percentage) will only be made if the average grade of exams 1 and 2 is equal to or greater than 3.5 points. A grade lower than 3.5 supposes suspending the subject and will be the grade that appears in the minutes.

3) Attendance at laboratory practices is mandatory, so non-attendance means suspending the subject. In the case of obtaining a grade lower than 5 in the practices, the grade can be recovered in the second opportunity exam (July). The grade of practices passed in previous courses will be saved.

4) 2nd CHANCE: The grades of the activities passed in the first opportunity will be saved for the second opportunity. For this second opportunity, the same requirements described in point 2 are established, being, in this case, the exam grade that limits the average with the rest of the activities. In addition, this call will have a specific test for the recovery of the practice grade if necessary.

### GLOBAL ASSESSMENT:

The students who renounce the continuous evaluation may request global evaluation in the period established by the center. This evaluation will be carried out on the official dates of the first and second opportunity.

IN ORDER TO PASS THE SUBJECT, THE STUDENT MUST OBTAIN AN OVERALL GRADE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 5.

5) The average will only be made with the grade of laboratory practices when the grade of the exam is equal to or greater than 4.25 points (calculated taking into account the overall grade of 85% for the exam and 15% for the grade of practices). A grade lower than 4.25 supposes suspending the subject and will be the grade that appears in the minutes.

6) Attending the laboratory practices is mandatory, so non-attendance will mean the suspension of the subject. In the case of obtaining a grade lower than 5 in the practices, the grade can be recovered in the official exam. The grade of practices passed in previous courses will be saved.

7) 2nd CHANCE: For this second chance, the same requirements described in point 5 are established. The dates of the exams will be published on the website of the faculty

---

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

R. Chang, **Química General**, 12<sup>a</sup> Ed McGraw-Hill, Madrid 2017,

R. H. Petrucci, **Química General**, 11<sup>a</sup> Ed Person Educación, S. A. Madrid 2017,

Kenneth W. Whitten et al, **Química**, 10<sup>a</sup> Ed México D.F. : Cengage Learning 2015,

R. Chang, **Chemistry**, 7<sup>a</sup> ed New York : McGraw Hill Education 2002,

#### Complementary Bibliography

**3D structures of biological molecules**, <http://www.biotopics.co.uk/JmolApplet/jcontentstable.html>,

---

### Recommendations

---



**IDENTIFYING DATA****Bioloxía: Solo, medio acuático e clima**

Subject	Bioloxía: Solo, medio acuático e clima			
Code	V02G031V01106			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1	2c
Teaching language	Castelán			
Department	Bioloxía vexetal e ciencias do solo Ecoloxía e bioloxía animal Física aplicada			
Coordinator	Soto González, Benedicto			
Lecturers	Fernández Covelo, Emma Martínez Piñeiro, Manuel Soto González, Benedicto Teira Gonzalez, Eva Maria			
E-mail	edbene@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	O solo, xunto coa auga e o aire son os recursos máis importantes do medio natural xa que deles depende a vida sobre a terra. Estúdase a estrutura e a dinámica de cada un destes subsistemas terrestres, como son, como funcionan, así como a necesidade de comprender as súas interaccións complexas xa que son indispensables para un enfoque integral da calidade ambiental.			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A1	Que os estudantes demostrasen posuír e comprender coñecementos nunha área de estudo que parte da base da educación secundaria xeral, e adóitase atopar a un nivel que, aínda que se apoia en libros de texto avanzados, inclúe tamén algúns aspectos que implican coñecementos procedentes da vangarda do seu campo de estudo.
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.
C7	Muestrear, caracterizar, catalogar e xestionar recursos naturais e biolóxicos (poboacións, comunidades e ecosistemas).
C8	Describir, avaliar e planificar o medio físico, usar bioindicadores e identificar problemas ambientais. Achegar solucións para o control, seguimento e restauración dos ecosistemas.
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Comprender as propiedades do medio físico que soporta a vida dun modo integrado.	A1	B2 B6	C8	D3
Adquirir os coñecementos básicos sobre o medio edáfico, acuático, atmosférico e o clima e a súa transcendencia na Bioloxía.	A1 A3	B1 B2 B6	C7 C8	D3 D5
Comprender os conceptos de cambio global e cambio climático.	A3	B2 B6	C8	D3
Aplicar coñecementos e técnicas propios da materia en diferentes procesos relacionados coa xestión de recursos naturais.	A1 A3	B2	C7 C8	D3 D5
Comprender a proxección social do medio físico e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional.	A3	B2	C8	D3 D5
Coñecer e manexar os conceptos, terminoloxía e instrumentación científico-técnica relativos á materia.	A1 A3	B1 B2 B6	C7 C8	D3 D5

**Contidos**

Topic	CLASES TEÓRICAS
INTRODUCCIÓN	Tema 1. A Terra como sistema biofísico. Relacións entre os subsistemas terrestres.
SOLO	Tema 2. O solo como recurso medioambiental. Funcións do solo. Tema 3. Composición e organización do solo. Tema 4. Propiedades do solo. Tema 5. Edafoxénese: factores e procesos de formación. Tema 6. Tipoloxía de solos.
ATMOSFERA E CLIMA	Tema 7. A atmosfera: estrutura, composición e dinámica. Tema 8. Clima, Climatoloxía e Meteoroloxía. Tema 9. Elementos e factores do clima.
MEDIO ACUÁTICO	Tema 10. Ciclo da auga e recursos hídricos. Tema 11. Factores físico-químicos do medio acuático. Tema 12. Ambientes acuáticos: continentais e mariños.
MEDIO FÍSICO E CAMBIO GLOBAL	Tema 13. O solo como recurso non renovable. Degradación e conservación do solo. Tema 14. Cambio global e auga.
CLASES PRÁCTICAS	1. Descrición de solos no campo e métodos de mostraxe. 2. Caracterización de solos: composición e propiedades. 3. Balances hídricos. 4. Recollida de datos climáticos: caracterización e clasificación climática.

### Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	16	30	46
Prácticas de laboratorio	16	24	40
Seminario	3	12	15
Resolución de problemas de forma autónoma	0	2	2
Lección maxistral	14	30	44
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	2	0	2
Observación sistemática	0	1	1

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	Explicación dos conceptos fundamentais do temario referente ao estudo do medio acuático e o clima co apoio de medios audiovisuais. Porase na plataforma Moovi toda a información da materia e o material didáctico utilizado durante as clases.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Estudo climático dunha zona e análise das características e propiedades dos solos. As prácticas son un complemento esencial das clases teóricas. Impartiranse no laboratorio e no campo e facilitarase un guion de cada unha delas. É obrigatoria a asistencia a todas as prácticas e a presentación dun informe/memoria.
Seminario	Casos prácticos relacionados co temario, resolución de exercicios etc... É obrigatoria a asistencia a todos os seminarios.
Resolución de problemas de forma autónoma	Exercicios de autoevaluación. Periodicamente poranse na plataforma MOOVI exercicios de autoevaluación co obxectivo de que o estudante evalúe os coñecementos adquiridos despois de estudar os temas.
Lección maxistral	Explicación dos conceptos referentes ao estudo dos solos co apoio de medios audiovisuais. Porase na plataforma Moovi toda a información da materia e o material didáctico utilizado durante as clases.

### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	Orientación e resolución de dúbidas sobre as actividades propostas ao longo do curso e sobre os conceptos teóricos da materia.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Orientación e resolución de dúbidas sobre o traballo de prácticas a desenvolver polos alumnos
Seminario	Orientación e resolución de dúbidas sobre os informes a desenvolver polos alumnos
Lección maxistral	

### Avaliación

Description		Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Lección maxistral	Proba escrita (preguntas tipo test e/ou preguntas curtas) sobre os contidos fundamentais da materia referentes ao estudo do medio acuático e do clima	29	A1	B2	C7	C8
Prácticas de laboratorio	Cuestionario sobre as prácticas. Avaliación do informe/memoria das prácticas realizadas. Valorarase a estrutura do traballo, contido, resultados obtidos, análise dos datos e interpretación de resultados.	24	A3	B1 B2	C7 C8	D3 D5
Seminario	Avaliarase a participación activa e os informes presentados	19	A3	B2 B6	C7 C8	D5
Lección maxistral	Proba escrita (preguntas tipo test e/ou preguntas curtas) sobre os contidos fundamentais da materia referente ao estudo dos solos	24	A1	B2	C7 C8	
Observación sistemática	Avaliarase a asistencia e participación activa durante as sesións presenciais da materia	4		B1 B6		D5

### Other comments on the Evaluation

Os contidos da materia abarcan aspectos básicos sobre tres elementos do medio físico (solo, medio acuático e clima) e a súa relación coa Bioloxía.

**Na avaliación continúa** a ponderación da materia é a seguinte: Solo (60%), Medio Acuático (20%) e Clima (20%). Cada unha das actividades valorarase nunha escala de 1 ao 10 que logo será ponderada para obter a puntuación final. A materia considerarase aprobada sempre que a nota final ponderada sexa igual ou superior a 5 e se obtuvese nas distintas probas escritas polo menos un 5. Copiar nas probas escritas ou nos informes supón a obtención de cero puntos na proba na que se copiou. Para que un alumno sexa cualificado como " Non Presentado" non ten que ser avaliado en ningunha proba escrita ao longo do curso.

**Na convocatoria de xullo** o alumno só terá que recuperar os módulos suspensos (cualificación módulo < 5). Non haberá posibilidade de repetir os informes das prácticas e seminarios pero os alumnos suspensos poderán recuperar esa parte mediante unha proba específica no exame. Os criterios de valoración serán os mesmos que para a primeira convocatoria. Os alumnos repetidores que teñan aprobadas as prácticas e os seminarios, non terán que repetilos de novo, conservándose nese caso a cualificación do curso anterior.

No caso de que o alumno opte pola **avaliación global**, deberá solicitar este tipo de avaliación no prazo indicado polo centro. Neste caso, realizará un exame do contido de toda a materia, mantendo na ponderación os porcentaxes por módulos empregados na avaliación continúa. Para poder aprobar mediante este tipo de avaliación, o alumno deberá realizar obrigatoriamente as prácticas da materia.

Pódense consultar as datas dos exames no seguinte enlace: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>. Pódense consultar os horarios da materia no seguinte enlace: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

### Bibliografía. Fontes de información

#### Basic Bibliography

- BARRY RG & CHORLEY RJ, **Atmósfera, tempo y clima**, 7ª edición, Omega, 1999
- DOBSON M & FRID C, **Ecology of Aquatic Systems.**, 2th edition, Oxford University Press, 2009
- ODUM EP, BARRET GW, **Fundamentos de Ecología**, 5ª edición, Thomson, 2006
- PORTA J, LOPEZ ACEVEDO M, ROQUERO, C, **Edafología para la agricultura y el medio ambiente.**, 3ª edición, Mundi-Prensa, 2003
- PORTA J, LOPEZ ACEVEDO M, POCH RM, **Edafología: Uso y protección del suelo**, 3ª edición, Mundi-Prensa, 2014
- RODRÍGUEZ, J, **Ecología**, 4ª edición, Pirámide, 2016
- STRAHLER AN, STRAHLER AH, **Geografía física**, 3ª edición, Omega, 1989
- SMITH TM, SMITH RL, **Ecología**, 6ª edición, Pearson, 2007
- Weil RR & Brady NC, **The nature and properties of soils**, 15th edition, Pearson Education, 2017
- Dorrnsoro C., **Curso: Introducción a la Edafología**, <http://www.edafologia.net/introeda/tema00/progr.htm>, **Ciclo hidrológico: págs 156-162; Ecosistemas marinos y de agua dulce: págs. 413-432**, <http://www.cengage.com/brookscole/>, Thomson, 2006

#### Complementary Bibliography

- LAL R, **Encyclopedia of Soil Science**, Taylor & Francis, 2006
- García Navarro A., **Curso: Edafología. Universidad de Extremadura**, <http://www.unex.es/edafo/>,

### Recomendacións

#### Subjects that continue the syllabus

Análise e diagnóstico medioambiental/V02G030V01902

Biodiversidade: Xestión e conservación/V02G030V01905

Contaminación/V02G030V01906

Xestión e conservación de espazos/V02G030V01910

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Física: Física dos procesos biolóxicos/V02G031V01102

Xeoloxía: Xeoloxía/V02G031V01103

Química: Química aplicada á bioloxía/V02G031V01105

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Statistics: Biostatistics**

Subject	Statistics: Biostatistics			
Code	V02G031V01107			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1st	2nd
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	Sánchez Rodríguez, María Estela			
Lecturers	Sánchez Rodríguez, María Estela			
E-mail	esanchez@uvigo.es			
Web	<a href="http://moovi.uvigo.gal/">http://moovi.uvigo.gal/</a>			
General description	English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A4	Students should able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Present and interpret the main statistics of a data set.	A3		C1	
Study probability models		B2	C1	
Use random variables to model uncertainty.		B2	C1	
Identify the nature of the experimental variables for their subsequent analysis.	A4		C1	D4
Interpret hypothesis tests.	A2	B4	C12	
	A3	B6		
Use statistical techniques to perform biological analysis.	A2	B4	C1	D4
	A4	B6	C12	
Apply knowledge and technology related to statistics to design models of biological processes.	A3	B4	C1	D5
	A4	B6		
Obtain information, develop experiments and interpret the results.	A2	B2	C1	D4
	A3	B6	C12	D5
To understand the social projection of Biostatistics and its repercussion in the professional practice of the biologist.	A2		C12	D4
	A3			D5
	A4			
To know and handle the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instrumentation related to statistical techniques.			C1	D4
			C12	

<b>Contents</b>	
Topic	
DATA EXPLORATORY ANALYSIS	Measures of central tendency, variability, skewness and kurtosis. Graphical representations. Biological variability. Linear and nonlinear transformations. Outliers and box plots. Mean and variance in subpopulations. Descriptive introduction to Anova.
PROBABILITY	Random experiments. Axiomatic definition of probability. Addition rule. Conditional probability. Total probabilities and Bayes' theorem. Independence of events. Assignment of probabilities. Applications: diagnostic test, relative risk and odds ratio.
MAIN DISTRIBUTIONS	Discrete and continuous random variables. Mean and variance. Main discrete and continuous distributions. Binomial and multinomial models. Other discrete models: hypergeometric, Poisson, negative binomial. Continuous models: Normal, log-normal, exponential, chi-square, t-student, F Fisher-Snedecor.
INTRODUCTION TO HYPOTHESIS TESTS. FREQUENCY TABLES: MEASURES AND TESTS	Introduction to hypothesis testing: type I error, type II error, significance level and p-value. Parametric and non-parametric statistical techniques. Tests for the mean and for the variance of a normal population. Confidence intervals. Frequency tables. Goodness-of-fit tests. Proportions, chi-square test. Independence and homogeneity tests. Normality test.
REGRESSION AND CORRELATION	Scatter plot. Least squares line. Correlation and determination coefficient. ANOVA and residual analysis. Other models: parabolic, exponential, potential. Introduction to multiple linear regression. Predictions.
INFERENCE TECHNIQUES TO COMPARE GROUPS	Comparisons between 2 groups. F test to compare variances. Student's t-test to compare means. Comparisons of more than 2 groups. ANOVA and multiple comparisons tests. Homogeneity of variances. Model hypothesis testing and alternative nonparametric techniques.
LABORATORY	EXCEL and open access software R: the Project for Statistical Computing

### Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Seminars	5	12	17
Laboratory practical	15	12.5	27.5
Autonomous problem solving	0	33.5	33.5
Lecturing	28	30	58
Essay questions exam	2	12	14

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Methodologies

	Description
Seminars	Activities focused on working on specific topics of the program.
Laboratory practical	Use of statistical software to complement the theoretical classes and seminars.
Autonomous problem solving	Work with problems of the different topics.
Lecturing	Exposition of the theory of the corresponding topics, illustrated with exercises.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Autonomous problem solving	Any doubts that may arise at individual or group level will be answered. Students have a tutoring schedule.
Seminars	Any doubts that may arise at individual or group level will be answered. Students have a tutoring schedule.
Laboratory practical	Any doubts that may arise at individual or group level will be answered. Students have a tutoring schedule.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training	Learning	Results
Seminars	Written exam on topics 4, 5 and 6	30	A2 A3 A4	B2 B4 B6	C1 D4 D5

Laboratory practical	Data analysis with the statistical program R	30	A2 A3 A4	B2 B4 B6	C12	D5
Essay questions exam	Exam with exercises and questions on topics 1, 2 and 3.	40	A2 A3	B2	C1	

---

### Other comments on the Evaluation

---

**Continuous assessment system (AC first opportunity):** 3 tests will be carried out throughout the course, with a weighting of 40% (Test of essay questions ), 30% (Seminar Test) and 30% (Laboratory Test).

- AC qualification = 0.4 Developmental questions test + 0.3 Seminar test + 0.3 Laboratory test.

In the case of not achieving a minimum mark of 5 points, the student will have to take the Final Examination:

- AC qualification = max{Final Exam, 0.5 Final Exam + 0.5 Laboratory test}.

### Continuous Assessment System (AC second opportunity):

- AC second opportunity qualification = max{Final Exam, 0.5 Final Exam + 0.5 Laboratory test}.

### Global assessment system (AG first and second opportunity):

- AG qualification = Final Exam

The calendar of final exams can be consulted at the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

Appointments for tutorials can be requested through the Online Secretaria or by filling in the form <https://esanchez.webs8.uvigo.es/contacto/>

---



---

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

Mirás Calvo, M.A., Sánchez Rodríguez, E., **Técnicas estadísticas con hoja de cálculo y R. Azar y variabilidad en las ciencias naturales**, Servicio publicaciones Universidad de Vigo, 2018

#### Complementary Bibliography

Delgado de la Torre, R., **Probabilidad y estadística para ciencias e ingenierías**, Delta, 2008

Devore, Jay L, **Probability and statistics for engineering and sciences**, Brooks/Cole, 2010

Susan Milton, J., **Estadística para Biología y Ciencias de la Salud**, Tercera, McGraw-Hill, 2007

---



---

### Recommendations

---

### Other comments

The timetable of the classes can be consulted at the following link:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios/>

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Biology: Basic laboratory techniques**

Subject	Biology: Basic laboratory techniques			
Code	V02G031V01108			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1st	2nd
Teaching language	Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	Gil Martín, Emilio			
Lecturers	Barreal Modroño, M. Esther Combarro Combarro, María del Pilar Gallardo Medina, Mercedes Gallego Veigas, Pedro Pablo Gil Martín, Emilio Miguel Villegas, Encarnación de Míguez Miramontes, Jesús Manuel San Juan Serrano, María Fuencisla			
E-mail	egil@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Experimental subject designed to reach specific skills of handling, extraction and processing of biological samples, as well as their morphological, structural, functional and analytical characterization in the laboratory. The acquisition of these scientific and technical specific competences will be achieved through the assimilation of scientific and technical knowledge and the development of instrumental routines of general application in experimental biology. Furthermore, they will also provide the students with essential skills (transversal competences), which are pivotal for understanding specific topics of subjects in subsequent courses.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A5	Students should develop the necessary learning skills to undertake further studies with a high degree of autonomy.
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C3	Perform and interpret molecular, physicochemical and biological analyses, including samples of human origin. Conduct assays and functional tests under normal and abnormal conditions.
C4	Isolate, identify and growth microorganisms, cells, tissues and organs, making easier their study and the assessment of their metabolic activity.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Understanding the basic techniques for the collection, cultivation and breeding of living beings.	A1	B3	C4	D3
Understanding the basic techniques for obtaining and processing biological samples.	A1	B3	C1	D3
	A5		C10	D4
To know and handle the basic techniques for observation, identification and analysis of biological samples.	A1	B3	C1	D4
	A5		C3	D5
			C10	
Applying knowledge of Basic Laboratory Techniques to isolate, identify, handle and analyze specimens and samples of biological origin, including virus, as well as to characterize their cellular and molecular constituents.	A1	B1	C1	D3
	A5	B3	C3	D4
			C10	D5



Analyzing the functioning of living beings and interpret vital parameters.	A1 A5	B1 B3	C1 C3 C10	D4
To know and handle the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instrumentation related to Basic Laboratory Techniques.	A1	B3	C1 C3	D3 D4 D5

## Contents

Topic	
MODULE I. TECHNIQUES FOR THE PROCESSING AND OBSERVATION OF BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES	Unit 1. Fundamentals and types of optical microscopes and stereomicroscopy.  Unit 2. Specimen fixation and inclusion.  Unit 3. Fundamentals of microtomy. Types of microtomes and their handling.  Unit 4. General staining techniques. Processing and observation of stained sections.
MODULE II. EXPERIMENTATION WITH MICROORGANISMS	Unit 1. Sterilization. Disinfection and asepsis.  Unit 2. Elaboration of culture media.  Unit 3. Culture of microorganisms and viruses.  Unit 4. Biological risks.
MODULE III. EXPERIMENTATION WITH PLANTS IN THE LABORATORY	Unit 1. Germination.  Unit 2. Plant cultivation.  Unit 3. Analysis and interpretation of the results.
MODULE IV. EXPERIMENTATION WITH ANIMALS IN THE LABORATORY	Unit 1. Animals for research. Animal models and their basic characteristics.  Unit 2. Legislation on experimentation with animals. Theoretical aspects about basic manipulation of living animals.  Unit 3. Treatments administration and sampling in experimental animals.
MODULE V: PROCESSING AND ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES OF BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES	Unit 1. Techniques for sample preparation.  Unit 2. Techniques for sample separation I.  Unit 3. Techniques for sample separation II.  Unit 4. Techniques for sample analysis.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	16	32	48
Laboratory practical	38	52	90
Report of practices, practicum and external practices 0	0	1	1
Report of practices, practicum and external practices 0	0	1	1
Report of practices, practicum and external practices 0	0	1	1
Report of practices, practicum and external practices 0	0	1	1
Report of practices, practicum and external practices 0	0	1	1
Objective questions exam	2	5	7

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	Teacher dissertation about the scientific concepts and technical guidelines needed for the acquisition of specific competences in manipulation, processing and analytical characterization of biological samples in the laboratory. The master sessions are complemented with individual and group activities to strengthen the more relevant learning objectives. Depending on the case, these activities may be carried out in the classroom or during the autonomous work time. All of them may be computed for evaluation.

Laboratory practical	Activities carried out in the laboratory. They involve the application to specific experimental goals of the knowledge and guidelines treated in the master sessions. In addition to the experimental work, laboratory practises include individual or group tasks aimed at promoting the acquisition of the specific and transversal competences of the subject. They can be performed either in the laboratory or as part of the student's autonomous work. Moreover, they will be computed for evaluation.
----------------------	---

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	The master sessions will be dynamical discussions open to the active participation of students, and incorporate test and other examination modalities to check the learning progress of each student and thus advise, if necessary, personalized reinforcement actions. It also contemplates the possibility of monitoring autonomous work or solving doubts arising by e-mail. On the other hand, it is established a reserve of 6 h/week/professor for tutoring and management of requests and/or learning problems they are encountering. The timetable of these tutorials will be announced by the responsible (coordinator) in the initial conference (Introductory activities) of the subject, and will be also available online, both in Moovi and the website of the Faculty.
Laboratory practical	Teachers will provide individualized attention to each student during laboratory practises, providing the support they need for a correct understanding of the experimental objectives, the methodology required or the specific techniques to be carried out. Once the experimental procedures have been completed, each student or work-group will be supervised and will receive ad hoc feedback based on the results obtained.

### Assessment

Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
<p>Report of practices, practicum and external practices</p> <p>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</p> <p>MODULE I. The contents and skills acquired in the theoretical seminars and laboratory activities will be evaluated through the preparation of tests, which will be developed on the dates indicated in the four-month schedule. In addition, the systematic observation of students, their involvement, attitude and work quality will also be taken into account for evaluation.</p> <p>In case of not reaching a minimum score corresponding to 40%, the subject will be considered failed.</p> <p>The notes corresponding to the continuous evaluation will be made public by the staff within 15 days after the end of the teaching activity.</p>	15	A1 B1 C1 D3 A5 B3 C3 D4 C4 D5 C10
<p>Report of practices, practicum and external practices</p> <p>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</p> <p>MODULE II. The contents and skills acquired in the theoretical seminars and laboratory activities will be evaluated through the preparation of tests, which will be developed on the dates indicated in the four-month schedule. In addition, the systematic observation of students, their involvement, attitude and work quality will also be taken into account for evaluation.</p> <p>In case of not reaching a minimum score corresponding to 40%, the subject will be considered failed.</p> <p>The notes corresponding to the continuous evaluation will be made public by the staff within 15 days after the end of the teaching activity.</p>	15	A1 B1 C1 D3 A5 B3 C3 D4 C4 D5 C10
<p>Report of practices, practicum and external practices</p> <p>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</p> <p>MODULE III. The contents and skills acquired in the theoretical seminars and laboratory activities will be evaluated through the preparation of tests, which will be developed on the dates indicated in the four-month schedule. In addition, the systematic observation of students, their involvement, attitude and work quality will also be taken into account for evaluation.</p> <p>In case of not reaching a minimum score corresponding to 40%, the subject will be considered failed.</p> <p>The notes corresponding to the continuous evaluation will be made public by the staff within 15 days after the end of the teaching activity.</p>	15	A1 B1 C1 D3 A5 B3 C3 D4 C4 D5 C10

Report of practices, practicum and external practices	CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT MODULE IV. The contents and skills acquired in the theoretical seminars and laboratory activities will be evaluated through the preparation of tests, which will be developed on the dates indicated in the four-month schedule. In addition, the systematic observation of students, their involvement, attitude and work quality will also be taken into account for evaluation.	5	A1 B1 C1 D3 A5 B3 C3 D4 C4 D5 C10
	In case of not reaching a minimum score corresponding to 40%, the subject will be considered failed.		
	The notes corresponding to the continuous evaluation will be made public by the staff within 15 days after the end of the teaching activity.		
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT MODULE V. The contents and skills acquired in the theoretical seminars and laboratory activities will be evaluated through the preparation of tests, which will be developed on the dates indicated in the four-month schedule. In addition, the systematic observation of students, their involvement, attitude and work quality will also be taken into account for evaluation.	20	A1 B1 C1 D3 A5 B3 C3 D4 C4 D5 C10
	In case of not reaching a minimum score corresponding to 40%, the subject will be considered failed.		
	The notes corresponding to the continuous evaluation will be made public by the staff within 15 days after the end of the teaching activity.		
Objective questions exam	FINAL INTEGRATING TEST (FIT) The fundamental contents and aptitudes of the subject will be evaluated in an obligatory, written examination. By means of several types of questions and exercises, the degree to which each student, relating and integrating the theoretical and applied knowledge acquired in the different modules, is able solving a real experimental case, will be evaluated.	30	A1 B1 C1 D3 A5 B3 C3 D4 C4 D5 C10
	If FIT's score does not reach the 40% of maximum, the subject will be considered suspended.		

## Other comments on the Evaluation

### CONTINUOUS EVALUATION

The academic calendar for the different modules and experimental groups, as well as the presentation of the subject by the coordinator can be consulted on the website of the Faculty (<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/timetables>). The official dates for the Final Integrating Test of the different calls can also be consulted on the this website (<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/exams>).

The continuous assessment itinerary requires the student to carry out **ALL** the learning and evaluation activities established in each experimental module. If this requirement is not reached, the student will be governed by the global assessment system (see below).

Attendance at all classrooms is **MANDATORY** to **APPROVE THE SUBJECT**, unless justified absence by reasons officially established; illness or federated sport competitions.

The student suspended in TBL will receive as final score the lowest obtained in Continuous Assessment or Final Integrating Test.

In order to be evaluated as "Not presented", it will be necessary to have no evidence of attendance to the classes nor to have performed Continuous Assessment and Final Integrating Test tests.

The different modules that have been approved, will be kept for the academic year.

### FINAL EVALUATION

Students who resign or do not comply with the conditions of the Continuous Assessment will be evaluated through a theoretical-practical **SINGLE FINAL TEST** to be carried out on the dates established in the official calendar.

## Sources of information

### Basic Bibliography

Bancroft, J.D. & Gamble, M., **Bancroft's theory and practice of histological techniques**, 7th, Churchill Livingstone-Elsevier Corp, 2013

Madigan, M.T., Bender, K.S., Buckley, D.H., Sattley, W.M., Stahl, D.A., **Brock Biology of microorganisms**, 16th, Pearson Corp, 2022

Taiz, L. & Zeiger, E., **Plant Physiology**, 6th, Sinauer Associates, Inc., Publishers, 2015

Zúñiga, J., Tur J.A., Milocco, S.N. & Piñero R., **Ciencia y tecnología en protección y experimentación animal**, McGraw-Hill Interamericana, 2001

Hofmann, A. & Clokie, S., **Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology**, 8th, Cambridge University Press, 2018

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

##### **MÓDULO I,**

Kiernan, J.A., **Histological and Histochemical Methods: Theory and Practice**, 4th, Scion Publishing, 2008

##### **MÓDULO II,**

Capuccino, J.G., Weish, C., **Microbiology. A laboratory manual**, 12th, Pearson, 2019

##### **MÓDULO III,**

Azcón-Bieto, J. & Talón, M., **Fundamentos de Fisiología Vegetal**, 2nd, McGraw-Hill Interamericana, 2008

##### **MÓDULO IV,**

Rodríguez Martínez J., Hernández Lorente MD. & Costa Ruiz J., **Introducción a la experimentación con animales**, Servicio de Publicaciones de la Universidad de Murcia, 2001

##### **MÓDULO V,**

Pingoud A., Urbanke C., Hoggett J. & Jeltsch A., **Biochemical methods**, Wiley-VCH, 2002

#### **Recommendations**

##### **Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Biochemistry I/V02G031V01201

Biochemistry II/V02G031V01206

##### **Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

Biology: Basic field techniques/V02G031V01109

Statistics: Biostatistics/V02G031V01107

##### **Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

Physics: Physics of biological processes/V02G031V01102

Mathematics: Mathematics applied to Biology/V02G031V01104

Chemistry: Chemistry applied to biology/V02G031V01105

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Bioloxía: Técnicas básicas de campo**

Subject	Bioloxía: Técnicas básicas de campo			
Code	V02G031V01109			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1	2c
Teaching language	Castelán Galego			
Department	Ecoloxía e bioloxía animal			
Coordinator	Serret Ituarte, Pablo			
Lecturers	Gomez Brandon, Maria Serret Ituarte, Pablo			
E-mail	pserret@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Aproximación metodolóxica aos estudos de campo en Bioloxía.			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
A5	Que os estudantes desenvolvesen aquelas habilidades de aprendizaxe necesarias para emprender estudos posteriores cun alto grao de autonomía.
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.
C1	Resolver problemas aplicando o método científico, os conceptos e a terminoloxía específica da Bioloxía, os modelos matemáticos e as ferramentas estatísticas e informáticas.
C7	Muestrear, caracterizar, catalogar e xestionar recursos naturais e biolóxicos (poboacións, comunidades e ecosistemas).
D1	Comprender o significado e aplicación da perspectiva de xénero nos distintos ámbitos de coñecemento e na práctica profesional co obxectivo de alcanzar unha sociedade máis xusta e igualitaria.
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
	A3	B1	C1	D1
Recoñecer e describir o proceso de obtención de mostras no campo, desde o deseño da mostraxe até a recolección e conservación das mostras.	A3 A5	B1	C1 C7	D1 D3 D4 D5
Identificar, recoñecer e manexar a instrumentación aplicable a estudos de campo en estudos biolóxicos.	A3 A5		C7	
Interpretar e inferir o significado de distintos parámetros biolóxicos relacionados coa estrutura e funcionamento de poboacións, comunidades e ecosistemas.	A3 A5	B6	C1	D1 D3 D4 D5
Interpretar os datos de certos parámetros ambientais utilizados como *descriptores de ecosistemas.	A3 A5	B1 B6	C1 C7	D1 D3 D4 D5

**Contidos**

Topic	
Descrición do medio.	Solos. Intermareal rochoso. Hidromorfología de ríos.

Toma de mostrax no campo (deseño de mostraxes e métodos de extracción, recolección, transporte e conservación de mostrax).	Determinación do tamaño de mostra estatístico. Abundancia de animais e algas no intermareal. Mostraxe de artrópodos en vexetación. Vexetación ripícola. Biomasa de produtores primarios acuáticos. Biodiversidade e distribución de especies. Mostraxe de invertebrados en solos. Mostraxe de macroinvertebrados en augas doces.
Manexo de diferentes tipos de sensores e sondas de campo.	Sondas multiparamétricas para medir variables físicoquímicas en ríos (pH, O <sub>2</sub> , Temperatura, conductividade). Correntímetros. Sensor PAR.
Manexo de guías, claves de identificación e material cartográfico.	Macroalgas. Invertebrados intermareales. Invertebrados terrestres. Vexetación ripícola.
Estudos de demografía (observación, identificación, marcaxe e censos).	Tamaño poboacional de macroalgas.
Aplicación de biometría (medidas de lonxitude, perímetros, etc.).	Realizaranse medicións en distintas prácticas.

### Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	6	3	9
Seminario	2	0	2
Prácticas de campo	45	22	67
Informe de prácticas, prácticum e prácticas externas	0	48	48
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	2	16	18
Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios	0	6	6

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	Explicación de conceptos fundamentais de Botánica, Ecoloxía e Zooloxía e planificación do traballo de campo. Método científico e mostraxe en Botánica, Ecoloxía e Zooloxía.
Seminario	Cálculos, dúbidas e normas de redacción de informes.
Prácticas de campo	Saída aos distintos ecosistemas, observación e caracterización de comunidades, determinación de biomasa de distintos compartimentos tróficos, recolección de mostrax e datos relativos aos organismos vivos e medio físico analizados.

### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Prácticas de campo	O alumno recibirá atención personalizada para calquera dúbida relativa ao cálculo de resultados e análises de datos.
Tests	Description
Informe de prácticas, prácticum e prácticas externas	O alumnado recibirá atención personalizada para calquera dúbida xurdida na realización da memoria de prácticas
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	O alumno recibirá atención personalizada para calquera dúbida xurdida na preparación do exame.

### Avaliación

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results		
Lección maxistral	Avaliarase como parte do exame	5	B6	C1	D3
Prácticas de campo	Valorarase o rigor no traballo realizado durante as saídas de campo e nas prácticas de laboratorio. Avaliarase como parte da Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios.	5	A3	C1	D1
Informe de prácticas, prácticum e prácticas externas	Avaliarase mediante memorias que introduzan, presenten, analicen e discutan os resultados obtidos durante o traballo de campo.	40	A3	C1	D1
			A5	C7	D3
					D4
					D5
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Avaliaranse os coñecementos adquiridos mediante un exame de preguntas curtas e resolución de casos.	35	A3	B1	C1
			A5	B6	D5

Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios	Avaliarase a resolución de exercicios baseados nos resultados obtidos no campo e laboratorio.	15	A3 A5	B1	C1	D4 D5
---	---	----	----------	----	----	----------

### Other comments on the Evaluation

Os horarios da materia e calendarios de exames poden ser consultados na páxina web da Facultade: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/horarios> e <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>.

## AVALIACIÓN CONTINUA

A avaliación é continua ao longo do curso. Para poder ser avaliado de forma continua, o alumnado deberá realizar todas as actividades planificadas.

As prácticas de laboratorio son complementarias ás de campo, e avaliáranse conxuntamente con estas.

Para poder concurrir as probas de avaliación continua é obrigatoria a participación en polo menos o 80 % das prácticas.

Si un alumno copia na proba teórica e/ou nos informes suspenderá automaticamente dita proba nesa convocatoria.

## 2ª OPORTUNIDAD

O alumnado que non superase a materia en primeira convocatoria poderá ser examinado na parte suspensa na segunda convocatoria. Si non se supera a materia o matricularse de novo no seguinte curso, implicará repetir todas as actividades avaliábeis.

## AVALIACIÓN GLOBAL

Os estudantes que renunciem a avaliación continua, poderán solicitar avaliación global no período establecido polo centro. Dicha avaliación levarase a cabo nas datas oficiais de primeira e segunda oportunidade.

Para poder concurrir as probas de avaliación global é obrigatoria a participación en polo menos o 80 % das prácticas.

As probas de avaliación global consistirán na entrega de informes de prácticas que introduzan, presenten, analicen e discutan os resultados obtidos durante o traballo de campo (50%) e de un examen de preguntas obxectivas (50%).

### Bibliografía. Fontes de información

#### Basic Bibliography

#### Complementary Bibliography

Barrientos, J.A., **Curso práctico de entomología**, 1984

Bennet, D.P. & Humphries, D.A., **Introducción a la ecología de campo**, 1978

Campbell, A.C., **Guía de campo de la flora y fauna de las costas de España**, 1979

Castro, M. e outros, **Guía micológica dos ecosistemas galegos**, 2005

Castro, M. e outros, **Guía das árbores autóctonas e ornamentais de Galicia**, 2007

Chinery, M., **Guía de los insectos de Europa**, 2007

Díaz González, T.E e outros, **Curso de Botánica**, 2004

Font Quer, P., **Diccionario de Botánica**, 2009

García, X.R., **Guía das plantas de Galicia**, 2008

Otero, J. e outros, **Guía das macroalgas de Galicia**, 2002

Pérez Valcárcel, C e outros, **Guía dos líques de Galicia**, 2003

Samo Lumbreras, A.J. e outros, **Introducción práctica a la Ecología**, 2008

Sanson, G., **Atlante per il riconoscimento del macroinvertebrati dei cori d'acqua italiani**, 1992

Southwood, T.R.E. & Henderson, P., **Ecological methods**, 2000

Sutherland, W.J., **Ecological Census Techniques: A handbook**, 2006

### Recomendacións

#### Subjects that continue the syllabus

Botánica I: Algas e fungos/V02G031V01202

Botánica II: Arquegoniadas/V02G031V01207

Zoología I: Invertebrados non artrópodos/V02G031V01205

Zoología II: Invertebrados artrópodos e cordados/V02G031V01210

Ecología I/V02G031V01301

Ecología II/V02G031V01306

#### Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously

Bioloxía: Ferramentas informáticas en bioloxía/V02G031V01110

Bioloxía: Solo, medio acuático e clima/V02G031V01106

Bioloxía: Técnicas básicas de laboratorio/V02G031V01108

---

### **Other comments**

1. Para un mellor desenvolvemento da materia, aconséllase LER CON ATENCIÓN a Guía Docente (metodoloxía e avaliación), así como as informacións presentadas en MOOVI de forma continua polo profesorado e/ou coordinador.

2. O material didáctico publicado en MOOVI, facilitará a comprensión das explicacións, mellorará a resolución de cuestións e dúbidas e permitirá rendibilizar o tempo das clases maxistras, seminarios, prácticas e tutorías, polo que debe ser lido polo alumno previamente á realización das prácticas. Non preparar antes a práctica, implica que non contabilice a asistencia á mesma e a inasistencia ao 80 % das actividades implica non poder presentarse á materia nese ano académico.

3. No laboratorio é INDISPENSABLE o uso de bata e nas saídas ao campo, o calzado e a roupa serán ADECUADAS ás características da zona visitada e á climatoloxía do momento. O incumprimento destas normas implica non poder realizar a práctica correspondente e a inasistencia ao 80 % das actividades implica non poder presentarse á materia nese ano académico.

4. En prácticas de campo rexen as mesmas normas de comportamento que na aula e/ou no laboratorio.

---



**IDENTIFYING DATA****Biology: Informatic tools in biology**

Subject	Biology: Informatic tools in biology			
Code	V02G031V01110			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Basic education	1st	2nd
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Carvajal Rodríguez, Antonio			
Lecturers	Carvajal Rodríguez, Antonio Torres Palenzuela, Jesús Manuel Varela González, Sara			
E-mail	acraaj@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	The aim of the subject is to enter to the student in the importance of the computational appearance in the modern Biology showing him a map of applications in the diverse fields of the same. The student will see and will practise examples that go from the use of teledetection, the systems of geographic information and mapping of territories, digital treatment of the image, the importance of the biological databases, etc. The student also will purchase notions on computer programming given his to current importance for the exert of the biologist to professional level and scientist.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A5	Students should develop the necessary learning skills to undertake further studies with a high degree of autonomy.
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D2	Communicate speaking and in writing in Galician.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Know handle tools of research of information in Biology.	A1	B4	C1	D1
	A3			D2
	A5			D3
Know handle databases and extract useful information.	A1	B4		D1
	A3			D2
	A5			D3
Know technicians of teledetection and analysis of image and his application for the study of ecosystems.	A1	B1	C1	
	A3	B4		
	A5			
Know basic technicians of systems of geographic information (GIS). Cartography, use of information georeferenced, vectorial analysis, environmental maps.	A1	B4	C1	
	A3			
	A5			
Know employ technicians of basic programming in Biology.	A1	B1	C1	
	A3	B4		
	A5			
Know tools for the analysis of data in Biology.	A1	B1	C1	D1
	A3	B4		D2
	A5			D3

**Contents**

Topic	
Research of information in Biology.	Concept of database. Main biological databases. Applications of databases in biology. Creation and management of databases.
Technicians and physical principles of the teledetection.	Teledetection, spectrum EM, processes of interaction with the matter. Resolutions, orbits and sources of data of teledetection. Spectral behaviour of the covers, measurable parameters and indexes of interest in biology.
Visual and digital treatment of image.	Corrections, Improvements and Transformations
Systems of geographic information (*GIS).	Systems of Geographic Information, Systems of Coordinates and Projections. Conservation and management of the territory. GIS In R, vectorial formats and raster, operations with layers GIS.
Notions of programming.	The computer as a working tool in biology. Biology and the programming. What is to program? What is a programming language? Reasons for programming in Biology? Introduction to programming.
Free software for the programming and the treatment of data in Biology.	Tools for an open science

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	3	6	9
Lecturing	3	6	9
Lecturing	4	8	12
Practices through ICT	16	5	21
Practices through ICT	12	5	17
Practices through ICT	12	5	17
Problem solving	0	65	65

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	Classes are organised in 50-minute sessions. In most cases they will be devoted to explaining basic concepts and methods. Due to time constraints, students will be asked to do autonomous work.
Lecturing	
Lecturing	
Practices through ICT	The aim of the practical sessions on the computer is to show some of the most important computational applications in Biology, as well as to introduce the student to basic aspects of database management and programming applied to Biology.
Practices through ICT	
Practices through ICT	
Problem solving	Problem solving and exercises complement and reinforce what has been seen in theoretical and practical classes. In the learning of the different uses of computer tools for Biology, problem solving is a very important pedagogical resource.

## Personalized assistance

### Methodologies Description

Problem solving	The student's learning process, which complements the lectures and practicals, will be carried out through the development of non face-to-face activities and through the Moovi distance learning platform. On this platform the student will find some of the following resources: the material with the presentations of the theory classes, complementary readings, useful documents to study and complete the theory classes, the practice scripts, lists of problems and exercises to be completed in a given period of time, and self-assessment exams. The lecturers will set aside time to attend to and resolve students' doubts, both for the lectures and for the practical classes. In these activities, the teacher's function is to orient and guide the students' learning process and help them to successfully complete the corresponding autonomous work. On the first days of class, the teaching staff indicate the procedure for carrying out this personalised attention.
-----------------	---

## Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Lecturing	- Examination block 1 (TD)	14	A1	B1	C1	D1
	- Attendance to the face-to-face activities		A3			D2
			A5			D3
Lecturing	- Examination block 2 (R)	13	A1	B1	C1	D1
	- Attendance to the face-to-face activities		A3			D2
			A5			D3

Lecturing	- Examination block 3 (Python) - Attendance to the face-to-face activities	13	A1 A3 A5	B1	C1	D1 D2 D3
Practices through ICTTeledetection (TD):	- Attendance and achievement - Examination - Report -Resolution of problems/exercises	20	A1 A3 A5	B1 B4	C1	D1 D2 D3
Practices through ICTR:	- Attendance and achievement - Examination - Report -Resolution of problems/exercises	20	A1 A3 A5	B1 B4	C1	D1 D2 D3
Practices through ICTPython:	- Attendance and achievement - Examination - Report -Resolution of problems/exercises	20	A1 A3 A5	B1 B4	C1	D1 D2 D3

### Other comments on the Evaluation

The subject consists of three differentiated thematic blocks, which constitute per se important tools for the performance of modern Biology:

Thematic block-1: Remote sensing and geographic information systems (TD)

Thematic block-2: Data analysis and R programming language

Thematic block-3: Introduction to programming with Python

### CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT

It is the default evaluation mode. The detailed evaluation is:

#### Master lesson:

Face-to-face exam block 1: 14%

Face-to-face exam block 2: 13%

Face-to-face exam block 3: 13%

Assistance to face-to-face activities

#### ICT-supported practices:

Block 1: 20%

Block 2: 20%

Block 3: 20%

Attendance and use

Memory

Problem solving and exercises

Presentation of exercises on the virtual platform within the established period

Control at the end of each practice

Final exam

#### To pass the subject it is necessary

1) Obtain a minimum final grade of 4 out of 10 (40%) in each block, both in its practical part and in the final exam. If the minimum of each block is not exceeded, the subject will not be approved.

2) Attendance at all face-to-face activities (including practices) is MANDATORY to PASS the subject, except duly justified absence for any of the officially considered reasons for exemption (illness or federated sports commitments).

3) In the practical part, the student must take a test at the end of each practice of each group. Passing this test (or completing a project if the teacher so decides because the student has not passed the practical part) will be necessary to pass the subject in addition to the final exam. The practical part (attendance to practices plus passing the test or work if applicable) will account for 20% of the total final mark in each block.

4) The final exam is broken down into three independent tests, one per block, and each block accounts for 13% (14% in block 1) of the final grade, and it is necessary to obtain a minimum of 5 points out of 10 in said exam.

5) If, and only if, the minimum grade for each block has been exceeded, the final grade for the subject is calculated as the weighted average of the grades for each block according to the formula:

FIB final mark = block 1 (0.2 practical note + 0.14 exam) + block 2 (0.2 practical note + 0.13 exam) + block 3 (0.2 practical note + 0.13 exam).

If the minimum grade is not reached in any block, the final grade is failed.

That is to say, the minimum mark of each block must be reached to calculate the final mark in the indicated way. Note that the delivery of the memory, work and / or practical exercises required by the teacher in each block is mandatory so that the non-presentation of it prevents passing the subject (the minimum grade per block will not be reached).

Students who do not take the final exam will be recorded as Not Present.

#### Second opportunity

All grades, except for the final exam, will be saved for the second chance in July. Therefore, if a student has not completed the practical part (does not reach the minimum grade) they will not be able to pass the second chance exam. In the case of the final exam, if a student has passed a block, it is at the discretion of the teacher to save the note for the second opportunity. In any case, the student can always present himself to raise the grade.

#### GLOBAL EVALUATION

The request for this evaluation option must be submitted at the time and in the manner determined by the Center, which will be published prior to the academic start.

Given the experimental nature of all the activities, attendance at them is mandatory to be eligible for this evaluation option.

Failure to attend practices, compulsory classes and seminars, without justified cause, invalidates this possibility, as well as the opportunity for extraordinary evaluation (2nd opportunity).

In the case of the global exam, if the student has attended all the activities. The overall test is divided into two parts for each thematic block: a practical part (60% of the mark) and a theoretical part (40%) of the mark.

#### OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Any attempt to carry out illegal activities in the exams (copying, etc.), as well as plagiarism in the activities carried out will result in a failing in the matter.

TEACHING TIMETABLE: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios>

EXAM TIMETABLE: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

#### TIPS TO FACILITATE THE SUBJECT

1) For a better development of the subject, it is advisable to CAREFULLY READ the Teaching Guide (methodology and evaluation), as well as the information presented on the Moovi platform continuously by the teaching staff and/or coordinator.

2) The didactic material published on the Moovi platform will facilitate the understanding of the explanations, will improve the resolution of questions and doubts and will make it possible to make profitable the time of the master classes, practices and tutorials, so it must be read by the student.

---

#### Sources of information

##### Basic Bibliography

Emilio Chuvieco, **Teledetección ambiental : la observación de la Tierra desde el espacio**, 2010

Hoboken, NJ, **QGIS and generic tools**, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, 2018

Hadley Wickham and Jenny Bryan, **R-packages**, O Reilly, 2015

##### Complementary Bibliography

---

David Roldán Martínez, **Bioinformática. El ADN A Un Solo Clic**, 2015

Haddock S.H.D, **Practical Computing for Biologists**, Ed. Sinauer Associates, 2011

Hadley Wickham, **Advanced R**, O Reilly, 2019

Dr. Martin Jones, **Python for Biologists: A complete programming course for beginners**, 2013

Paruelo, J.M, **La caracterización funcional de ecosistemas mediante sensores remotos**, Ecosistemas 17(3):4-22, 2008

Kerr, J., Ostrovsky, M, **From space to species: ecological applications for remote sensing**, Trends in Ecology and Evolution 18:299-305, 2003

Rodríguez-Sánchez, F., Pérez-Luque, A.J. Bartomeus, I., Varela, S, **Ciencia reproducible: qué, por qué, cómo.**, Ecosistemas 25(2): 83-92. Doi.: 10.7818/ECOS.2016., 2016

Carey MA, Papin JA., **Ten simple rules for biologists learning to program**, Computational Biology 14:e1005871, 2018

Himelblau E., **A cartoon guide to bioinformatics by a novice coder.**, Nature [Internet]. Available from: <https://www.nat>, 2021

---

## Recommendations

---

### Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously

Statistics: Biostatistics/V02G031V01107

### Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before

Biology: Evolution/V02G031V01101

Physics: Physics of biological processes/V02G031V01102

Geology: Geology/V02G031V01103

Mathematics: Mathematics applied to Biology/V02G031V01104

---

<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Biochemistry I</b>				
Subject	Biochemistry I			
Code	V02G031V01201			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2nd	1st
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Suárez Alonso, María del Pilar			
Lecturers	Suárez Alonso, María del Pilar			
E-mail	psuarez@uvigo.es			
Web	http://moovi.uvigo.es			
General description	The subject Biochemistry aims to provide students with basic knowledge about the structure and function of biomolecules, as well as their corresponding routes of biosynthesis and degradation. It also enables them to analyze and identify biomolecules.			

<b>Training and Learning Results</b>	
Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C3	Perform and interpret molecular, physicochemical and biological analyses, including samples of human origin. Conduct assays and functional tests under normal and abnormal conditions.
C4	Isolate, identify and growth microorganisms, cells, tissues and organs, making easier their study and the assessment of their metabolic activity.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D2	Communicate speaking and in writing in Galician.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.

<b>Expected results from this subject</b>	
Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
Recognize the structure, properties and function of biomolecules.	A1 B2 C3 D1 B3 D2 B6
Understand and know the fundamentals of bioenergetics.	A1 B2 C3 D1 A2 B3 C6 D2 A3 B6
Identify the mechanisms of action and regulation of enzymes.	A1 B2 C3 D1 A2 B3 C4 D2 A3 B6 C6
Know the general organization of metabolism.	A1 B2 C3 D1 A2 B3 C4 D2 A3 B6 C6
Apply biochemical knowledge to isolate, identify, handle, and analyze specimens and samples of biological origin, including viruses, as well as to characterize their cellular and molecular constituents.	A1 B2 C3 D1 A2 B3 C4 D2 A3 B6 C6

Apply knowledge and technology related to biochemistry in aspects related to the production, exploitation, analysis and diagnosis of biological processes and resources.	A1 A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C3 C4 C6	D1 D2 D3
Contrast information, develop experiments and interpret results.	A1 A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C3 C6	D1 D2
Understand the social projection of biochemistry and its repercussions on professional practice, as well as know how to use its contents for teaching and dissemination.	A1 A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C6	D2 D4
Handle the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instrumentation related to biochemistry.	A1 A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C3 C4 C6	

## Contents

Topic	
(*) Topic 1. Introduction to Biochemistry	(*) Inorganic components of living organisms. Nature of molecular interactions. The role of water in biological processes: ionic product of water and the concept of pH. Ionic balance: Henderson-Hasselbalch equation, pKa concept and buffer solutions. Ionic strength concept.
(*) Topic 2: amino acids and peptides	(*) Amino acids : structure and classification. the peptide bond. Natural peptides of biological interest
(*) Topic 3: Proteins	(*) General concepts. Main functions of proteins. Levels of structural organization of proteins.
(*) Topic 4: Enzymes and enzymatic catalysis	(*) Enzymes: concept and chemical nature. Active center concept. Nomenclature and classification of enzymes. Enzymatic catalysis: concepts and mechanisms.
(*) Topic 5: Enzymatic catalysis	(*) Kinetics of enzymatic reactions. Kinetics of allosteric enzymes. Other mechanisms of modulation of enzymatic activity.
(*) Topic 6: Structure and properties of monosaccharides.	(*) Monosaccharides: aldoses and ketoses. linear structure. Cyclic structure and spatial conformations. Monosaccharides of biological interest.
(*) Topic 7: Oligosaccharides and polysaccharides	(*) General characteristics, properties and structure of the main oligosaccharides, polysaccharides and heterosides.
(*) Topic 8: Simple and complex lipids, and isoprenoids.	(*) General characteristics and biological importance of lipids. General ranking. Fatty acids and alcohols. simple lipids. complex lipids. Isoprenoid lipids.
(*) Topic 9: Nucleotides: structure and function	(*) Purine and pyrimidine bases. Structure and function of nucleosides and nucleotides.
(*) Topic 10. Introduction to metabolism	(*) Metabolism concept. General characteristics of metabolic pathways. Anabolic, catabolic and amphibolic pathways. General aspects of metabolic regulation.
(*) Topic 11. Carbohydrate Catabolism	(*) Glycolysis: description of enzymatic reactions. Incorporation of other monosaccharides to the glycolytic pathway. Pentose phosphate pathway: general concepts and biological significance.
(*) Topic 12. Metabolic fates of pyruvate	(*) Anaerobic destination: alcoholic and lactic fermentation. Aerobic fate: formation of acetyl-CoA by oxidative decarboxylation. Study of the pyruvate dehydrogenase enzyme complex.
(*) Topic 13. Cycle of tricarboxylic acids.	(*) Position of acetyl-CoA in intermediary metabolism. Overview of the cycle and sequence of reactions.
(*) Topic 14. Electronic transport chain and oxidative phosphorylation.	(*) Shuttle systems. Electronic transport chain: components, location and sequence of electronic transport. Oxidative phosphorylation and coupling to electron transport. ATP synthase enzyme complex.
(*) Topic 15. Gluconeogenesis.	(*) Gluconeogenesis: overview and main substrates. Description of the route. Specific reactions of gluconeogenesis.
(*) Topic 16. Glycogen metabolism	(*) Degradation of dietary glycogen. Lysosomal breakdown of glycogen. Glycogenolysis: enzymatic reactions. Glycogenogenesis: enzymatic reactions.
(*) Topic 17. Degradation of lipids and fatty acids.	(*) Digestion, absorption and transport of dietary lipids and endogenous lipids. Activation and intracellular transport of fatty acids. The beta-oxidation of saturated fatty acids with an even number of carbon atoms. Cetogenesis.
(*) Topic 18. Biosynthesis of fatty acids and lipids	(*) Biosynthesis of saturated fatty acids. Acetyl-CoA carboxylase reaction. Fatty acid synthase enzyme complex. Biosynthesis of the alcoholic components of lipids and triacylglycerols.

(*) Topic 19. Proteolysis, amino acid degradation and fate of the ammonium ion	(*) Digestion of dietary proteins. intracellular proteolysis. Overview of amino acid catabolism. Transamination and deamination. Decarboxylation reactions. Fate of the carbon skeleton of amino acids. Forms of ammonium nitrogen excretion. Urea cycle: enzymatic reactions.
(*) Topic 20. Biosynthesis of amino acids	(*) Nitrogen cycle in nature. Incorporation of the ammonium ion in amino acids: glutamate and glutamine pathways. Study of the different biosynthetic families.
(*) Topic 21. Nucleotide metabolism	(*) General aspects of the catabolism of nucleic acids and nucleotides. Degradation of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides. Biosynthesis of ribonucleotides and deoxynucleotides
PROGRAM OF PRACTICAL CLASSES	Elaboration of a serum albumin standard line by the Lowry method.
PRACTICE 1	
PRACTICE 2	Determination of protein concentration in rat liver supernatant.
PRACTICE 3	Determination of beta-D-galactosidase activity in rat liver supernatant. Calculation of the enzymatic activity ( U/min ml) taking into account the molar extinction coefficient of p-nitrophenol of the previous enzyme. Calculation of the specific activity (U/mg protein) of the above enzyme.
PRACTICE 4	Determination of the optimal pH of beta-D-galactosidase activity.
PRACTICE 5	Effect of substrate concentration on beta-D-galactosidase activity. Calculation of kinetic parameters.

### Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Laboratory practical	10	10	20
Lecturing	35	52.5	87.5
Seminars	3	4.5	7.5
Objective questions exam	1	14	15
Essay questions exam	2	18	20

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Methodologies

	Description
Laboratory practical	They will take place in the Biochemistry teaching laboratory. Attendance to the practical classes is compulsory. During the practical sessions, students will follow a practical script prepared by the lecturer to develop the experimental protocols. During the course of the practicals, students must present the results obtained and answer a series of questions. At the end of the practicals, they must write a report on them
Lecturing	The lecturer will explain the contents of the subject in lectures, with slide projections. Students will be provided with supporting copies of figures, diagrams and tables. The classes will be developed interactively with the students. The Moovi platform will be used as a support tool.
Seminars	In the seminars, students will deal with topics under the supervision of the teacher and will solve questionnaires on the material explained in the theoretical classes.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	In order to resolve any doubts that may arise in relation to the lectures, students have at their disposal personal tutorials that will take place in the teacher's office PILAR SUÁREZ ALONSO (office 9, 3rd floor, Block B, Experimental Sciences Building).
Laboratory practical	The small size of the practical groups allows for personalized attention from the lecturer. Students will also have at their disposal personal tutorials that will take place in the teacher's office PILAR SUÁREZ ALONSO (office 9, 3rd floor, Block B, Experimental Sciences Building).
Seminars	To resolve any doubts that may arise in relation to the seminars, students have at their disposal personal tutorials that will take place in the teacher's office PILAR SUÁREZ ALONSO (office 9, 3rd floor, Block B, Experimental Sciences Building).
Tests	Description
Objective questions exam	To resolve any doubts that may arise during the preparation for the written exam, students have personalized tutorials available to them that will take place in the office of Professor PILAR SUÁREZ ALONSO (office 9, 3rd floor, Block B, Experimental Sciences Building).
Essay questions exam	To resolve any doubts that may arise during the preparation for the written exam, students have personalized tutorials available to them that will take place in the office of Professor PILAR SUÁREZ ALONSO (office 9, 3rd floor, Block B, Experimental Sciences Building).



<b>Assessment</b>						
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Laboratory practical	Attendance is mandatory. The teacher will assess the experimental results, the student's responses and the conclusions about the experimentation carried out by presenting a practical report, which will account for 20% of the final grade for the Biochemistry I subject. It is essential to obtain a minimum score of 5 out of 10 in this section in order for it to count towards the final mark. This activity is not recoverable if the required minimum is not reached.	20	A1 A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C3 C4 C6	D3 D4
Seminars	During the academic year, two seminars of 1.5 hours each will be programmed. Knowledge of the topics covered will be evaluated by solving exercises, which will be delivered on the date indicated by the teacher. Attendance at the seminars as well as the delivery of the corresponding exercise is mandatory. To pass this activity it is essential to have a 5 out of 10 to be able to weigh the final grade with the rest of the sections.	20	A1 A2 A3	B2 B6	C6	D1 D3
Objective questions exam	There will be a first written test corresponding to Structural Biochemistry (items 1-9). This test will consist of multiple choice questions and an exercise. It is essential to obtain a minimum score of 5.0 out of 10 to be able to weigh with the rest of the sections. This grade will account for 25% of the final grade.	25	A1 A2 A3	B2 B6	C3 C4 C6	D1 D2
Essay questions exam	There will be a second written test corresponding to Metabolic Biochemistry (items 10-21). This test will consist of multiple choice questions and a metabolism integration question that includes the calculation of energy output (ATP). It is essential to obtain a minimum score of 5.0 out of 10 to be able to weigh with the rest of the sections. This grade will account for 35% of the final grade.	35	A1 A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C3 C4 C6	D1 D2

### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

The evaluation of the Biochemistry I subject is continuous throughout the academic year. To be evaluated in this way, the student must carry out all the proposed activities (laboratory exercises, seminars and two written tests).

The particular situations that prevent participation in the usual activities (laboratory practices and seminars) (example: employment contract, illness, etc.) must be communicated as soon as possible to the teacher to find a solution.

Attendance is mandatory in the case of seminars and laboratory practices, admitting a single lack of attendance, which must be duly justified.

To pass the Biochemistry course (final grade as the sum of the weighted grades) it is essential to have obtained a grade equal to or higher than the minimum grade required in each of the activities that can be assessed separately (5.0 out of 10). Otherwise, the grades will not be added, and the grade that will appear in the Biochemistry I report will be the highest of the failed activities.

The activities that obtained a grade equal to or higher than the minimum required (5.0 out of 10) in the first opportunity (January) of an academic year are saved for the second opportunity (July). In the second opportunity (July) it will not be possible to recover laboratory practices and seminars, only the written tests not passed in the first opportunity can be carried out. The final grade for Biochemistry I (July) will be the sum of the weighted grades for each section as long as the minimum required grade (5.0 out of 10) has been reached.

Failure to attend all the evaluable activities automatically implies a NO SHOW in the Biochemistry I report on both occasions (January and July). On the other hand, the completion of some of the evaluable activities, but not all of them, leads to a failure in the Biochemistry I report (both opportunities).

Likewise, if the student prefers a global assessment, he/she must request it within the period provided by the Dean's Office of Biology. The comprehensive exam will include questions from the laboratory practicals, exercises from the seminars and all the theoretical part.

Students who do not pass Biochemistry I in either of the two opportunities, the grade for the activities (laboratory practicals and seminars) will be maintained for the following two academic years, as long as they have achieved the minimum grade required. Only those activities that have not been passed will be repeated. Activities that have already been passed cannot be re-evaluated.

The academic calendar can be consulted at the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

The exam schedule can be consulted at the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>

Dates of the final exams: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

### **Sources of information**

#### **Basic Bibliography**

STRYER, L.; BERG, J.M.; TYMOCZKO, J.L., **Bioquímica. Curso básico**, 1ª Edición, Reverté, 2014

NELSON D. L. & COX M. M, **Lehninger. Principios de Bioquímica**, 6ª Edición, Omega, 2014

José Mª Teijón Rivera y col., **Fundamentos de la Bioquímica estructural**, 3ª Edición, Tebar, 2016

MATHEWS, C.K.; VAN HOLDE, K.E; APPLING, D.R. & ANTHONY-CAHILL, S.J., **Bioquímica**, 4ª Edición, Pearson, 2013

---

**Complementary Bibliography**

---

**Recommendations**

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Biology: Basic laboratory techniques/V02G031V01108

Physics: Physics of biological processes/V02G031V01102

Chemistry: Chemistry applied to biology/V02G031V01105

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Botánica I: Algas e fungos**

Subject	Botánica I: Algas e fungos			
Code	V02G031V01202			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2	1c
Teaching language	Castelán			
Department	Bioloxía vexetal e ciencias do solo			
Coordinator	García Molaes, Aida			
Lecturers	García Molaes, Aida			
E-mail	molaes@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Introducción á Botánica</li> <li>- Sistemática, taxonomía e nomenclatura vexetal</li> <li>- Niveis de organización vexetal</li> <li>- Reproducción en vexetais. Ciclos biolóxicos</li> <li>- Biodiversidade de fungos, pseudofungos e algas</li> <li>- Simbiose fúnxicas</li> <li>- Aplicacións das algas e dos fungos. Usos e utilidade como bioindicadores</li> </ul>			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A1	Que os estudantes demostrasen posuír e comprender coñecementos nunha área de estudo que parte da base da educación secundaria xeral, e adóitase atopar a un nivel que, aínda que se apoia en libros de texto avanzados, inclúe tamén algúns aspectos que implican coñecementos procedentes da vangarda do seu campo de estudo.
A5	Que os estudantes desenvolvesen aquelas habilidades de aprendizaxe necesarias para emprender estudos posteriores cun alto grao de autonomía.
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.
B4	Elaborar e redactar informes, documentos e proxectos relacionados coa Bioloxía. Proceder á súa presentación e debate no ámbito docente e especializado, poñendo de manifesto as competencias da titulación
C1	Resolver problemas aplicando o método científico, os conceptos e a terminoloxía específica da Bioloxía, os modelos matemáticos e as ferramentas estatísticas e informáticas.
C2	Recoñecer os niveis de organización dos seres vivos mediante o estudo de espécimes actuais e fósiles. Realizar análise filoxenéticos e interpretar os mecanismos da herdanza, a evolución e a biodiversidade.
C7	Muestrear, caracterizar, catalogar e xestionar recursos naturais e biolóxicos (poboacións, comunidades e ecosistemas).
C9	Identificar recursos de orixe biolóxica e valorar a súa explotación eficiente e sostible para obter produtos de interese. Propoñer e implantar melloras nos sistemas produtivos.
D1	Comprender o significado e aplicación da perspectiva de xénero nos distintos ámbitos de coñecemento e na práctica profesional co obxectivo de alcanzar unha sociedade máis xusta e igualitaria.
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results	
Comprender os tipos e niveis de organización vexetal.	A1	C2 C9
Coñecer a diversidade de fungos e algas.		C1 C7 C9
Identificar os ciclos biolóxicos de cada un dos grupos.	A1	
Comprender as interaccións entre especies vexetais e o medio.	A1	C2 C7 C9
Coñecer as adaptacións ao medio dos vexetais.	A1	C2 C7 C9
Analizar e interpretar o comportamento das algas e os fungos e a súa adaptación ao medio.	A1 A5	C7
Aplicar coñecementos e técnicas propios da Botánica (algas e fungos) en diferentes procesos relacionados coa xestión do medio ambiente.		C1 C9

Aplicar coñecementos e tecnoloxía relativos á Botánica (algas e fungos) en aspectos relacionados coa produción, explotación, análise e diagnóstico de procesos e recursos biolóxicos.	A5	B4	C9
Obter información, desenvolver experimentos e interpretar os resultados.		B4	C7
Comprender a proxección social da Botánica e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional, así como saber utilizar os seus contidos para impartir docencia e a divulgación.		B1	D1
		B4	D5
Coñecer e manexar os conceptos, terminoloxía e instrumentación científico-técnica relativos á Botánica.	A5	B1	C1
Desenvolver temas sobre as posibles aplicacións das algas e os fungos e presentalos publicamente.		B4	D5

## Contidos

Topic	
Lección 1- Lección 1- A Botánica como ciencia.	A Botánica e o seu obxecto de estudo. Antecedentes históricos. Plantas non vasculares.
Lección 2- Taxonomía vexetal.	Concepto de especie. Categorías e unidades taxonómicas. Caracteres taxonómicos. Sistemas de clasificación. Nomenclatura taxonómica.
Lección 3- Clasificación dos vexetais inferiores.	Diferentes reinos implicados e criterios para a determinación das divisións.
Lección 4- Bacterias fotosintetizadoras e algas procariotas.	Caracteres citolóxicos. Morfoloxía. Reproducción. Filoxenia.
Lección 5- Vexetais eucariotas.	Caracteres citolóxicos diferenciais. Niveis morfolóxicos de organización: protófitos e talófitos. Talo e cormo. Teorías acerca das súas relacións evolutivas.
Lección 6- Modalidades de reprodución asexual en vexetais inferiores.	Reproducción vexetativa. Esporulación. Estructuras de resistencia. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 7- Modalidades de reprodución sexual en vexetais inferiores.	Hologamia. Cistogamia. Somatogamia. Merogamia. Esporulación meiótica. Fenómenos de diferenciación sexual. Fenómenos de incompatibilidade sexual. Degradación da reprodución sexual.
Lección 8- Ciclos vitais.	Concepto de xeneración botánica. Ciclo monoxenético haplofásico. Ciclo monoxenético diplofásico. Ciclo dixenético haplo-diplofásico. Ciclo trixenético haplo-diplofásico. Teorías acerca das súas relacións evolutivas. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 9- ALGAS I. Introducción ao estudo das algas.	Tipos morfolóxicos. Reproducción. Ciclos vitais. Nutrición. Amplitude ecolóxica.
Lección 10- ALGAS II. Divisións Glaucophyta e Rhodophyta.	Caracteres bioquímicos, citolóxicos, morfolóxicos e reprodutores. Sistemática. Ecoloxía e usos. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 11- ALGAS III. Divisións Chlorophyta e Charophyta.	División Chlorophyta: Clases Prasinophyceae, Chlorophyceae e Ulvophyceae. División Charophyta (Streptophyta): Orixe dos cormófitos; Clases Coleochaetophyceae, Zygnematophyceae e Charophyceae. Caracteres bioquímicos, citolóxicos, morfolóxicos e reprodutores. Ecoloxía. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 12- ALGAS IV. Divisións Euglenophyta e Pyrrophyta (Dinophyta).	Caracteres bioquímicos, citolóxicos, morfolóxicos e reprodutores. Sistemática. Ecoloxía. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 13- ALGAS V. Divisións Cryptophyta e Prymnesiophyta (Haptophyta).	Caracteres bioquímicos, citolóxicos, morfolóxicos e reprodutores. Sistemática. Ecoloxía. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 14- ALGAS VI. División Heterokontophyta I: Clases Chrysophyceae, Synurophyceae, Bacillariophyceae (Diatomeas), Pinguiphyceae, Dictyochophyceae e Pelagophyceae.	Caracteres bioquímicos, citolóxicos, morfolóxicos e reprodutores. Sistemática. Ecoloxía e usos. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 15- ALGAS VII. División Heterokontophyta II: Clases Raphidophyceae, Xanthophyceae, Phaeothamniophyceae e Phaeophyceae.	Caracteres bioquímicos, citolóxicos, morfolóxicos e reprodutores. Esbozo da súa clasificación. Ecoloxía e usos. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 16- PSEUDOFUNGOS E MOFOS MUCILAXINOSOS. Divisións Oomycota, Acrasiomycota e Myxomycota.	Caracteres xerais e reproductivos de cada grupo. Ciclos vitais. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 17- FUNGOS I. Introducción ao estudo dos fungos verdadeiros. Divisións Cryptomycota, Chytridiomycota, Neocallismastigomycota e Blastocladiomycota.	Caracteres xerais e reproductivos de cada grupo. Ciclo vital. Ecoloxía. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 18- FUNGOS II. Divisións Zoopagomycota e Mucoromycota.	Caracteres xerais e reproductivos de cada grupo. Ciclo vital. Ecoloxía. Usos. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 19- FUNGOS III. Subreino Dikaya: Divisións Ascomycota e Basidiomycota.	Caracteres xerais e reproductivos de cada grupo. Ciclo vital. Ecoloxía. Usos. Exemplos ilustrativos.
Lección 20- SIMBIOSE FÚNXICAS. Liques, micorrizas e micoficobiose.	Características dos diferentes tipos de simbiose fúnxicas. Importancia ecolóxica.
<b>PROGRAMA DE CLASES PRÁCTICAS</b>	
Práctica 1- Fitoplancton mariño e de auga doce.	Toma de mostras. Recoñecimento de xéneros e das especies máis frecuentes.

Práctica 2- Algas bentónicas macroscópicas mariñas.	Observación de estruturas vexetativas e reproductoras de Cyanophyta, Chlorophyta, Rhodophyta e Phaeophyceae. Uso de claves de identificación.
Práctica 3- Fungos.	Observación de estruturas somáticas e reproductoras de Ascomycetes e Basidiomycetes. Uso de claves de identificación.
Práctica 4- Liques.	Observación de estruturas somáticas e reproductoras de líques. Uso de claves de identificación.

### Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	30	40	70
Traballo tutelado	0	10	10
Seminario	3	5	8
Presentación	5.75	0	5.75
Prácticas de laboratorio	15	3	18
Resolución de problemas de forma autónoma	0	8	8
Práctica de laboratorio	1	0	1
Presentación	0.25	1	1.25
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	8	9
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	10	11
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	7	8

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	O programa teórico da materia desenvolverase durante as sesións maxistrais. Os materiais didácticos utilizados durante as exposicións e o texto completo das leccións estarán anticipadamente a disposición dos alumnos na plataforma MOOVI, coa finalidade de dinamizar as clases, aclarar conceptos ou resolver posibles dúbidas. De xeito aleatorio ao longo das clases faranse preguntas para avaliar o grao de comprensión dos alumnos e o seu seguimento da materia.
Traballo tutelado	Os traballos, de carácter colaborativo, versarán sobre distintas temáticas relacionadas coa materia. Poderán ser exclusivamente bibliográficos ou incorporar observacións de campo. Cada grupo terá un número mínimo de cinco compoñentes, asignados aleatoriamente ao principio do curso. Cada alumno será responsable de, alúmenos, un dos apartados en que se estructure o traballo e do resultado final de todo o conxunto. A profesora realizará o seguimento dos progresos da súa elaboración a través de tutorías individualizadas ao longo do cuadrimestre. Exporanse publicamente na data programada.
Seminario	Levaranse a cabo ao longo de tres sesións nas que se tratarán os contidos máis relevantes do programa teórico, resolveranse as posibles dúbidas xurdidas na resolución dos cuestionarios de autoavaliación e os cuestionarios de preparación das tutorías.
Presentación	Os grupos de traballo realizarán unha presentación conxunta, na que participarán todos os integrantes, do tema asignado para expoñela públicamente
Prácticas de laboratorio	Tras unha breve descrición do procedemento de toma de mostras e das características dos organismos estudados, en cada sesión de prácticas procederase ao seu exame utilizando lupa e microscopio óptico. Utilizaranse claves para a identificación das especies. As explicacións relativas a cada práctica estarán dispoñibles na plataforma MOOVI. A asistencia a todas as sesións é preceptiva para superar a materia, salvo que a falta estea debidamente xustificada. Realizaranse no laboratorio LD4 (Sección A, Planta 1ª, Porta 1)
Resolución de problemas de forma autónoma	Na plataforma MOOVI, ademais dos contidos e presentacións do programa teórico, o alumno dispoñerá de cuestionarios para cada lección a fin de reforzar a correcta comprensión dos conceptos estudados. É imprescindible a súa resolución para acceder aos contidos da seguinte lección.

### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	Previa cita, no horario de tutorías, a profesora aclarará todas as dúbidas que non quedaran resoltas durante as sesións maxistrais. Tamén se atenderán cuestións relativas á docencia teórica a través do correo electrónico, o despacho virtual do Campus remoto e o foro de MOOVI.
Traballo tutelado	Previa cita, no horario de tutorías, a profesora axudará a resolver os problemas que xurdan durante a realización do traballo. As consultas tamén se poderán facer a través do correo electrónico, o despacho virtual do Campus remoto e o foro de MOOVI.

Presentación	Previa cita, no horario de titorías, a profesora axudará a resolver os problemas xurdidos durante a preparación da presentación do devandito traballo. As consultas tamén se poderán facer a través do correo electrónico, o despacho virtual do Campus remoto e o foro de MOOVI.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Previa cita, no horario de titorías, a profesora aclarará todas as dúbidas que non quedaran resoltas durante as sesións prácticas. As consultas tamén se poderán facer a través do correo electrónico, o despacho virtual do Campus remoto e o foro de MOOVI.

<b>Avaliación</b>				
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results	
Lección maxistral	A asistencia regular e o grao de atención durante o desenvolvemento das clases teóricas da materia avaliarase mediante a realización de pequenas probas distribuídas aleatoriamente ao longo do cuadrimestre.	10	A1 A5	C9 D1
Traballo tutelado	Avaliarase a contribución individual de cada alumno ao conxunto do traballo. Terase en conta a estrutura, orixinalidade, uso do idioma en xeral e da terminoloxía científica. Tamén se terá en conta a adecuación ao formato previamente esixido. Os traballos poderán presentarse en galego ou castelán.	15	A1 A5	B1 C9 D1 B4 D5
Presentación	Ao final do cuadrimestre farase a exposición pública dos traballos realizados ao longo do período lectivo. Valorarase a claridade na exposición dos conceptos, o uso dos recursos informáticos e a capacidade de expresión oral do alumno e, en xeral, a súa capacidade para captar a atención do auditorio.	5		B4 C9 D1 D5
Práctica de laboratorio	Á finalización das prácticas de laboratorio deberase superar un exame práctico (nota mínima 5 puntos sobre 10) no que o alumno deberá demostrar a destreza no manexo das técnicas, a interpretación das súas observacións e o uso das claves de identificación. O resultado obtido suporá o 15% da cualificación final. A superación deste exame é preceptivo para sumar os outros compoñentes da cualificación global da materia.	15	A1 A5	B1 C1 D1 C2 C7
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	O primeiro exame parcial versará sobre as oito primeiras leccións do programa teórico. A proba consistirá nun combinado de preguntas de resposta curta e preguntas tipo test. A cualificación mínima deberá ser igual ou superior a 4,5 puntos sobre 10.	20	A1 A5	B1 C1 D1 C2 D5 C9
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	O segundo exame parcial versará sobre os contidos das leccións 9 a 15, ambas incluídas. A proba será semellante á do primeiro exame parcial e a nota mínima para superala deberá ser igual ou superior a 4,5 puntos sobre 10.	20		
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	O terceiro exame parcial versará sobre as cinco últimas leccións. A proba terá un formato semellante ás dúas anteriores e a nota mínima para superala deberá ser igual ou superior a 4,5 puntos sobre 10.	15	A1 A5	B1 C1 D1 C2 D5 C9

#### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

Os horarios da materia figuran na páxina web da facultade:

§ GL: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

§ ES: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios>

As datas de exame establecidas no calendario oficial pódense consultar nas seguintes ligazóns:

§ GL: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>

§ ES: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/exames>

O método de avaliación establecido por defecto é a modalidade de avaliación continua; se algún alumno desexa acollerse á modalidade de avaliación global deberá indicalo mediante un documento asinado antes de que finalice o prazo sinalado polo decanato da facultade.

A asistencia ás clases prácticas de laboratorio é obrigatoria (salvo falta debidamente xustificada) nas dúas modalidades de avaliación; os alumnos que non cumpran este requisito figurarán nas actas como "non presentado". Á finalización das prácticas o alumno deberá superar un exame práctico, cunha cualificación igual ou superior a 5 puntos sobre 10. No caso de non superalo, figurará nas actas como "suspense", coa cualificación obtida no exame práctico.

No caso de que o alumno se acolla á modalidade de avaliación continua deberá ter en conta o seguinte:

- Para superar a parte teórica da materia, a nota mínima obtida nos exames parciais deberá ser igual ou superior a 4,5 puntos sobre 10 e a nota media ponderada deberá ser igual ou superior a 5 puntos sobre 10. A parte teórica na modalidade de avaliación continua supón o 55 % da cualificación final da materia. Cando a cualificación media das probas teóricas sexa

inferior a 5 puntos sobre 10, o alumno figurará nas actas como "suspenso", coa puntuación obtida na proba teórica, aínda que superara o exame práctico.

- A cualificación final é o resultado da suma das porcentaxes asignadas aos distintos apartados avaliados. Para poder superar a materia na primeira convocatoria é necesario obter nas probas teóricas unha nota media igual ou superior a 5 puntos sobre 10, e no exame práctico unha cualificación mínima de 5 sobre 10 puntos. De non conseguir a puntuación mínima non se lle sumarán os outros apartados e a nota final que figurará nas actas será a cualificación máis baixa das obtidas nos apartados suspensos (exame teórico ou exame práctico).

- Na segunda convocatoria manteranse as notas anteriores e será posible recuperar o exame práctico (15 % da cualificación final); tamén se poderá facer un exame final sobre todos os contidos teóricos da materia, que supoñerá o 55 % da cualificación final.

Na modalidade de avaliación global será requisito indispensable obter unha nota mínima de 5 puntos sobre 10 no exame teórico e no exame práctico da materia, que supoñerán o 80 % e o 20 % da cualificación final, respectivamente. Seguirase o mesmo criterio na segunda convocatoria.

A cualificación do exame práctico e do traballo tutelado contemplaranse durante tres cursos académicos consecutivos.

Requírese do alumnado que curse esta materia unha conduta responsable e honesta. Considérase inadmisíbel calquera forma de fraude (copia e/ou plaxio) encaminado a falsear o nivel de coñecemento ou destreza alcanzado por un/unha alumno/a en calquera tipo de proba, informe ou traballo deseñado con este propósito. Esta conduta fraudulenta será sancionada coa firmeza e o rigor que establece a normativa vixente.

---

### **Bibliografía. Fontes de información**

#### **Basic Bibliography**

Strasburger, E. et al., **Tratado de botánica**, Ed. Marín,

Izco, J. et al., **Botánica**, 2ª, McGraw-Hill-Interamericana,

Bold, H.C., Alexopoulos, C.J. & Develoryas, T., **Morfología de las plantas y hongos**, Ed. Omega,

Abbeyes, H. des et al., **Vegetales inferiores**, Ed. Reverté,

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

Lee, R.E., **Phycology**, 4ª, Cambridge University Press,

Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W. & Blackwell, M., **Introductory Mycology**, Jhon Willey

& Sons, Inc.,

Sze, P., **A Biology of the Algae**, WCB/McGraw-Hill, R.E.,

Carrión, J.S., **Evolución vegetal**, DM.,

Pérez Valcárcel, C. López Prado, M.C. & López de Silanes, M.E., **Guía dos liques de Galicia**, Baía Edicións,

Otero, J., Comesaña, P. & Castro, M., **Guía das macroalgas de Galicia**, Baía Edicións,

Bárbara, I. & Cremades, J., **Guía de las algas del litoral gallego**, Ayuntamiento de A Coruña,

Breitenbah, J. & Kränzln, F., **Champignons de Suisse**, Societé de Mycologie de Lucerne,

Cabio'h, j. et al, **Guía de las algas del Atlántico y del Mediterráneo**, Omega,

Gayral, P., **Les algues des côtes françaises**, Éditions Doin,

Wirth, V. & Düll, R., **Guía de campo de los líquenes, musgos y hepáticas**, Omega,

Castro, M. et al., **Guía micológica dos ecosistemas galegos**, Baía Edicións,

Lange, J.E., Lange, D.M. & Llimona, X., **Guía de campo de los hongos de Europa**, Omega,

---

### **Recomendacións**

#### **Other comments**

É importante repasar, alúmenos semanalmente, os contidos teóricos da materia, pois a terminoloxía utilizada é completamente descoñecida para o alumno e a súa correcta comprensión é fundamental para o aproveitamento da teoría e as prácticas.

<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Animal and plant histology and cytology I</b>				
Subject	Animal and plant histology and cytology I			
Code	V02G031V01203			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2nd	1st
Teaching language	Spanish Galician English			
Department				
Coordinator	Pérez Fernández, Juan Megías Pacheco, Manuel			
Lecturers	Megías Pacheco, Manuel Molist García, María del Pilar Pérez Fernández, Juan Pombal Diego, Manuel Ángel			
E-mail	jperezf@uvigo.es mmegias@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Mandatory subject of the 2nd year of the Degree in Biology. The first part of the subject, the general characteristics of cells as well as their ultrastructural organization are presented. The second part focuses on cell division and the first stages of organism development.			

### **Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A4	Students should be able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C4	Isolate, identify and growth microorganisms, cells, tissues and organs, making easier their study and the assessment of their metabolic activity.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.

### **Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Know the types and levels of organization	A1 A3	B3 B6	C4	
Know the structure and function of the eukaryotic cell	A1 A3	B3 B6	C4	
Understand the biology of animal and plant development	A1 A2 A4	B1 B3 B6	C1 C6	
Apply Cytology and Histology knowledge to isolate, identify and analyze specimens and samples of biological origin, as well as to characterize their cellular and molecular constituents	A2 A3	B3 B6	C4	D3



Apply knowledge and technology related to Cytology and Histology in aspects related to the production, exploitation, analysis and diagnosis of biological processes and resources	A3	B3 B6	C1 C4
Obtain information, carry out experiments and interpret the results	A3 A4	B3 B6	C1 C4 C6
Understand the social projection of Cytology and Histology and its impact on professional practice, as well as knowing how to use its contents to teach and disseminate	A2 A4		C6 D1 D3
Know and manage the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instrumentation related to Cytology and Histology	A3 A4	B3 B6	C1 C4 C6

## Contents

Topic	
CELL BIOLOGY	(*)
Introduction	Evolution of the cell concept Cell theory General organization of eukaryotic cells Differences and similarities between animal and plant cells.
Cell membrane and extracellular matrix	Structure, molecular composition and functions Membrane transport Cell adhesion.
Origin of membranes and intracellular trafficking	Endoplasmatic reticulum. Golgi apparatus. Vesicular trafficking. Endosomes.
Lysosomal system, peroxisomes and vacuoles	Cell digestion. Autophagy. Peroxisomes and glyoxysomes. Vacuoles: types, structure and functions.
Organelles involved in energy production	Mitochondrial structure and function. Chloroplast structure and function. Other plastids.
The Cytosol	Cytoplasmic inclusions. The Cytoskeleton: actin filaments, microtubules and intermediate filaments.
The nucleus	Nuclear envelop. Dynamic and structure of chromatin and chromosomes. The nucleolus.
DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY	(*)
Cell cycle	Control of the cell cycle.
Cell division	Cell division Mitosis. Meiosis. Cell death: apoptosis and necrosis.
Gametogenesis and fertilization	Oogenesis and spermatogenesis. Fertilization.
Stages of the embryonic development	Early development. Determination and cell differentiation.
LAB SESSIONS	(*)
Session 1. Cell types and extracellular matrix	Observation of cell types and extracellular matrix at light microscopy.
Session 2. Organelles I	Identification of cell organelles at light microscopy
Session 3. Organelles II	Identification of cell organelles in electron microscopy images.
Session 4. Mitosis.	Observation and quantification of mitotic phases in animal and plant tissue
Session 5. Gonads.	Observation of spermatogenesis and oogenesis. Types of gonads.
Session 6. Early development.	Observation of the early development of invertebrates and vertebrates.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	33	82	115
Laboratory practical	12	12	24
Seminars	3	5	8
Objective questions exam	1	0	1
Objective questions exam	1	0	1
Laboratory practice	0.5	0	0.5
Laboratory practice	0.5	0	0.5

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	The contents of the subject will be explained with presentations and short videos.
Laboratory practical	Histology preparations related to different topics covered will be analyzed. In addition, a lab session will be dedicated to study the ultrastructure of the cell and another one to the early vertebrate development.
Seminars	Analysis and discussion of questions proposed by the students or by the instructor.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	Individual support is offered during tutor hours. Students will be able to contact the teacher for tutorial sessions via telematic tools (e-mail, video-chat, forums of Moovi platform, etc.) in concerted appointments.
Laboratory practical	Individual support is offered during tutor hours. Students will be able to contact the teacher for tutorial sessions via telematic tools (e-mail, video-chat, forums of Moovi platform, etc.) in concerted appointments.
Seminars	Some activities will be proposed for monitoring the evolution of each student.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Seminars	Evaluation of the work developed during the seminars	10	A1 A2 A4	B6	C1 C6	D1 D3
Objective questions exam	Exam evaluating the theoretic classes	40	A1 A2 A3	B1 B6	C1 C6	
Objective questions exam	Exam evaluating the theoretic classes	30	A1 A2 A3	B1 B6	C1 C6	
Laboratory practice	Exam evaluating the lab sessions	10		B3	C4	D1 D3
Laboratory practice	Exam evaluating the lab sessions	10		B3	C4	D1 D3

### Other comments on the Evaluation

- Attendance to the theoretical, practical and seminar classes is compulsory unless absence is duly justified.
- To pass the course it is necessary to score higher than 40 % in both the theoretical part (sum of the two tests) and the practical part (sum of the two tests). Otherwise, the final grade will be the result of multiplying the total grade (theory + practical + seminars) by 0.5.
- If the final mark of the course does not reach 5 points, but exceeds 40 % of any of the parts (theory, practical or seminars), these scores will be maintained for the second exam opportunity (July), provided that the student requests it.
- Repeat students from other courses must take all the classroom and laboratory activities (seminars and lab sessions), of which they will be evaluated.
- Lectures. The first thematic block (Cellular Biology) will be evaluated over 4 points in a first exam of objective questions that will be established in the official calendar. The second thematic block (Developmental Biology) will be evaluated over 3 points in a second exam of objective questions to be held on the date of the final exam to be established by the faculty. The maximum score of the theoretical part in the final grade will be 7 points (4+3).
- Lab sessions. The lab sessions will be evaluated in two tests over 1 point each one. The first test will be assessed over 1 point by means of an exam of objective questions that will include the identification of microscopic structures in photomicrographs and will be carried out on the date established by the faculty. The second test will also be evaluated over 1 point by means of an exam of the same type as the first test and will be carried out on the date established by the faculty. Therefore, a maximum of 2 points of the total grade can be obtained with this evaluation.
- Seminars. They will be evaluated over 0.33 points each one, that will be carried out during the seminar itself.

Therefore, with this evaluation a maximum of 1 point of the total grade can be obtained.

- Students who do not follow the continuous evaluation will be evaluated in a single test over 10 points that will include objective questions on the content of the subject and will be held on the date of the final exam set by the faculty.
- Exam to improve the mark. Students who pass the subject in the first term, and wish to improve their mark, may take an exam to improve their grade, which will be held on a date and time to be determined in agreement with the professor.
- Absent. It will be considered when the student does not perform any activity that involves evaluation.
- Date of the final exam. The exam dates are available on the faculty's website:  
<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gal/docencia/exames>
- Schedules of the subjects. The schedules of the subject are available at the following address:  
<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gal/docencia/horarios>

---

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

Alberts, B.; Heald, R.; Johnson, A.; Morgan, D.; Raff, M.; Roberts, K.; Walter, P.; Wilson, J., **Molecular Biology of the Cell.**, 7th ed, . W. Norton & Company, 2022

Cooper, G. M. Adams, K. W., **The Cell: a Molecular Approach.**, 9th ed, OUP USA, 2023

Barresi, M. F. J.; Gilbert, S.F., **Developmental Biology.**, 13th ed, OUP USA, 2023

#### Complementary Bibliography

Hardin, J.; Lodolce, J. P., **Becker's World of the Cell**, 10th ed, Pearson, 2022

Lodish, H., Matsudaira, P., Baltimore, D., Berk, A., Zipursky S.L.; Darnell, J., **Molecular Cell Biology.**, (8th ed), W.H. Freeman and Company, 2016

Paniagua, R., Nistal, M., Sesma, P., Álvarez-Uría, M.; Fraile, B.; Anadón, R.; Sáez, F. J., **Biología Celular y Molecular**, 4th ed, McGraw Hill, 2017

Megías, M.; Molist, P.; Pombal, M.A., **Atlas de histología vegetal y animal, Recurso audiovisual.**

<http://mmegias.webs.uvigo.es/inicio.html>,

Wolpert, L.; Tickle, Ch.; Martínez-Arias, A., **Principles of Development**, 6th ed, Oxford Univ Press, 2019

Browder, L.W.; Erickson, C.A.; Jeffery, W.R., **Developmental Biology.**, (3th ed), Saunders, 1991

Slack, J. M. W.; Dale, L., **Essential Developmental Biology**, 4th ed, Wiley-Blackwell, 2021

Alberts, B.; Hopkin, K.; Johnson, A.; Morgan, D.; Roberts, K.; Walter, P.; Heald, R., **Essential Cell Biology**, 6th ed, W. W. Norton & Company, 2023

---

### Recommendations

#### Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously

Biochemistry I/V02G031V01201

Botany I: Algae and fungi/V02G031V01202

Microbiology I/V02G031V01204

Zoology 1: Non-arthropod invertebrates/V02G031V01205

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Microbiology I**

Subject	Microbiology I			
Code	V02G031V01204			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2nd	1st
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Bodelón González, Gustavo			
Lecturers	Bodelón González, Gustavo			
E-mail	gbodelon@uvigo.gal			
Web	http://bioloxia.uvigo.es			
General description	Object and field of study of the Microbiology. Levels of organisation in microorganisms. Structures and function in microorganisms and acellular agents. Methods no dependent of crop for the study of microorganisms and virus. Nutrition, growth and physiology of microorganisms. Genetic and metabolic processes exclusive of microorganisms			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C2	Identify levels of organisation of living beings through the study of current specimens and fossils. Carry out phylogenetic analyses and study the mechanisms of heredity, evolution and biodiversity.
C3	Perform and interpret molecular, physicochemical and biological analyses, including samples of human origin. Conduct assays and functional tests under normal and abnormal conditions.
C4	Isolate, identify and growth microorganisms, cells, tissues and organs, making easier their study and the assessment of their metabolic activity.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results		
New	A2	C2 C6	
New		C6	
New	B3	C1 C4	
New		C6	
New	B6	C3 C6	
New	B3 B4		D5

**Contents**

Topic

1. INTRODUCTION TO MICROBIOLOGY	1.1. Object and Field of study of the Microbiology. 1.2. Subdisciplines and Specialitys. 1.3. Historical development and perspectives. 1.4. Professional fields of the microbiologist.
2. THE MICROORGANISMS IN THE BIOLOGICAL SCALE	2.1. Concept of microorganism. 2.2. Form, size and Relation Surface/Volume. 2.3. Evolutionary origin of the microorganisms. 2.4. Levels of cellular organisation. 2.5. Microbial multicellular structures.
3. STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF VIRUS AND BACTERIOPHAGES	3.1. General characteristics of virus and bacteriophages. 3.2. Architecture of eukaryote viruses. 3.3. Architecture prokaryote viruses. 3.4. Infective cycle of virus and phages. 3.5. Subviral particles.
4. STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF THE PROKARYOTIC CELL	4.1. External structures and function in prokaryotes 4.2. Internal structures and function in prokaryotes 4.3. Exceptions to the prokaryotic cellular organization. 4.4. Differences between Bacteria, Archaea and Eukarya
5. GROWTH IN CULTURE MEDIA	5.1. Microbial growth and cellular division. 5.2. Measure of the growth: direct and indirect methods. 5.3. Mathematical expression of growth kinetics. 5.4. Discontinuous and Continuous Growth. Applications. 5.5. Environmental factors that affect microbial growth.
6. GROWTH IN NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS. CONTROL OF THE GROWTH	6.1. Characteristics of the growth in natural environments. 6.2. Processes of communication and multicellularity. 6.3. VBNC state. 6.4. Physical and chemical agents to control microbial growth. 6.5. Biological agents to control microbial growth. 6.6. Antimicrobial resistance.
7. EXCLUSIVE METABOLIC ACTIVITIES OF MICROORGANISMS	7.1. Elements and Nutritional Categories. 7.2. ATP generation in lithotrophic microorganisms. 7.3. ATP generation in phototrophic microorganisms. 7.4. Generation of ATP in organotrophic microorganisms. 7.5. Anabolic processes of microorganisms.
8. CULTURE NON-DEPENDENT METHODS FOR THE STUDY OF MICROORGANISMS AND VIRUSES	8.1. U.V. light microscopy: non-specific fluorescence. 8.2. Flow cytometry. 8.3. In situ hybridization techniques. 8.4. Selective Amplification and Sequencing: PCR; Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis; NGS Sequencing Techniques. 8.5. Principles of Metagenomic Analysis.
9. GENETICS OF MICROORGANISMS	9.1. Mechanisms of prokaryotic gene expression regulation. 9.2. Extrachromosomal elements.. 9.3. Genetic exchange in bacteria. 9.4. Virus replication: generalities. 9.5. Bacterial immunity against viruses: CRISPR-CAS system.
PROGRAM OF PRACTICES	TABLE OF CONTENTS
1. Test to determine the effect of culture conditions on microbial growth.	1.1. Trial design. 1.2. Calculation of the inoculum volume. 1.3. Construction of a Straight Pattern Optical Density/Cellular Density. 1.4. Mathematical expression of growth. 1.5. Determination of yield in biomass.
2. Study of the density and population diversity of the epibiont microbiota in biological samples	1.6. Quantification of the effect of culture conditions. 1.7. Representation and Analysis of results.  2.1. Sample processing. 2.2. Quantification of Viable Cell Diversity and Density. 2.3. Characterization of isolates and population dynamics. 2.4. Analysis of results.

### Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	30.15	12	42.15
Laboratory practical	15	18	33
Seminars	3	0.8	3.8
Objective questions exam	0.15	10	10.15
Objective questions exam	0.15	10	10.15
Objective questions exam	0.15	10	10.15
Objective questions exam	0.15	10	10.15
Essay questions exam	0.15	10	10.15
Objective questions exam	0.15	10	10.15
Essay questions exam	0.15	10	10.15

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Methodologies

Description
-------------

Lecturing	The teacher structures and/or explains the objectives and contents of each topic and responds to the questions raised by the students. At the end of each topic, students will have the presentations discussed in the classroom, demonstration videos, links to free access texts and self-assessment questionnaires on Moovi. During the semester the teacher will evaluate the students through 5 tests of a maximum of 25 minutes each, with objective and/or development questions.
Laboratory practical	The professor explains the foundations and protocols of each practice, supervises his execution, resolves doubts and drives the discussion of results and solution of exercises and practical cases. The student has in Moovi a hypertext that it will be used as a guide of the practices, with detailed protocols, questionnaires for self-test and solved exercises. Also it has documents and videos to complement the laboratory explanations.
Seminars	In two sessions, the teacher organizes, advises and supervises the integrated collaborative learning activities to be carried out in groups of three or four students.
	The class calendars (Seminars, Practices and Theory) can be consulted at the following link: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios</a>

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Seminars	Students will be able to resolve doubts with the teacher during the seminar.
Laboratory practical	Students will be able to resolve doubts with the teacher, during the practices or once they have finished, making an appointment by email for tutorials. To better optimize the procedure, students are requested to contact the teacher by email in advance, with reasonable notice.
Lecturing	Students will be able to resolve doubts with the teacher, during classes or outside of them, making an appointment by email for tutorials. To better optimize the procedure, students are requested to contact the teacher by email in advance, with reasonable notice.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Laboratory practical	1) Delivery of daily summaries, and report, of the practices carried out (5%) at the end of each session  2) Individual test of objective questions, development and resolution of exercises (28%), to be carried out on the last day of practices.  The test failed, or not taken, will be recoverable in the Second Call only.  The assistance to practice classes is obligatory. A single lack of attendance is allowed due to force majeure and documented documentation.	33	B3 C1 B4 C3 C4
Seminars	Seminar I (6%): delivery of a work done in group. Seminar II (6%): individual written test, with short development questions. Both the work and the test will be done during the seminars. Failed tests will not be recoverable in the final exam.  Attendance at seminars is mandatory. A single lack of attendance is allowed due to force majeure and documented documentation.	12	B4 D5 B6
Objective questions exam	(*)Cuestionario de preguntas objetivas relativo a la parte I del programa	11	A2 C1 C2 C4 C6
Objective questions exam	(*)Cuestionario de preguntas objetivas relativo a la parte II del programa	11	A2 C1 C2 C4 C6
Objective questions exam	(*)Cuestionario de preguntas objetivas relativo a la parte III del programa	11	A2 C1 C2 C4 C6
Objective questions exam	(*)Cuestionario de preguntas objetivas relativo a la parte IV del programa	8	A2 C1 C2 C4 C6

Essay questions exam	(*)Examen de preguntas de desarrollo relativo a la parte IV del programa	3	A2	C1 C2 C4 C6
Objective questions exam	(*) de preguntas objetivas relativo a la parte V del programa	8	A2	C1 C2 C4 C6
Essay questions exam	(*)Examen de preguntas de desarrollo relativo a la parte V del programa	3	A2	C1 C2 C4 C6

### Other comments on the Evaluation

#### THEORY CLASSES AND EXAMS:

The teacher structures and/or explains the objectives and contents of each topic and responds to the questions raised by the students. At the end of each class, students will have in Moovi the presentations discussed in the classroom, demonstration videos, and links to free access texts. During the semester the teacher will evaluate the students through 5 tests of a maximum of 25 minutes each that will consist of objective and/or developmental questions. Failed or not completed tests may be recovered in the Second Call through an exam that will consist of objective and/or development questions. Self-assessment questionnaires will be made available to students.

Attendance is recommended. The material explained in class may not be included in its entirety in the presentations that will be made available to students. On the other hand, attendance will be assessed by completing assignments and attention tests that will be delivered in the classroom at the end of the class and can provide up to 1 additional point to the final grade for the subject.

Failed or not performed tests can be recovered in the Second Call.

The dates of the different tests will appear in the schedule that the Dean's Office makes available to the student.

#### CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT :

Students must pass, with at least 5 points out of 10, each of the 5 partial Theory tests. To pass the practical part, the overall score must be at least 1.65 (percentage sum of the exam grade and the summaries). Example:  $(4.5 \text{ exam} \times 0.28) + (8.0 \text{ summary} \times 0.05) = 1.26 + 0.4 = 1.66$  (pass). In the event of not reaching the minimum grade in any of the partial theory tests, or 1.66 in the practical part, the grade in Minutes (First Call) will be the highest grade of the failures. Only the partial theory tests and the failed practical tests may be recovered in the Second Call, preserving the grades of those passed during the semester. The grade for the seminars will not be recoverable in the Second Call.

#### OVERALL EVALUATION:

Exceptionally, students who waive the continuous evaluation may request the global evaluation and take the complete subject exam (theoretical and practical contents) in the period established by the center. Said evaluation will be carried out on the official dates of the first and second opportunity.

#### IN BOTH MODALITIES OF EVALUATION:

Students who, having failed the global test or any of the partial tests of the semester, do not appear for their retake in the Second Call will appear in the Minutes as "Not Presented".

#### EVALUATION OF STUDENTS ENROLLED FOR THE SECOND OR SUCCESSIVE TIMES

##### Continuous assessment:

The grades of the theoretical and practical part passed, as well as the seminars (for 2 years), will be saved. If they consider it so, they may voluntarily attend or not attend the practices.

##### Overall evaluation:

Exceptionally, students who waive the continuous evaluation may request the global evaluation and take the complete subject exam (theoretical and practical contents) in the period established by the center. Said evaluation will be carried out on the official dates of the first and second opportunity.

##### Other comments

Students may not have a mobile phone or other electronic device in class unless it is necessary to carry out an activity, which will be previously communicated by the teaching staff.

Final exam dates: [bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes](http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes)

Responsible and honest behavior is required of students taking this subject. Any form of fraud (copying or plagiarism) aimed at falsifying the level of knowledge and skills achieved in any type of test, report or work is considered inadmissible. Fraudulent conduct may result in failing the subject for an entire course. An internal record of these actions will be kept in order, in the event of recidivism, to request the opening of a disciplinary file to the rectorate.

---

## Sources of information

### Basic Bibliography

M. Madigan, J.M. Martinco, Bender, K.S., Buckley, D.H. y Stahl, D.A., **Brock. Biología de los microorganismos**, 14ª edición, Pearson prentice Hall, 2014

Madigan, M.T. , K. S. Bender, D. H. Buckley, W.M. Sattley, D. A. Stahl, **Brock. Biology of microorganisms**, 16ª edición, Pearson prentice Hall, 2022

Willey, J.M., L.M. Sherwood, C.J. Woolverton, **PRESCOTT-Microbiología**, 10ª edición, McGraw-Hill, 2016

Willey, J., K. Sandman, D. Wood, **PRESCOTT'S Microbiology**, 11ª edición, McGraw-Hill, 2019

### Complementary Bibliography

Tortora G.J., Funke B.R., Case C.L., **Microbiology: An Introduction**, 12ª edición, Pearson prentice Hall, 2015

Rigel, N, Izquierdo, J., **Laboratory Exercises in Microbiology**, 12ª edición, McGraw-Hill,

---

## Recommendations

### Subjects that continue the syllabus

Microbiology II/V02G030V01605

---

### Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before

Biology: Basic laboratory techniques/V02G031V01108

---

### Other comments

It is recommended to previously study Basic Laboratory Techniques.

It is important to have taken this course to be able to take the Microbiology II course later.



<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Zoología I: Invertebrados non artrópodos</b>				
Subject	Zoología I: Invertebrados non artrópodos			
Code	V02G031V01205			
Study programme	Grao en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2	1c
Teaching language	Castelán Galego			
Department	Ecoloxía e bioloxía animal			
Coordinator	Mariño Callejo, María Fuencisla			
Lecturers	Mariño Callejo, María Fuencisla Noguera Amoros, Jose Carlos Velo Antón, Guillermo			
E-mail	mmarino@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	En función da súa denominación académica a materia ocúpase de todos os fillos animais considerados nas clasificacións tradicionais como Invertebrados non Artrópodos.			

<b>Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe</b>	
Code	
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
A4	Que os estudantes poidan transmitir información, ideas, problemas e solucións a un público tanto especializado como non especializado.
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.
B3	Aplicar o coñecemento adquirido na titulación e empregar a instrumentación científico-técnica e as TIC en contextos propios da Biología e/ou no exercicio da profesión.
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Biología e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.
C1	Resolver problemas aplicando o método científico, os conceptos e a terminoloxía específica da Biología, os modelos matemáticos e as ferramentas estatísticas e informáticas.
C2	Recoñecer os niveis de organización dos seres vivos mediante o estudo de espécimes actuais e fósiles. Realizar análise filoxenéticas e interpretar os mecanismos da herdanza, a evolución e a biodiversidade.
C6	Comprender e integrar o funcionamento dos seres vivos (nivel celular, tisular, orgánico e individuo), interpretando as súas respostas homeostáticas e adaptativas.
C9	Identificar recursos de orixe biolóxica e valorar a súa explotación eficiente e sostible para obter produtos de interese. Propoñer e implantar melloras nos sistemas produtivos.
D1	Comprender o significado e aplicación da perspectiva de xénero nos distintos ámbitos de coñecemento e na práctica profesional co obxectivo de alcanzar unha sociedade máis xusta e igualitaria.
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.

<b>Resultados previstos na materia</b>	
Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
Recoñecer a orixe e evolución dos animais: os tipos e niveis de organización, os mecanismos e modelos evolutivos.	A2 B1 C2 D1 A3 B3 A4 B6
Recoñecer a biodiversidade e filoxenia: diversidade animal e plans corporais, posición dos distintos grupos na árbore evolutiva.	A2 B1 C2 D5 A3 B3 C6 A4 B6
Explicar a estrutura, desenvolvemento e organización dos animais: anatomía e morfoloxía animal; Biología do desenvolvemento animal, ciclos biolóxicos.	A2 B1 C6 D5 A3 B3 A4 B6
Aplicar coñecemento da Zoología para illar, identificar, manexar e analizar espécimes e mostras de orixe biolóxica, así como para caracterizar os seus constituíntes celulares e moleculares.	A2 B1 C6 D5 A3 B3 A4 B6

Analizar e interpretar o comportamento dos animais e a súa adaptación ao medio.	A2 A3 A4	B1 B3 B6	C6	
Aplicar coñecementos e técnicas propios da Zooloxía en diferentes procesos relacionados coa xestión do medio ambiente.	A2 A3 A4	B1 B3 B6	C9	D5
Aplicar coñecementos e tecnoloxía relativos á Zooloxía en aspectos relacionados coa produción, explotación, análise e diagnóstico de procesos e recursos biolóxicos.	A2 A3 A4	B1 B3 B6	C6	D5
Comprender a proxección social da Zooloxía e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional, así como saber utilizar os seus contidos para impartir docencia e a divulgación.	A2 A3 A4	B1 B3 B6	C9	D1 D4 D5
Coñecer e manexar os conceptos, terminoloxía e instrumentación científico-técnica relativos á Zooloxía.	A2 A3 A4	B1 B3 B6	C1	D5

## Contidos

Topic	CONTIDOS
<b>PROGRAMA TEÓRICO</b>	<b>CONTIDOS</b>
Tema 1. A ciencia zoolóxica. Introducción á zooloxía	Introdución á Zooloxía. De onde veñen os animais? Onde viven? Definición de animal.
Tema 2. Sistemática, filoxenia e clasificación	Clasificación. Nomenclatura. Taxonomía e sistemática. Monofilia, parafilia e polifilia. Caracteres e concepto de homología. Plesiomorfía e apomorfía. Árbores filoxenéticas. Concepto de especie. Escolas sistemáticas.
Tema 3. Arquitectura animal e plans corporais	Organización da complexidade animal. Arquetipos dos animais.
Tema 4. Desenvolvemento, ciclos e orixe	Desenvolvemento animal. Ciclos de vida. Orixe dos Metazoos.
Tema 5. Esponxas e Placozoos	Poríferos: Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Sistemática do grupo. Relacións filoxenéticas. Importancia do grupo; Placozoos: Caracteres xerais.
Tema 6. Cnidarios e Ctenóforos	Cnidarios. Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Sistemática do grupo. Relacións filoxenéticas. Importancia do grupo; Ctenóforos: Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Relacións filoxenéticas.
Tema 7. Xenacelomorfos. Platizoos e Mesozoos	Xenacelomorfos: Caracteres xerais; Platemintos: Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Sistemática do filo. Relacións filoxenéticas; Gastrotricos, Gnatostomúlidos, Micrognatozoos, Rotíferos e Acantocéfalos: Caracteres xerais. Filoxenia dos grupos e importancia; Mesozoos: Caracteres xerais. Relacións filoxenéticas.
Tema 8. Polizoos e Trocozoos	Ciclióforos, Endoproctos: Caracteres xerais; Ectoproctos, Braquiópodos, Foronídeos: Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Nemertinos: Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Filoxenia dos grupos e importancia.
Tema 9. Moluscos	Caracteres xerais. Morfoloxía do molusco ancestral. Forma e función. Clasificación e estudo das distintas clases de moluscos. Relacións filoxenéticas. Importancia do filo.
Tema 10. Anélidos e taxóns relacionados	Anélidos (Pogonóforos incluídos). Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Sistemática do filo. Relacións filoxenéticas e importancia como grupo. Taxóns próximos a Anélidos: Sipuncúlidos e Equiúridos. Relacións filoxenéticas.
Tema 11. Ecdisozoos	Nematodos, Nematomorfos, Loricíferos, Quinorrincos, Priapúlidos: Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Filoxenia dos grupos e importancia.
Tema 12. Quetognatos	Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Sistemática do filo. Relacións filoxenéticas.
Tema 13. Equinodermos	Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Clasificación e estudo das distintas clases de Equinodermos. Relacións filoxenéticas.
Tema 14. Hemicordados	Caracteres xerais. Forma e función. Sistemática do filo. Relacións filoxenéticas.
<b>PROGRAMA PRÁCTICO</b>	<b>CONTIDOS</b>
Práctica 1	Esponxas: observación de tipos xerais. Preparación e observación de distintos tipos de espículas.
Práctica 2	Cnidarios: observación e estudo de varios exemplares.
Práctica 3	Filos varios: observación e estudo de exemplares de Platemintos, Nemertinos, Acantocéfalos, Rotíferos, Gastrotricos, Quinorrincos, Quetognatos, Sipuncúlidos, Equiúridos, Braquiópodos e Ectoproctos.
Práctica 4	Moluscos: estudo da morfoloxía externa de representantes das diferentes clases de Moluscos. Disección dun molusco bivalvo.
Práctica 5	Anélidos: estudo da morfoloxía externa de representantes das diferentes clases de Anélidos. Observación de Sipuncúlidos e Equiúridos. Disección dun anélido oligoqueto.

<b>Planificación</b>			
	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	30	0	30
Seminario	3	1	4
Prácticas de laboratorio	14.5	0	14.5
Traballo tutelado	1	20	21
Práctica de laboratorio	0.5	22	22.5
Estudo de casos	0	8	8
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	2	45	47
Observación sistemática	3	0	3

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

<b>Metodoloxía docente</b>	
	Description
Lección maxistral	Uso de material infográfico e documental para explicar conceptos zoolóxicos relacionados cos invertebrados non artrópodos incentivando a participación dos alumnos.
Seminario	Consulta de dúbidas e resolución de cuestións expostas polo profesor e polo alumno. Aclaración de conceptos en sesións planificadas e organizadas polo profesor. O alumnado levará a cabo distintas actividades deseñadas para os seminarios onde basicamente trabállase en grupo. Estas actividades están deseñadas para afianzar coñecementos e competencias basicamente transversais que o alumnado debe adquirir.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Actividade experimental no laboratorio, complemento das clases teóricas. O alumnado realizará 6 prácticas no laboratorio ao longo do curso onde se verán de forma práctica os contidos desenvolvidos na teoría. As prácticas da materia inclúen entre outras cousas, manexo, observación, identificación, estudo de morfoloxía externa e anatomía interna e disección de distintos exemplares da maioría dos fíos estudados.
Traballo tutelado	Explicación da metodoloxía para seguir para a realización de traballos relacionados coa zooloxía por parte do alumno. O alumnado o levará a cabo en grupos de 3, 4 ou 5 participantes en función dos alumnos matriculados.

<b>Atención personalizada</b>	
Methodologies	Description
Prácticas de laboratorio	Durante a realización das prácticas de laboratorio e debido ao número reducido de alumnos, pode levarse a cabo unha atención personalizada resolvendo todas as dúbidas que xurdan durante o desenvolvemento das mesmas.
Traballo tutelado	A atención personalizada será durante as horas de titoría que figuran no despacho do profesor e durante as titorías incluídas na metodoloxía con grupos pequenos de alumnos.

<b>Avaliación</b>			Qualification Training and Learning Results
	Description		
Traballo tutelado	Traballo en grupo (relacionado coa teoría).- o alumnado levará a cabo en grupos de 3, 4 ou 5 participantes en función dos alumnos matriculados un traballo relacionado coa parte teórica (15 %) segundo normas que figurarán na plataforma Moovi. Traballo individual (relacionado coas prácticas).- o alumnado levará a cabo de forma individual a preparación dunha colección de 10 fichas sobre 10 especies elixidas da listaxe de especies do visu- seguindo as normas que figurarán na plataforma da materia (10 % da nota). Con este traballo serán avaliadas parte das competencias transversais que debe adquirir o alumnado.	25	A2 B1 C1 D1 D4 D5
Práctica de laboratorio	A avaliación dos coñecementos e competencias alcanzados nesta parte levará a cabo no laboratorio mediante un exame sobre as prácticas e que incluírá ademais un recoñecemento de visu de 5 especies de invertebrados non artrópodos das que figuran na listaxe incluída na plataforma Moovi.	15	A2 B1 C2 D1 A3 B3 D4 A4 B6
Estudo de casos	Cuestionarios: parte dos contidos teóricos serán avaliados a través de 3 cuestionarios on- line (consultar datas de realización e entrega no calendario da materia dispoñible na plataforma da materia).	15	

Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Os contidos teóricos da materia serán explicados na aula a través de sesións maxistras. Para avaliar os coñecementos e competencias adquiridas polo alumnado sobre estes contidos teóricos realizaranse 2 probas escritas na aula que incluírán preguntas tipo test, de resposta curta, de relacionar, de desenvolvemento, etc. (35 %) e probas aleatorias durante as clases teóricas (5 %)	40	A2 B1 C2 D5 A3 B3 C6 A4 B6
Observación sistemática	O alumnado levará a cabo distintas actividades deseñadas para os seminarios onde basicamente trabállase en grupo. Estas actividades están deseñadas para afianzar coñecementos e competencias que o alumnado debe adquirir. Valorarase a participación resolvendo cuestións expostas polo alumno e o profesor. Así mesmo valorarase a participación do alumnado nas clases teóricas.	5	A2 B1 C1 D1 A3 B3 C2 D4 A4 B6 C6 D5 C9

### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

## **AVALIACIÓN CONTINUA**

**A avaliación é continua** ao longo do curso. Para poder ser avaliado de forma continua, o alumnado deberá realizar todas as actividades planificadas para cada un dos bloques.

**É obrigatorio incluír no perfil de usuario da plataforma Moovi**, unha fotografía que debe permitir identificar á persoa (tipo DNI e actualizada) e a dirección de correo electrónico @alumnos.uvigo.gal. En ausencia da fotografía o alumno non será avaliado polo que non recibirá nin as cualificacións nin as correccións das distintas actividades. Só o alumnado con correo institucional (@ualumnos.uvigo.gal) recibirá o correo relacionado ca materia. Non se responderá ningún correo que non sea o institucional.

As situacións particulares que impidan participar nas actividades de forma regular, por exemplo ter un contrato de traballo, enfermidade, etc. deberán ser comunicadas á coordinadora da materia nos 5 días inmediatos á aparición do problema, co fin de buscar unha solución.

A asistencia ás prácticas e seminarios é obrigatoria para poder presentarse ás probas teóricas e/ou prácticas nas dúas convocatorias.

Para poder superar a materia é necesario superar teoría, prácticas e traballo tutelado por separado cunha nota igual ou superior á mínima esixida en cada parte. No caso de non ser así, non se fará suma e a nota que figurará na acta será a máis alta dos apartados suspensos.

Presentarse a dous das actividades avaliáveis independentemente de que o alumno realice ou non o resto figurará como suspenso na Acta. Só os alumnos que nunca asistisen ás clases teóricas, seminarios, prácticas ou non realicen ningunha das actividades avaliáveis figurarán na acta como non presentados.

Aínda que co sistema de avaliación continua resulta máis fácil aprobar unha materia, é máis difícil conseguir unha boa nota. Para non prexudicar ao alumnado, no caso de que se supere a materia sumaráselle entre un 5 e un 10 % da nota só na primeira convocatoria.

Confusións repetidas de conceptos básicos ou mala utilización da nomenclatura científica nas distintas probas, pode implicar un 0 no conxunto da proba.

Se en calquera das actividades detéctase copia, o alumno suspenderá automaticamente esa parte da materia.

### **Avaliación dos bloques**

#### ***Bloque teórico***

A avaliación dos contidos teóricos (55 %) será continuada ao longo do curso e consistirá en varias probas, 2 escritas sobre contidos impartidos nas clases de teoría (35 %), controles aleatorios nas clases de teoría (5 %) e 3 cuestionarios en liña que valerán un 15 %. Para poder superar esta parte debe obterse como mínimo un 5 sobre 10 en cada unha das 2 probas escritas e un 4,5 nas probas aleatorias e en cada un dos 3 cuestionarios.

#### ***Bloque de prácticas***

A parte práctica equivale ao 15 % da nota final. As prácticas de laboratorio son obrigatorias e avaliaranse a través dun exame práctico, que se realizará no laboratorio en horario de mañana o día seguinte da 2ª proba de teoría (ver data en <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>).

Para poder superar esta parte debe obterse como mínimo un 5 sobre 10.

## **Seminarios e clases teóricas**

A asistencia e participación nas clases teóricas e seminarios implica un 5 % da nota.

A asistencia a seminarios e obrigatoria.

A asistencia ás clases teóricas controlárase algúns días ao azar e terase en conta a participación dos alumnos en clase.

## **Traballo tutelado**

A presentación dun traballo relacionado coa zooloxía valorarase cun 15 % da nota. Para poder superar esta parte debe obterse como mínimo un 4.5 sobre 10.

A presentación dunha colección de fichas valorarase cun 10 % da nota. Para poder superar esta parte debe obterse como mínimo un 4.5 sobre 10.

## **2ª OPORTUNIDADE**

As actividades avaliadas superadas na primeira oportunidade gardaranse para a segunda oportunidade. Si non se supera a materia o matricularse de novo no seguinte curso, implicará repetir todas as actividades avaliadas.

## **AVALIACIÓN GLOBAL**

Os estudantes que renuncien a avaliación continua, poderán solicitar avaliación global no período establecido polo centro. Dicha avaliación levarase a cabo nas datas oficiais de primeira e segunda oportunidade. Esta avaliación permitirá alcanzar o 100 % da puntuación da materia nun exame desglosado en dúas partes:

Contidos teóricos (65 %)

Contidos prácticos (35 %)

---

## **Bibliografía. Fontes de información**

### **Basic Bibliography**

Brusca, R.C. y Brusca, G.J., **Invertebrados**, 2ª ed., McGraw-Hill., 2005

Brusca, R.C., Moore, W. y Shuster, S.M., **Invertebrates**, 1ª edición, Sinauer, 2017

Brusca, R.C., Giribert, G. y Moore, W., **Invertebrates**, 4ª ed., Sinauer, 2023

Ruppert E.E. y Barnes, R.D., **Zoología de los Invertebrados**, 6ª ed., McGraw-Hill., 1996

Hickman, C.P., Keen, S.L., Eisenhour D.J., Larson, A. y I'Anson, H., **Integrated Principles of Zoology**, 18ª ed., McGraw-Hill, 2020

Hickman, C.P., Keen, S.L., Eisenhour D.J., Larson, A. y I'Anson, H., **Principios Integrales de Zoología**, 18ª ed., McGraw-Hill, 2021

### **Complementary Bibliography**

Calow, P. y Olive, P.J.W., **The invertebrates: a new synthesis**, 2ª ed., Blackwell Sc. Flub., 1993

Díaz, J.A. y Santos T., **Zoología: aproximación evolutiva a la diversidad y organización de los animales**, Síntesis, 1998

Hickman, F.M. y Hickman, C.P., **Zoología: manual de laboratorio**, 8ª ed., McGraw-Hill, 1998

Hickman, C.P., Roberts, L.S., Keen, S.L., Larson, A., I'Anson, H., Eisenhour, D.J., **Principios integrales de Zoología**, 14ª ed., McGraw-Hill, 2009

Jessop, N.M., **Zoología: Invertebrados. Teoría y Problemas**, McGraw-Hill, 1981

Rodríguez Iglesias F. (ed): varios autores, **Galicia naturaleza: zoología (tomos XXXVII y XXXVIII)**, Hércules ediciones, 2002

Wallace, R.L. y Taylor, W.K., **Invertebrate zoology: a laboratory manual**, 6ª ed., Pearson Education, 2003

---

## **Recomendacións**

### **Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

Biología: Evolución/V02G031V01101

Biología: Técnicas básicas de campo/V02G031V01109

### **Other comments**

O horario da materia pode consultarse en:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios>

As datas de exames teóricos poden consultarse en:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios>

e <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

As datas de entrega do resto de actividades indícanse na plataforma (horario da materia). Non se recollerá ningunha actividade solicitada fóra do prazo convindo. As datas indicadas no horario da materia son inamovibles.

Non se pode cambiar de grupo de prácticas e/ou grupos de seminario salvo causas excepcionais e, previa solicitude á coordinadora da materia que decidirá se o cambio é factible ou non unha vez realizada a consulta co coordinador de 2º de grao.

A non asistencia a calquera das actividades obrigatorias só será xustificada en casos excepcionais ( p.e. motivos de saúde, problemas familiares, esixencias dun contrato de traballo...) e non se xustificará ningunha ausencia debido a actividades extra curriculares ( p.e. competicións deportivas non oficiais, obter o carné de conducir, irse de viaxe...).

Independentemente dos contidos transmitidos na aula, o material necesario para o correcto desenvolvemento da materia, así como a información, notas, avisos, etc. relacionados coa mesma faranse a través da plataforma Moovi.

Para un bo desenvolvemento da materia, é conveniente e aconsellable unha lectura detallada da guía docente da materia (metodoloxía e avaliación) así como toda a información que vaia aparecendo na plataforma Moovi.

Xa que o material necesario para o correcto desenvolvemento da materia figura na plataforma Moovi é recomendable imprimir e levar á aula os resumos de cada un dos temas. Isto facilitará a comprensión das explicacións, permitirá facer anotacións e resolver cuestións e dúbidas así como rendibilizarse o tempo nas clases maxistras. En ningún caso dítanse directa ou indirectamente apuntamentos xa que debido ao escaso número de horas presenciais e á densidade do programa, para poder traballar os conceptos é necesario axilizar as clases.

Non se permite o uso de computadores, teléfonos móbiles e outros aparellos parecidos durante as clases teóricas, prácticas e seminarios.

É OBRIGATORIO o uso de bata no laboratorio e o CUMPRIMENTO das normas de seguridade (atópanse dispoñibles na plataforma). A docencia práctica terá lugar no laboratorio de prácticas de Zooloxía (laboratorio de docencia LD10, pavillón B, 2º piso). O incumprimento das normas de riscos laborais implica non poder realizar a práctica correspondente.

O laboratorio debe quedar recolleito e organizado antes de marchar.

É recomendable ler o guión de prácticas antes da súa realización.

Rógase puntualidade.

LER atentamente a guía docente (metodoloxía e avaliación), así como a información presentada na plataforma Moovi.

#### CONDICIÓN DE USO DO MATERIAL DEPOSITADO NA PLATAFORMA Moovi

O alumnado matriculado na materia NON PODERÁ DIFUNDIR, total ou parcialmente, ningunha das imaxes, vídeos, ou calquera outro contido do curso. Este material é para uso exclusivo da materia.

#### PARA UN MELLOR DESENVOLVEMENTO DA MATERIA RECOMÉNDASE:

- Realizar, para unha mellor comprensión da materia, os exercicios sobre os conceptos teóricos e as prácticas dispoñibles na plataforma tema.
  - Consultar a bibliografía recomendada.
  - Facer uso frecuente das titorías para resolver as dúbidas que se presenten ao longo do curso, tanto no que se refire a cuestións teóricas como prácticas da materia.
-

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Biochemistry II**

Subject	Biochemistry II			
Code	V02G031V01206			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2nd	2nd
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Suárez Alonso, María del Pilar			
Lecturers	Suárez Alonso, María del Pilar			
E-mail	psuarez@uvigo.es			
Web	http://moovi.uvigo.es			
General description	<p>English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers:  a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.</p> <p>The subject Biochemistry II complements and expands the knowledge acquired in Biochemistry I and aims to provide students with basic knowledge about cellular biosignaling, regulation and integration of intermediate metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins.</p>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C4	Isolate, identify and growth microorganisms, cells, tissues and organs, making easier their study and the assessment of their metabolic activity.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
C11	Perform and interpret bioassays, identify chemical and biological agents, including pathogens, as well as their toxic products. Develop and apply biological control techniques.
C13	Provide training, participate in R+D+i projects, communicate results and disseminate knowledge. Contribute to the social projection of biology and to raising awareness of the environment.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D2	Communicate speaking and in writing in Galician.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Describe the regulation and integration of metabolism.	A1	B2	C4	D1
		B3	C6	D2
Identify metabolic specialization.	A1	B2	C4	D1
	A2	B3	C10	D2
		B6	C11	
Know and apply the molecular mechanisms of the processes responsible for the maintenance, modification and expression of genetic information.	A1	B2	C4	D1
	A2	B3	C6	D2
		B6	C10	

Know the fundamentals of molecular biology.	A1 A2	B2 B3 B6	C4 C6	D1 D2
Apply the knowledge of Biochemistry to isolate, identify, handle and analyze specimens and samples of biological origin, as well as to characterize their cellular and molecular constituents.	A1 A2	B2 B3 B6	C4 C6 C10 C11	D1 D2
Analyze and interpret the functioning of living beings and their adaptation to the environment.	A1 A2	B2 B3 B6	C4 C6 C10 C11	D1 D2
Apply knowledge and technology related to Biochemistry in aspects related to the production, exploitation, analysis and diagnosis of biological processes and resources.	A1 A2	B2 B3 B6	C1 C4 C6 C10 C11	D1 D2 D4
Obtain information, develop experiments and interpret the results.	A1	B2	C1	D1
Understand the social projection of Biochemistry and its impact on professional practice, as well as know how to use its contents to teach and disseminate.	A2	B3 B6	C4 C6 C10 C11 C13	D2 D4
Application and management of the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instrumentation related to Biochemistry.	A1 A2	B2 B3 B6	C1 C4 C6 C10 C11 C13	D1 D2 D4
New	A1 A2	B2 B3 B6	C1 C10 C13	D1 D2 D4

## Contents

Topic	
1. Cell signalization.	Signaling systems. Intracellular receptors. Membrane receptors. Tyrosine kinase receptors . Receptors of cytokines. Receptors linked to protein G. Signaling routes.
2. Hormonal regulation.	Hormone regulation of metabolism. Main hormones involved in metabolism regulation.
3. Regulation of glycogen metabolism.	Regulation of glycogen degradation and synthesis: glycogen phosphorylase and glycogen synthase. Hormonal regulation of glycogen metabolism in muscle and liver.
4. Regulation of glucose metabolism.	Incorporation of carbohydrates from the diet to the glucidic metabolism. Uptake of glucose by tissues. Regulation of glycolysis. Regulation of gluconeogenesis. Regulation of the pentose phosphate route.
5. Regulation of lipidic metabolism.	Incorporation of lipids from the diet to lipid metabolism. Lipid transport: lipoproteins. Regulation of cholesterol synthesis and degradation. Regulation of the synthesis and degradation of triacylglycerols and fatty acids.
Integration and metabolism central route regulation	Regulation of the enzymatic complex pyruvate dehydrogenase. Regulation of the respiratory chain and oxidative phosphorylation.
Metabolic specialization of the main organs	Metabolic interrelations in various nutritional states. Metabolic specialization of the organs.
Metabolism of proteins.	Protein destinations. Degradation of proteins. Ubiquitin and proteasome. Metabolism of ammonium ion.
Practice 1	Determination of the activity of the enzyme pyruvate kinase.
Practice 2	Determination of the activity of the enzyme succinate dehydrogenase
Practice 3	Kinetics of a metabolic enzyme
Practice 4	Respiratory chain and oxidative phosphorylation. Theoretical experiments
Practice 5	Determination of the activity of the alkaline phosphatase enzyme.
Practice 6	Isolation of glycogen from liver and kidney
Practice 7	Quantification of glycogen concentration

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours



Laboratory practical	15	7.5	22.5
Lecturing	29	29	58
Seminars	3	1.5	4.5
Objective questions exam	1	14	15
Essay questions exam	2	48	50

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

<b>Methodologies</b>	
	Description
Laboratory practical	They will be carried out in the teaching laboratory of Biochemistry. The assistance to practice classes is obligatory. During the practices, the student will follow a practice script prepared by the teacher to develop the experimental protocols. The student makes a series of determinations of metabolites and enzymes and, according to his experimental results, he must identify organs and subcellular fractions with different metabolic functions. During the development of the practices, students must present the results obtained, answer a series of questions and when they finish all the practices they will have to prepare their corresponding report.
Lecturing	The teacher will explain contents of the subject through master classes, with slide shows and videos. Students will have support copies with figures, diagrams and tables. The classes will be developed interactively with the students. The Moovi Platform will be used as a support tool.
Seminars	There will be different activities that allow the student to consolidate the knowledge of the subject. They will be done in the classroom and in the presence of the teacher. Students must answer questions raised by the teacher. Your assistance is also mandatory.

<b>Personalized assistance</b>	
<b>Methodologies</b>	<b>Description</b>
Laboratory practical	Students will be attended individually in the tutoring hours. Attention to the student can be done electronically (email, videoconference, forums in Moovi, etc.) under the modality of prior agreement.
Lecturing	Students will be attended individually in the tutoring hours. Attention to the student can be done electronically (email, videoconference, forums in Moovi, etc.) under the modality of prior agreement.
Seminars	Students will be attended individually in the tutoring hours. Attention to the student can be done electronically (email, videoconference, forums in Moovi, etc.) under the modality of prior agreement.
<b>Tests</b>	<b>Description</b>
Objective questions exam	Students will be attended individually in tutoring hours. Attention to the student can be done electronically (email, videoconference, forums in Moovi, etc.) under the modality of prior agreement.
Essay questions exam	Students will be attended individually in tutoring hours. Attention to the student can be done electronically (email, videoconference, forums in Moovi, etc.) under the modality of prior agreement.

<b>Assessment</b>				
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results	
Laboratory practical	Mandatory attendance. The teacher will evaluate the ability and behavior in the laboratory (5% of the final mark) as well as the realization of a practical report (15% of the final mark), in which the students must show the results obtained including a brief discussion. It is essential to obtain a minimum score of 5 out of 10 to be able to weigh with the rest of the sections. This activity is not recoverable if the required minimum is not reached.	20	A1 A2 B6	B2 B3 C4 C6 C10 C11 C13 C1 D1 D2 D4
Seminars	Knowledge of the topics covered will be assessed by solving exercises, which will be handed in on the date set by the teacher. Attendance and delivery of the exercises is mandatory. It is necessary to obtain a minimum grade of 5 out of 10 to be able to weigh the final grade with the rest of the sections. This activity is not recoverable if the required minimum is not reached.	20	A1 A2 B6	B2 B3 C4 C6 C10 C11 C13 C1 D1 D2 D4

Objective questions exam	A first written test corresponding to topics 1-3 will be carried out on the date approved by the Faculty Board (see the center's website). This test will consist of multiple choice questions. It is essential to obtain a minimum score of 5.0 out of 10 to be able to weigh with the rest of the sections. This grade will account for 25% of the final grade.	25	A1 A2 B6	B2 B3 C6	C1 C4 C6	D1 D2
Essay questions exam	A second written test corresponding to topics 4-8 will be carried out on the date approved by the Faculty Board (see the center's website). This test will consist of multiple choice questions and a question on the integration of metabolism regulation. It is essential to obtain a minimum score of 5.0 out of 10 to be able to weigh with the rest of the sections. This grade will account for 35% of the final grade.	35	A1 A2 B6	B2 B3 C6	C1 C4 C6	D1 D2

### Other comments on the Evaluation

The **evaluation of the Biochemistry II subject is continuous** throughout the academic year. To be evaluated in this way, the student must carry out all the proposed activities (laboratory exercises, seminars and two written tests). The particular situations that prevent participation in the usual activities (laboratory practices and seminars) (example: employment contract, illness, etc.) must be communicated as soon as possible to the teacher to find a solution. Attendance is mandatory in the case of seminars and laboratory practices, admitting a single lack of attendance, which must be duly justified.

To **pass the Biochemistry II** (final grade as the sum of the weighted grades) it is essential to have obtained a grade equal to or higher than the minimum grade required in each of the activities that can be assessed separately (5.0 out of 10). Otherwise, the grades will not be added, and the grade that will appear in the Biochemistry II report will be the highest of the failed activities.

The activities that obtained a grade equal to or higher than the minimum required (5.0 out of 10) in the first opportunity (May) of an academic year are saved for the second opportunity (July). In the second opportunity (July) it will not be possible to recover laboratory Laboratory practices and seminars, only the written tests not passed in the first opportunity can be carried out. The final grade for Biochemistry II (July) will be the sum of the weighted grades for each section as long as the minimum required grade (5.0 out of 10) has been reached.

Failure to attend all the evaluable activities automatically implies a NO SHOW in the Biochemistry II report on both May and July. On the other hand, the completion of some of the evaluable activities, but not all of them, leads to a failure in the Biochemistry II report (May and July).

Likewise, **if the student prefers a global assessment**, he/she must request it within the period provided by the Dean's Office of Biology. The comprehensive exam will include questions from the laboratory practicals, exercises from the seminars and all the theoretical part.

Students who do not pass Biochemistry II in either of the two opportunities (May and July), the grade for the activities (laboratory practicals and seminars) will be maintained for the following two academic years, as long as they have achieved the minimum grade required. Only those activities that have not been passed will be repeated. Activities that have already been passed cannot be re-evaluated.

The academic calendar can be consulted at the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>The exam schedule can be consulted at the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

Stryer, L., Berg, J.M., Tymoczko, J. L., **Bioquímica**, 7ª edición., Reverté, 2013

Voet, D.;Voet, J.G.; Pratt, C.W., **Fundamentos de Bioquímica. la vida a nivel molecular**, 4ª Edición, Editorial Médica Panamericana, 2016

Nelson, D. L. y Cox, M. M., **Lehninger Principios de Bioquímica**, 7ª Edición, Omega, 2019

Lodish, H; Beck, A; Kaiser, C.A.; Krieger, M; Bretscher,A; Ploegh, H; Amon, A; Scott, M.P., **Biología Celular y Molecular**, 7ª Edición., Editorial Médica Panamericana, 2016

José María Teijón Rivera y Mª Dolores Blanco Gaitáncol., **Fundamentos de la Bioquímica metabólica**, 4ª edición, Tebar, 2016

#### Complementary Bibliography

### Recommendations

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Botánica II: Arquegoniadas**

Subject	Botánica II: Arquegoniadas			
Code	V02G031V01207			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2	2c
Teaching language	Castelán Galego			
Department				
Coordinator	García Molares, Aida			
Lecturers	García Molares, Aida Muñoz Sobrino, Castor			
E-mail	molares@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Biodiversidade e bioloxía de Briófitas, criptógamas vasculares e Espermatófitas. Nocións básicas sobre ecoloxía vexetal.			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A1	Que os estudantes demostrasen posuír e comprender coñecementos nunha área de estudo que parte da base da educación secundaria xeral, e adóitase atopar a un nivel que, aínda que se apoia en libros de texto avanzados, inclúe tamén algúns aspectos que implican coñecementos procedentes da vangarda do seu campo de estudo.
A5	Que os estudantes desenvolvesen aquelas habilidades de aprendizaxe necesarias para emprender estudos posteriores cun alto grao de autonomía.
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.
C1	Resolver problemas aplicando o método científico, os conceptos e a terminoloxía específica da Bioloxía, os modelos matemáticos e as ferramentas estatísticas e informáticas.
C2	Recoñecer os niveis de organización dos seres vivos mediante o estudo de espécimes actuais e fósiles. Realizar análise filoxenéticos e interpretar os mecanismos da herdanza, a evolución e a biodiversidade.
C7	Muestrear, caracterizar, catalogar e xestionar recursos naturais e biolóxicos (poboacións, comunidades e ecosistemas).
C9	Identificar recursos de orixe biolóxica e valorar a súa explotación eficiente e sostible para obter produtos de interese. Propoñer e implantar melloras nos sistemas produtivos.
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Comprender os mecanismos de reprodución e ciclos biolóxicos das arquegoniadas.	A1 A5	B1 B2	C2	
Recoñecer a biodiversidade de briófitas, criptógamas vasculares e espermatófitos, e as súas relacións evolutivas.	A1 A5	B2	C1 C2 C9	D3 D5
Coñecer e manexar os conceptos, terminoloxía e instrumentación científico-técnica relativos á Botánica.	A1 A5	B1 B2	C1	
Ser capaz de describir e identificar espécimes mediante a utilización de claves ao uso.	A1 A5	B1 B2	C1 C7 C9	D3 D5
Manexar conceptos básicos utilizados no estudo da vexetación.	A1		C7 C9	D3
Comprender a proxección social da Botánica e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional, así como saber utilizar os seus contidos para impartir docencia e a súa divulgación.			C9	D3 D5

**Contidos**

Topic  
BLOQUE I: INTRODUCCIÓN

Lección 1: NIVEL DE ORGANIZACIÓN CORMÓFITOS	Caracteres que determinan a adaptación ao medio terrestre dos embriófitos: aparello vexetativo, reprodución e alternancia de xeneracións. Filoxenia e clasificación.
<b>BLOQUE II: BRIÓFITAS</b>	
Lección 2: BRIÓFITAS	División Bryophyta. Carateres xerais e reprodutivos. Ciclo vital. Sistemática: clases Hepaticae, Musci e Anthocerotae. Filoxenia.
<b>BLOQUE III: ESTRUCTURA E ORGANIZACIÓN DAS PLANTAS VASCULARES</b>	
Lección 3: A RAÍZ	Concepto e función. Estrutura primaria e secundaria. Morfoloxía do sistema radicular. Tipos de raíces. Simbiose con bacterias, cianobacterias e fungos.
Lección 4: O CAULE	Concepto e función. Estrutura primaria e secundaria. Teoría estélica. Desenvolvemento. Estrutura externa do eixo caulinar. Diversidade de tipos caulinares. Formas vitais.
Lección 5: AS FOLLAS	Concepto e función. Estrutura anatómica. Vernación e filotaxe. Morfoloxía foliar. Polimorfismo foliar. Adaptacións especiais.
<b>BLOQUE IV: CRIPTÓGAMAS VASCULARES</b>	
Lección 6: CARACTERES XERAIS DAS CRIPTÓGAMAS VASCULARES	Ciclo vital. Caracteres xerais do gametófito e do esporófito. Órganos reprodutores. Anomalías espontáneas do ciclo sexual. Filoxenia. Clasificación.
Lección 7: DIVERSIDADE DE CRIPTÓGAMAS VASCULARES	División Lycophyta: clases Zosterophyllopsida e Lycopsidea. División Monilophyta: clases Equisetopsida, Psilotopsida, Marattiopsida e Polypodiopsida.
<b>BLOQUE V: ESPERMATÓFITAS</b>	
Lección 8: CARACTERES XERAIS DAS PLANTAS CON SEMENTE	Caracteres do aparello vexetativo. Reprodución asexual. Reprodución sexual; ciclo vital xeral. Concepto de flor, semente e froito. Clasificación das espermatófitas.
Lección 9: XIMNOSPERMAS I.	Os precursores das ximnospermas: clases Progymnospermopsida e Pteridospermopsida. Características xerais das ximnospermas. Clasificación. Caracteres vexetativos e reprodutores das subclases Cycadidae e Ginkgoideae.
Lección 10: XIMNOSPERMAS II	Caracteres vexetativos e reprodutores da Subclase Pinidae; esbozo da súa clasificación. Principais familias do orden Pinales; representación na flora ibérica. Subclase Gnetidae: Gnetum, Ephedra e Welwitschia; caracteres vexetativos, reprodutores, ecoloxía e distribución.
Lección 11: ANXIOSPERMAS I: CARACTERES XERAIS DAS ANXIOSPERMAS	Caracteres xerais do aparello vexetativo. A flor das anxiospermas; fórmulas e diagramas florais. Inflorescencias. Polinización. Froitos e infrutescencias. Mecanismos de diseminación de froitos e sementes. Clasificación.
Lección 12. ANXIOSPERMAS II. ANXIOSPERMAS BASAIS, CLADO MAGNOLIIDAE E CLADO MONOCOTYLEDONEAE	Anxiospermas basáis: familias Amborellaceae e Nymphaeaceae. Clado Magnoliidae: Familia Magnoliaceae. Clado Monocotyledoneae: familias Liliaceae e Orchidaceae.
Lección 13: ANXIOSPERMAS III. CLADO EUDICOTYLEDONEAE	Eudicotiledóneas basáis: Familia Ranunculaceae. Clado Gunneridae. Clado Rosidae: familias Brassicaceae, Fabaceae, Fagaceae e Rosaceae. Clado Superasteridae: Familia Cayophyllaceae, Familia Asteraceae.
<b>PROGRAMA DE CLASES PRÁCTICAS</b>	
Práctica 1	Observación e identificación de briofitas.
Práctica 2	Observación e identificación de criptógamas vasculares e ximnospermas.
Prácticas 3, 4 e 5	Observación e identificación de anxiospermas.
<b>SEMINARIOS</b>	
Nos tres seminarios programados trataranse temas complementarios da materia	

### Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	30	40	70
Prácticas de laboratorio	15	15	30
Prácticas de campo	0	15	15
Seminario	3	5	8
Práctica de laboratorio	1	2	3
Autoavaliación	0	6	6
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	5	6
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	6	7
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	4	5

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

<b>Metodoloxía docente</b>	
	Description
Lección maxistral	O programa teórico da materia se desenvolverá durante as sesións maxistrais. Os materiais didácticos utilizados nas exposicións estarán a disposición dos estudantes de xeito anticipado.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Procederáse á observación dos caracteres taxonómicos de exemplares dos diferentes grupos de plantas utilizando a lupa binocular e o microscopio composto. Utilizaranse claves de identificación.
Prácticas de campo	Os alumnos, individualmente ou por parellas, confeccionarán un herbario virtual que debe incluír, polo menos, 30 especies distintas de árbores e arbustos espontáneos e ornamentais da súa contorna. Ademais da identificación e fotografías, deben indicar a súa posición taxonómica e os caracteres máis relevantes que os diferencian doutras especies próximas.
Seminario	Durante os seminarios tratarase de xeito monográfico algúns aspectos relacionados coa materia.

<b>Atención personalizada</b>	
Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	Mediante cita previa, no horario de titorías, a través do correo electrónico, o despacho virtual do Campus remoto ou o foro de MOOVI, a profesora atenderá todas aquelas cuestións que non quedaran resoltas durante as sesións maxistrais.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Mediante cita previa, no horario de titorías, a través do correo electrónico, o despacho virtual do Campus remoto ou o foro de MOOVI, os profesores atenderán todas aquelas cuestións que non quedaran resoltas durante as prácticas.
Seminario	No horario de titorías, ou previa cita, a través do correo electrónico, o despacho virtual do Campus remoto ou o foro de MOOVI, a profesora encargada de impartilos atenderá todas aquelas cuestións que non quedaran resoltas durante as sesións de seminario.
Prácticas de campo	En horario de titorías, previa cita, por correo electrónico, a través do despacho virtual do Campus remoto ou o foro de MOOVI, o profesorado da materia liquidará as dúbidas que puideran xurdir durante a confección do herbario virtual
Tests	Description
Autoavaliación	En horario de titorías, previa cita, ou ben a través do correo electrónico, o despacho virtual do Campus remoto ou o foro de MOOVI, a profesora encargada da docencia teórica resolverá as dúbidas xurdidas durante a realización das probas de autoevaluación.

<b>Avaliación</b>				
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results	
Prácticas de campo	Para a avaliación do herbario virtual de polo menos 30 pliegos de árbores e arbustos autóctonos e ornamentais, terase en conta a orixinalidade das fotografías, a precisión da identificación e a idoneidade dos caracteres taxonómicos destacados no texto, a precisión dos datos de localización, así como a orde e coidado da súa presentación. Pódese facer individualmente ou por parellas. A elaboración do herbario fotográfico é unha actividade obrigatoria para os alumnos que opten pola modalidade de avaliación continua.	15	A1 B1 B2 C1 C2 C3 C7 C9	D3 D5
Seminario	Será valorada a asistencia á totalidade das sesións de seminario (únicamente descontaranse as faltas debidamente xustificadas). O grao de atención e aproveitamento por parte do alumno será avaliado mediante un cuestionario á finalización de cada sesión. Esta actividade terase en conta so no casos dos alumnos que opten pola modalidade de avaliación continua.	15	A1 A5	C2 C5 C7 C9
Práctica de laboratorio	O examen práctico consistirá nunha proba de descrición e identificación dun exemplar utilizando as claves. É preceptivo superalo cunha cualificación igual ou superior a 5 puntos sobre 10 para superar a materia. Esta proba é obrigatoria para todos os alumnos, aínda que no caso dos alumnos que opten pola modalidade de avaliación global supoñerá o 20 % da cualificación final, mentres que no caso da avaliación continua a porcentaxe sobre a cualificación final será do 15 %.	15	A1 A5	B1 B2 C1 C2 C7 C9
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	O primeiro exame parcial versará sobre as cinco primeiras leccións do programa teórico. A cualificación obtida deberá ser igual ou superior a 4,5 sobre 10 puntos para superar a materia.	20	A1 A5	B1 C1 C2 D5
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	O segundo exame parcial versará sobre os contidos das leccións 6 a 12, ambas dúas incluídas. A cualificación obtida deberá ser igual ou superior a 4,5 puntos sobre 10 para superar a materia.	20	A1 A5	B1 C1 C2 D5

Exame de preguntas obxectivas	O terceiro exame parcial versará sobre as tres derradeiras leccións do programa teórico, e para superar a materia a nota obtida deberá ser igual ou superior a 4,5 puntos sobre 10.	15	A1 A5	B1 C2	C1 D5
-------------------------------	---	----	----------	----------	----------

### Other comments on the Evaluation

Os horarios da materia figuran na páxina web da facultade:

§ GL: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

§ ES: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios>

As datas de exame establecidas no calendario oficial pódense consultar nas seguintes ligazóns:

§ GL: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>

§ ES: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

O método de avaliación establecido por defecto é a modalidade de avaliación continua; se algún alumno desexa acollerse á modalidade de avaliación global deberá indicalo mediante un documento asinado antes de que finalice o prazo sinalado polo decanato da facultade.

Os requisitos no caso da modalidade de avaliación continua son os seguintes:

- A asistencia ás clases prácticas de laboratorio é obrigatoria (salvo falta debidamente xustificada); os alumnos que non cumpran este requisito figurarán en actas como "non presentado".
- Para superar a parte teórica da materia, a nota mínima obtida nos exames parciais deberá ser igual ou superior a 4,5 puntos sobre 10 e a nota media ponderada deberá ser igual ou superior a 5 puntos sobre 10. A parte teórica na modalidade de avaliación continua supón o 55 % da cualificación final da materia.
- O exame práctico de laboratorio representa o 15 % da cualificación global da materia. Consistirá na descrición dun espécime, incluíndo a elaboración do diagrama e a fórmula floral, que deberá ser correctamente identificado coa axuda de claves. A superación desta proba cunha nota igual ou superior a 5 puntos sobre 10 é imprescindible para superar a materia.
- A elaboración do herbario virtual de forma individual ou por parellas, cun número mínimo de 30 pregos debidamente etiquetados e ordenados, supón o 15 % da cualificación global.
- Para avaliar o grao de aproveitamento dos seminarios (15 % da cualificación global), os alumnos deberá deberán responder aos cuestionarios e entregalos á finalización de cada sesión
- A cualificación final é o resultado da suma das porcentaxes asignadas aos distintos apartados avaliados. Para poder superar a materia en primeira convocatoria é necesario obter nas probas teóricas unha nota media igual ou superior a 5 puntos sobre 10 e no exame práctico unha cualificación mínima de 5 puntos sobre 10. No caso de non conseguir estas puntuacións mínimas non se sumarán os outros apartados, e a nota final que figurará nas actas será a cualificación máis baixa das obtidas nos apartados suspensos (media exames teóricos ou exame práctico).
- Na segunda convocatoria manteranse as notas anteriores e será posible recuperar o exame práctico (15 % da cualificación final); tamén se poderá facer un exame final sobre todos os contidos teóricos da materia, que supoñerá o 55 % da cualificación final.

Na modalidade de avaliación global será requisito indispensable obter unha nota mínima de 5 puntos sobre 10 no examen teórico e no exame práctico da materia, que supoñerán o 80 % e o 20 % da cualificación final, respectivamente. Seguirase o mesmo criterio na segunda convocatoria.

A repetición da materia en cursos posteriores implica repetir a totalidade das actividades.

### Bibliografía. Fontes de información

#### Basic Bibliography

Raven, P.H., Evert, R.F. Eichhorn, S.E., **Biología de las Plantas**, Editorial Reverté., 1991-1992

Carrión, J.S, **Evolución vegetal**, DM. Murcia, 2003

Heywood, V.H., **Las Plantas con Flores**, Editorial Reverté, 1985

Díaz González, T.E e outros, **Curso de Botánica**, Ediciones Trea, 2004

Izco, J., **Botánica**, McGraw-Hill, 2005

#### Complementary Bibliography

Font Quer, P., **Diccionario de Botánica**, Editorial Labor, 2009

Gómez-Manzanaque, F., **Los Bosques Ibéricos: una interpretación geobotánica**, Editorial Planeta, 2005

García, X.R., **Guía das plantas de Galicia**, Edicións Xerais, 2008

Castro, M. e outros, **Guía das árbores autóctonas e ornamentais de Galicia**, Edicións Xerais, 2007

Merino, B., **Flora descriptiva e ilustrada de Galicia**, La Voz de Galicia, 1980

Smith, A.J.E., **The moss flora of Britain and Ireland.**, Cambridge University Press, 2004

Smith, A.J.E., **The liverworts of Britain and Ireland**, Cambridge University Press, 1990

Castroviejo, S. et al., **Flora Ibérica**, Jardín Botánico de Madrid (CSIC), varios anos

---

### **Recomendacións**

#### **Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Análise e diagnóstico medioambiental/V02G030V01902

Biodiversidade: Xestión e conservación/V02G030V01905

Avaliación de impacto ambiental/V02G030V01904

---

### **Other comments**

Os horarios da materia figuran na páxina web da facultade:

[http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/docs/docencia/horarios/hor\\_2grado\\_2sem1618.pdf](http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/docs/docencia/horarios/hor_2grado_2sem1618.pdf)

- É aconsellable repasar semanalmente os contidos teóricos da materia para assimilar de xeito adecuado os conceptos e a terminoloxía científica, o que redundará nun mellor aproveitamento das clases prácticas.

- O alumno debe asistir ás clases prácticas provisto dunha bata de laboratorio. Trátase dunha norma de obrigado cumprimento.

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Animal and plant histology and cytology II**

Subject	Animal and plant histology and cytology II			
Code	V02G031V01208			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2nd	2nd
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Molist García, María del Pilar			
Lecturers	Molist García, María del Pilar			
E-mail	pmolist@uvigo.es			
Web	<a href="http://https://mmegias.webs.uvigo.es">http://https://mmegias.webs.uvigo.es</a>			
General description	Cytology and plant and animal histology II is one of the mandatory subjects that is taught in the second semester of the 2nd year of the Degree of Biology. This course exposes the basic biological principles of microscopic organization of animal and plant tissues, and their assembly in the constitution of organs. It aims to know the anatomy and morphology of plant and animal tissues and organs and the various cell types that compose them. It is an English friendly subject.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A4	Students should be able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C2	Identify levels of organisation of living beings through the study of current specimens and fossils. Carry out phylogenetic analyses and study the mechanisms of heredity, evolution and biodiversity.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D2	Communicate speaking and in writing in Galician.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
To know the histology and anatomy of animal and plant tissues and organs.	A4	B6	C2	D3
Knowledge of the different cell types that make up plant and animal tissues.	A3	B6	C2	D3
	A4		C6	
To apply knowledge of cytology and histology to isolate, identify, handle and analyze specimens and samples of biological origin, as well as to characterize their cellular and molecular constituents.	A4	B2 B3	C1	D1
To apply knowledge and technology related to Cytology and Histology in aspects related to the production, exploitation, analysis and diagnosis of biological processes and resources.	A3	B6	C1	D1
Obtaining information, carrying out experiments and interpreting the results.	A3	B3 B6	C6	D1 D3
Understanding the social projection of Cytology and Histology and its repercussions on professional practice. Be able to use its contents for teaching and dissemination.	A4	B3	C1	D2
Knowledge and handling of the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instrumentation related to cytology and histology.	A3	B2 B6	C1	D3

**Contents**



## Topic

### I. Thematic block. Histology and microscopic animal Organography

#### Lesson 1.- INTRODUCTION TO THE ANIMAL TISSUES: COATED AND GLANDULAR EPITHELIA.

Histogenesis and differentiation of animal tissues. General characteristics of the epithelia. Types of epithelial cells and functions. The basement membrane: location and composition. Histogenesis. Coating epithelia: classification and localization. Special types. Epithelial regeneration and regeneration. Glandular epithelia. Secretion: concept and types. Classification and function. Exocrine and endocrine glands. Control of secretion.

#### Lesson 2.- THE CONNECTIVE TISSUE: VARIETIES. ADIPOSE TISSUE.

General characteristics: cell types and extracellular matrix. Varieties of connective tissue: characteristics and location. Adipose tissue: types, morphological and functional characteristics. Histogenesis.

#### Lesson 3.- SUPPORTING TISSUES: CARTILAGINOUS, BONE AND CORDAL TISSUES.

Cartilage: general characters: cell types and extracellular matrix. Histogenesis and growth. Varieties. Degeneration and regeneration. Cordial tissue. Bone tissue: cell types and extracellular matrix. Types of bone and varieties. Ossification: intramembranous and endochondral. Functional aspects

#### Lesson 4.- BLOOD AND LYMPH. THE IMMUNE RESPONSE.

Blood: general characteristics. Plasma. Blood elements: types and functions. Agglutination and coagulation. Lymph: composition and formation. Hematopoiesis. Lymphopoiesis. Cellular bases of immunity. Humoral and cellular immunity.

#### Lesson 5.- THE MUSCLE TISSUE.

Generalities and classification. Skeletal, smooth and cardiac muscle: organization and structure, innervation and contraction. Histogenesis, growth and regeneration. Modifications of muscle tissue: the electrical organs.

#### Lesson 6.- THE NERVOUS TISSUE.

Generalities. Neurons: characteristics, classification and organization. Glia: types, characteristics and functions. Synapsis: types and classification. CNS: organization. PNS: organization. Clinical examples of synaptic function.

II. Thematic block. Histology and microscopic plant organography

Lesson 7.- THE VEGETABLE CELL AND THE VEGETABLE ORGANISM. Characteristics of the plant cell. The cell wall: structure, formation and growth. Specializations of the cell wall: plasmodesms and pits. Basic organization of the upper floors. Plant organs: general arrangement of tissue systems: Main features. Formation of the body of the plant.

Lesson 8. MERISTEMS

Concept. Cytological characteristics. Classification: primary and secondary meristems.

Lesson 9.- PARENCHYMA AND nd FABRICS OF SUSTAIN.

Parenchyma: structure, functions and types. Collenchyma: structure and varieties. Sclerenchyma: cellular types.

Lesson 10.- VASCULAR TISSUES: XYLEM AND PHOEM.

Characteristics and celular types of xylem. Organization of primary and secondary xylem. Phloem: organization and cell types. Function and structure. Vascular tissues in the primary and secondary growth of the plant: structure and differentiation.

Lesson 11.- PROTECTION AND GLANDULAR TISSUES.

Epidermis: cell types. The cuticle. Stomas: structure, function and differentiation. Trichomes. Periderm: structure. Lenticel. Activity of the phellogen: the rhytidom. External and internal secretory structures.

Lesson 12.- VEGETATIVE ORGANS.

Root, stem and leaves: tissues organization in primary and secondary growth.

Lesson 13.- REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS. FLOWER, FRUIT AND SEED

Structure of the flower. Histology of stamens: microsporogenesis and formation of pollen grain. Histology of carpels: megasporogenesis and development of the embryonic sac. Germination of pollen grain. Fertilization. The fruit and the seed.

III thematic Block: Practices

Practice 1. Tegument and associated glands. Hair follicle. Glands of the endocrine system: thyroid and adrenal.

Practice 2. Digestive system: tongue, esophagus, stomach, intestine. Glands associated with digestive I: salivary.

Practice 3. Glands associated with digestive II: pancreas and liver. Circulatory system: blood and heart.

Practice 4. Respiratory system: trachea and lung. Excretory system: kidneys.

Practice 5. Nervous system: spinal cord. Plant organography: root and leaves.

Practical 6. Plant organography: stems.

<b>Planning</b>			
	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	33	76	109
Laboratory practical	12	18	30
Seminars	3	5	8
Objective questions exam	1	0	1
Objective questions exam	2	0	2

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

<b>Methodologies</b>	
	Description

Lecturing	Presentation by the teacher of the basic concepts of the subject in order for the student to acquire the skills. Dialogue and discussion in class will be promoted based on some practical example. Questionnaires will be conducted after each topic or group of topics, whose questions will be asked mostly in English. The presentations will also have a percentage of slides in English to facilitate learning for foreign students. It is an English friendly subject. Questionnaires will be taken after each topic or group of topics, the questions will be asked mostly in English. The presentations will also have a percentage of slides in English to facilitate learning for foreign students. It is an English friendly subject.
Laboratory practical	Introduction of the practice by the teacher followed by the microscopic identification of tissues and organs, following the script that will be available on the Tema platform prior to its realization. Acquisition of basic skills associated with observation and histological description.
Seminars	In the seminars the teacher will give a general explanation of several topics, after which each student will have to expose with the support of two or three photographs the knowledge previously explained. In addition there will be problems that students will have to solve in small groups.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	In addition to the advice and clarifications that are made during the theory classes, students will be attended individually in the tutoring hours. Attention to the student can be done via telematics (email, videoconference, Moovi forums, etc.) under the modality of prior agreement.
Laboratory practical	Histological preparations related to the topics covered in the theoretical part will be analyzed. Histological studies will be carried out on the different organs where the different tissues are analyzed. The students will be able to ask the teacher and they can also support their analysis in a script that is sent to them before each practice. The script also presents a series of exercises that students will have to fill in during practice.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Lecturing	Throughout the development of the subject, 5 self-assessment questionnaires will be carried out using the Moovi platform. Each questionnaire will include questions corresponding to a group of theoretical lessons. They will be carried out in the classroom before the theoretical class.	15	A4	B6	C2	D3
Laboratory practical	The concepts acquired in the laboratory sessions will be evaluated in three follow-up tests carried out every two practices and a final test coinciding with the official examination of the subject. In all of them the student will have to identify different structures in images or schemes, such as cell types, tissues, organs, type of growth or group of plants, structures also explained in the classroom	24	A3 A4	B3 B6	C2	D2 D3
Seminars	The evaluation of the seminar will be made on a continuous basis throughout the course, based on the quality of the student's participation.	11	A3 A4	B2 B3	C1	D1 D2 D3
Objective questions exam	Written exam that includes the evaluation of the theoretical classes of animal histology.	35	A3	B6	C1	D1 D3 C6
Objective questions exam	Written exam that includes the evaluation of the theoretical classes of plant histology.	15	A3 A4	B6	C1	D1 D3 C6

### Other comments on the Evaluation

Attendance to theory classes, practices and seminars is mandatory for all students and will be subject to rigorous control in the second year students. Continuous monitoring of attendance to theory and practice, as well as intervention in the seminar debates, will be used to monitor the performance of the student. The student will have to have at least 80% of attendance to the different activities to be evaluated.

The evaluation of the subject Cytology and Histology Animal and Plant II will combine written tests and continuous evaluation throughout the course.

A) Evaluation of the seminar.

The evaluation of the seminar (maximum value: 1,1 point out of 10) will be carried out continuously during the course.

As there are three seminars the value of each will be 0.3 points. This note is achieved by assessment of knowledge, and attendance at the three seminars will add the remaining 0.2. The inclusion of the value of the seminar in the final grade of the subject will be carried out if and only if the student is submitted to the official examination of the subject.

The qualification of the seminar will be kept within the current course.

B) Practical Assessment

Throughout the practices will be carried out three tests that will mainly consist of the identification of tissues and / or organs through the observation of slides. Each test will have a maximum value of 0.8 points over 10. The qualification of the practices

will remain within the current course.

#### C) Theoretical valuation

There will be two written tests where the theoretical knowledge of the subject will be assessed. In these tests, questions integrating theoretical and practical knowledge may be asked. The maximum value of both tests is 5 points out of 10, of which 3.5 points will correspond to the part of animal histology that will be carried out on the official date and the rest, 1.5 points will correspond to the part of plant histology, which will take place once that part is finished. The format of questions will be varied and may include:

- 1) Short answer questions.
- 2) Questions that link the identification of images /schemes with theoretical concepts.
- 3) Test questions (single /multiple answer), based on knowledge acquired in the classroom and in the laboratory.

#### D) Assessment of the questionnaires (self-evaluation)

Throughout the development of the subject, 5 self-assessment questionnaires will be carried out using the Moovi platform. Each questionnaire will comprise questions corresponding to a group of theoretical lessons. They will take place in the classroom and each one will have a value of 0.3 points. Within the course schedule, a series of days will be assigned to complete the questionnaires. These days will be put in the subject's activity table so the student will know these dates well in advance. All this means that there will be no excuse not to take the questionnaire unless it is an emergency. In any case, the questionnaires only have a completion date.

E) Final grade of the subject. To pass the subject, it is necessary to surpass 50% of the theoretical part (2,5) and 50% of the practical part (1,2). Otherwise, the final grade will be the result of multiplying the total grade (theory + practices + seminars + questionnaires) by 0.5.

Students who reject the continuous assessment may request the global assessment in the period established by the center. The evaluation will be carried out on the official dates of first and second opportunity. This evaluation will make it possible to achieve 100% of the score for the subject in an exam broken down into three parts: theoretical content (5 points), practical content (3 points) and seminars (2 points).

Repeating students from other courses must take the seminars and quizzes. If they consider and voluntarily, they may or may not attend the practices, but it is mandatory to take the exams that are carried out during the course.

According to the scale determined by the University of Vigo, the subject of Cytology and Histology Animal and Plant II will have numerical qualification with only one decimal, with the following equivalence:

NOT SUBMITTED, will be the student who does not take the final exam.

NOT PASS: 0-4,9

PASS: 5-6,9

NOTABLE: 7-8,9

OUTSTANDING: 9-10

HONOR REGISTRY: Awarded to students who have obtained a grade of 9 or higher. Their number may not exceed 5% of students enrolled in a subject in the corresponding academic year, unless the number of students enrolled is less than 20, in which case, a single Matriculation of Honor may be granted.

The dates of the exams and the class schedules can be consulted in the web page of the faculty being susceptible of modification in special circumstances.

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/grado-en-biologia/horarios>

---

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

Álvarez Nogal R., **Citología e Histología de las plantas**, 1. ed, Eolas Ediciones., 2015

Brüel, A., Christensen, E.I., Qvortrup, K., Tranum-Jensen, J., Geneser, F., **Geneser Histología**, 4ª edición, Médica Panamericana, 2014

Cortés Benavides, F., **Cuadernos de Histología Vegetal**, 3ª edición, Editorial Marban, 1990

Evert, R.F., **Esau's Plant Anatomy: Meristems, Cells, and Tissues of the Plant Body □ Their Structure, Function, and Development**, 3ª edición. New Jersey., Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007

Gartner, L.P., Hiatt, J.L., **Atlas en Color y Texto de Histología**, 8ª edición, Wolters kluwer, 2023

Kierszenbaum, A.L., Tres, L.L., **Histology and cell biology An introduction to pathology**, 5ª edición, Elsevier, 2019

Megías, M., Molist, P., Pombal, M.A., **Atlas de Histología Vegetal y Animal**, <http://webs.uvigo.es/mmegias/inicio.html>, Schünke, M., Schulte, E., Schumacher, U., **Colección Prometheus. Texto y Atlas de Anatomía (3 tomos)**, 3ª edición, Médica Panamericana, 2015

Craig, A. Canby, **Anatomía basada en la resolución de problemas**, 1ª ed, Elsevier, 2007

---

Schweingruber F.H.; Borner A.; Schulze E-D., **Atlas of stem anatomy in herbs, shrubs and trees vol 1 y 2**, Springer-Verlag, 2013

Liebich Hans-Georg, **Veterinary Histology**, 5ª, 5m, 2019

Álvarez Nogal, R, **Morfología microscópica de las plantas**, 1ª, Mac. Graw Hill Aula Magna, 2024

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

Welsch, U., **Sobotta. Histología (con la colaboración de T. Deller)**, 3ª edición, Médica Panamericana, 2014

Donald McMillan Richard Harris, **An Atlas of Comparative Vertebrate Histology**, 1st Edition, Academic Press, 2018

Pawlina, W., **Ross Histología. Texto y atlas. correlación con la Biología Molecular y Celular.**, 8edición, Wolters Kluwer, 2020

Treuting, dintzis Montine, **Comparative Anatomy and Histology**, 2nd, Elsevier, 2017

LaDouceur E.E.B, **Invertebrate histology**, 1ª, Wiley, 2021

García-Garza, R., **Cuaderno de histologhía para colorear**, 1ª, Elsevier, 2023

---

### **Recommendations**

#### **Other comments**

A responsible commitment to learning reflected in the attitude throughout the course and in the aptitude associated with the acquisition of knowledge, will enable the passing of the subject. Studying the subject in a continuous way will enable the student to participate actively in the course. Knowing, understanding, reflecting and reasoning about the basic knowledge of the course, with a mature attitude, will be useful to participate in the different activities proposed by the teaching staff and guarantee of success in the course

<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Genetics I</b>				
Subject	Genetics I			
Code	V02G031V01209			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2nd	2nd
Teaching language	Spanish English			
Department				
Coordinator	Quesada Rodríguez, Humberto Carlos Pérez Diz, Ángel Eduardo			
Lecturers	Canchaya Sanchez, Carlos Alberto Fernández Silva, Iria Galindo Dasilva, Juan Pérez Diz, Ángel Eduardo Quesada Rodríguez, Humberto Carlos			
E-mail	angel.p.diz@uvigo.es hquesada@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	The contents of the Course Genetic I include: Mendelian Genetics. Linkage and recombination. Structure, replication and organisation of the DNA. Gene expression and its regulation. After taking Genetics I, the students will have to know and comprehend: <input type="checkbox"/> The mechanisms of the inheritance. <input type="checkbox"/> The structure and function of the nucleic acids. <input type="checkbox"/> The expression, replication, transmission and modification of the genetic material. <input type="checkbox"/> The genetic regulation and the genetic bases of development.			

<b>Training and Learning Results</b>	
Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C2	Identify levels of organisation of living beings through the study of current specimens and fossils. Carry out phylogenetic analyses and study the mechanisms of heredity, evolution and biodiversity.
C5	Manipulate and analyse genetic material and determine its alterations and pathological implications. Knowing the applications of genetic engineering.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

<b>Expected results from this subject</b>				
Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
To know and handle concepts, terminology and instrumentation related to Genetics.	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3 B6	C1 C2 C5	D5
Understanding the logic of the transmission of hereditary material.	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3 B6	C1 C2 C5	D5
To comprehend the techniques of genetic mapping.	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3 B6	C1 C5	

To know the structure, organization and replication of hereditary material.	A1	B1	C1	D5
	A2	B3	C2	
	A3	B6	C5	
Understanding how hereditary material functions and is expressed.	A1	B1	C1	D5
	A2	B3	C2	
	A3	B6	C5	
Understanding the basis of the regulation of gene expression.	A1	B1	C1	D5
	A2	B3	C2	
	A3	B6	C5	

## Contents

Topic	
Transmission of the hereditary material	Inheritance and chromosomes. Segregation and independent transmission. Gene interaction. Inheritance and environment.
Linkage and genetic maps	Genetic Linkage and recombination. Chromosomal cartography in eukaryotes.
Nature and replication of the hereditary material	Nature and structure of the hereditary material. The replication of the DNA. Organisation of the DNA in the chromosomes. Methods of study of the DNA.
Expression of the genetic information.	Gene transcription. Genetic code. Translation.
Regulation of the gene expression	Regulation of the gene expression in prokaryotes. Regulation of the gene expression in eukaryotes.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	25	50.5	75.5
Problem solving	8	21	29
Laboratory practical	15	6	21
Practices through ICT	0	24.5	24.5

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	They will follow the course schedule. They are organized in lessons, 50 minutes each. In most cases, it is dedicated to explain and develop the contents of the course (concepts and methodologies), but due to time constraints, students need to complete them (before and after lectures), by self-study using textbooks, complementary readings, computer animations, and reference web pages.
Problem solving	The purpose of working through problems is to better understand the concepts covered during theoretical lectures. A number of problems (available in Moovi) will be assigned throughout the semester. Students may be called upon to solve examples of the completed problems (on the board on their corresponding due dates).
Laboratory practical	The aims of the laboratory sessions are to present to the student experimental procedures related to the course. Students are expected to read the corresponding lab material BEFOREHAND. The contents of the lab sessions are connected with the contents of the lectures both theoretical and problem-solving, so that their content is also part of the knowledge necessary to pass the course. There will be 5 practical sessions lasting 3 hours each.
Practices through ICT	One of the competences that the university student must achieve throughout his / her training is the ability to work autonomously. It is necessary to provide non-contact activities that guide this learning. In order for the learning to be carried out according to the progress of the course, the Moovi platform will be used. Students will take self-assessment tests and solve practical problems.

## Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	The students can interact with the professor in relation to any aspect of the discipline through personalized tutoring for the resolution of questions, or by mail through the Moovi platform. The tutorials can also be done through the virtual campus by agreeing dates and times previously with the students through email.

Problem solving	The students can interact with the professor respect to any subject related to the resolution of practical problems during the class, using personalized tutoring, or by mail trough the Moovi platform. The tutorials can also be done through the virtual campus by agreeing dates and times previously with the students through email.
Laboratory practical	The student will have access through the Moovi platform to all the documentation of each practice: script of practices, presentations used in class, and complementary information of each practice. Students can interact directly with the teacher during the development of each practical session to clarify questions or expand concepts, or through email through the Moovi platform. The tutorials can also be done through the virtual campus by agreeing dates and times previously with the students through email.
Practices through ICT	The learning process of the student that complements the master classes and the practices will be carried out through the development of non-contact activities through the teaching platform Moovi. In this platform the student will find the material with the presentations of the theory classes, complementary readings, useful documents to study, the script of practices, lists of problems and exercises that must realize in a given term, and self-assessment exams. The teachers will reserve a time to attend and resolve the doubts of the students. In these activities the teacher has as a function to guide and guide the process of student learning and help him to successfully complete the corresponding autonomous work. The teachers will indicate the first days of class the place, day and hours for that personalized attention.

<b>Assessment</b>						
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Lecturing	SEE DETAILS IN OTHER COMMENTS ABOUT THE EVALUATION. - Two mid-term exams - One final exam	40	A2 A3	B6	C1 C2	D5
Problem solving	SEE DETAILS IN OTHER COMMENTS ABOUT THE EVALUATION. - Two mid-term exams - One final exam	35	A1 A2 A3	B1 B6	C1	D5
Laboratory practical	SEE DETAILS IN OTHER COMMENTS ABOUT THE EVALUATION. - Knowledge and performance - A multiple choice test at the end of each laboratory session  Attendance to laboratory sessions is mandatory. For repeating students, grade obtained on the previous year will be kept. So that, only for them attendance will be voluntary	15	A2 A3	B3 B6	C1 C2 C5	D5
Practices through ICT	SEE DETAILS IN OTHER COMMENTS ABOUT THE EVALUATION. - Online self-evaluations - Presentation of exercises within the established period	10	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3 B6	C1 C2	D5

### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

#### Evaluation

The calendar of the tests is in this link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/exams>

#### 1. Evaluation in June

##### Option A (Continuous assessment):

- Two mid-term non-eliminatory tests (35% of the final grade). It involves theory and problem- solving material.
- One final exam (40% of the final grade). It involves theory and problem- solving material. It will be necessary to obtain at least 4 points (out of 10) to pass the exam. If this minimum grade is not obtained, the final mark in the subject will be obtained with the global qualifications if it is less than 5, or 4.5 if it is greater than 5.
- Knowledge and performance in the laboratory session (15% of the final grade). A multiple choice type test will take place at the end of each laboratory session. Attendance to laboratory session is mandatory. For repeating students , grades obtained the previous year will be kept. So that, only for them, attendance will be voluntary.
- Work outside the classroom (10% of final grade). In order to obtain grading, each student must have their own set of completed problems to turn in before due dates and each student should follow the learning sequence in Moovi for all the units.



- To overcome the subject, it will be necessary to obtain 5 points out of 10 in the global qualification.

All grades, except the final exam, will be saved for the 2nd opportunity in July. For subsequent courses, only the qualification of practices will be saved.

Students who are absent from the final exam will not be graded

Option B (for students who waive continuous assessment within the period established by the Dean of the Faculty of Biology, and for students who attend extraordinary calls):

- One final exam (85% of final grade). It involves theory and problem- solving material. In this exam, it will be necessary to obtain at least 5 points to pass the subject.
- Knowledge and performance in the laboratory sessions (15% of the final grade). A multiple choice type questions will take place at the end of each laboratory session. Attendance to laboratory sessions is mandatory. Practice grades will be saved for the 2nd opportunity in July. For repeating students, practice grade obtained on the previous year will be kept. So that, only for them attendance will be voluntary.

Students who are absent from the final exam will not be graded

Academic Ethics :

- Cheating in this course will not be tolerated.
- Cheating includes but is not limited to: plagiarism, copying during the exams, falsifying documentation related to absences, use of unauthorized electronic devices during an exam
- Penalties for cheating can include failing course

Teaching timetable: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios>

### **Sources of information**

#### **Basic Bibliography**

Griffiths AJF, Doebley J, Peichel C, Wassarman DA, **Introduction to Genetic Analysis**, 12, WH Freeman, 2020

Michael R. Cummings, William S. Klug, Charlotte A. Spencer, Michael A. Palladino, Darrell Killian, **Concepts of Genetics**, 12, Pearson Education, 2020

Pierce, Benjamin A, **Genética : un enfoque conceptual**, 5, Médica Panamericana, 2015

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

Watson, Baker, Bell, Gann, Levine, Losick, **Biología molecular del gen**, 7, Médica Panamericana, 2016

Benito Jiménez, César, **141 problemas de genética : resueltos paso a paso**, 1, Síntesis, 2015

Mensúa, Jose Luis, **Genética: problemas y ejercicios resueltos**, 1, Alhambra, 2003

### **Recommendations**

#### **Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Genetics II/V02G030V01505

### **Other comments**

It is recommended to study the subject continuously

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Zoology 2: Arthropod invertebrates and chordates**

Subject	Zoology 2: Arthropod invertebrates and chordates			
Code	V02G031V01210			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	2nd	2nd
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish Galician English			
Department				
Coordinator	Iglesias Briones, Maria Jesús Mato de la Iglesia, Salustiano			
Lecturers	Iglesias Briones, Maria Jesús Kim , Sin-Yeon Mato de la Iglesia, Salustiano Noguera Amoros, Jose Carlos			
E-mail	mbriones@uvigo.es smato@uvigo.es			
Web	<a href="http://http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios">http://http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios</a>			
General description	According to its academical denomination this course deals with two animal phyla, phylum Arthropoda with joint appendages and phylum Chordata with an axial skeleton (notochorda), segmented muscles, pharyngeal slits, endostile or thyroid gland and postanal tail.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A4	Students should able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C2	Identify levels of organisation of living beings through the study of current specimens and fossils. Carry out phylogenetic analyses and study the mechanisms of heredity, evolution and biodiversity.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
C7	Sampling, characterising, cataloguing and managing natural and biological resources (populations, communities and ecosystems).
C9	Identify resources of biological origin and assess their efficient and sustainable use in order to obtain products of interest. Propose and implement improvements in production systems.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
To know the origin and evolution of animals: the body plans, the position of the distinct groups along the evolutionary tree and the rules of the zoological nomenclature.	A3 A4	B6	C2	D3
To know the biodiversity and the organisms' abilities to adapt to their environment: species identification (use of dichotomous keys) and analysis of animal behaviour	A3 A4	B1	C1 C2 C6 C7	D3
To know and compare the anatomy and physiology of the different animal groups: morphological adaptations, strategies of capture and food foraging, developmental biology and biological cycles	A3 A4	B6	C2 C6 C9	D3

To apply the acquired knowledge in zoology to manipulate and analyse specimens and samples of biological origin, with the aim of cataloging, evaluating, designing and interpreting biological models; to elaborate management measures for species control and for the design of adequate plans that could ensure their conservation and the restoration of their habitats.	A3 A4	B1 B6	C1 C7 C9	D3 D4 D5
To apply knowledge and techniques in those areas specialised in producing and exploiting resources of animal origin; awareness of animal welfare and ethical commitment when studying and using animals	A3 A4	B6	C1 C7 C9	D3 D4 D5
To understand the social projection of zoology and its impact in the professional world, as well as to know how to disseminate contents (orally and written) in academic and scientific fields and in any other forum of dissemination.	A3 A4	B6	C9	D3 D4 D5

## Contents

Topic	
Presentation: General organisation of the course	Organisation of the course. Introduction and justification of the phylogenetic scheme adopted.
I. Panarthropoda	Phylogenetic considerations of Panarthropoda Phylum Tardigrada. External and internal morphology. Phylum Onychophora. External and internal morphology.
II. Phylum Arthropoda	General characteristics Subphylum Chelicerata Subphylum Miriapoda Subphylum Crustacea Subphylum Hexapoda
III. Phylum Chordata	Exclusive characteristics Subphylum Cefalochordata Subphylum Urochordata Subphylum Vertebrata
IV. Phylum Chordata: Craneata	Subphylum Vertebrata (Vertebrates except Tetrapods) Class Mixini Class Petromizontidae Class Chondrichthyes Class Actinopterygii Class Sarcopterygii
IV. Phylum Chordata: Craneata	Subphylum Vertebrata (Tetrapod Vertebrates) Class Amphibia Class non Avian Reptiles Class Aves Class Mammals
Laboratory Exercises	I. Morphological study of Arthropods I. II. Morphological study of Arthropods II. III. Morphological study of Vertebrates I. IV. Morphological study of Vertebrates II. V. Morphological study of Vertebrates III. VI. Field trip. Observation in situ of different groups of arthropods and chordates.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	28	42	70
Laboratory practical	15	30	45
Case studies	0	16	16
Seminars	3	0	3
Objective questions exam	1	7	8
Objective questions exam	1	7	8

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	Theoretical contents related by the professor in the classroom. "Teaching starts in the classroom and ends in the books".
Laboratory practical	The practical exercises are complementary to the lectures and will provide a hands-on training to the diversity of arthropod invertebrates and chordates as well as their anatomy and how to identify them

Case studies	Resolution of problem-solving assignments and questionnaires using the online learning platform. They are intended to evaluate the transversal competences acquired by students (i.e. synthesis, critical thinking, creativity) included in the syllabus
Seminars	They can be used to solve any problems that could arise during the course. They will include complementary activities addressing some of the theoretical-practical aspects. Tasks aiming at acquiring academic English skills will be implemented.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	Group tutorials do not allow a personalized follow-up but they are a good mechanism to consult any doubts and enable the teacher to share the students' difficulties. In a system in which the burden of learning falls on the student, close follow-up is essential if learning and study are to be continuous and progressive. Therefore, individual tutorials (Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday 09:30-11:30) will also be used to monitor the development of the subject and resolution of any questions that may arise. Student tutorials could also be done virtually (email, videoconference) by mutual agreement between the lecturer and the student.
Laboratory practical	Tutorials (Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday 09:30-11:30) will be used to solve any questions that may arise.
Seminars	Tutorials (Monday and Tuesday 09:00-12:00) will be used to solve any questions that may arise.
Case studies	Tutorials (Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday 09:30-11:30) will be used to solve any questions that may arise.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Laboratory practical	Attendance is compulsory and the students' active participation will also be positively considered. These sessions will be evaluated based on a written examination of the practical contents at the end of each practical session.	20	A3 B1 C2 A4 C7
Case studies	There will be three problem-solving assignments altogether, which will consist of the resolution of theoretical and/or practical aspects related to each of the thematic units. Each one of them allows the teacher to evaluate the student's efforts during the course. They will be available on the online learning platform for at least a week (exact dates will be agreed upon by the students and the teacher). Each of these activities will be evaluated on a scale from 1 to 10 and at the end of the course finally averaged to obtain the final score	10	A3 B1 C1 D3 A4 B6 D5
Seminars	Attendance and active participation in the debates during these sessions are mandatory. The seminars will be evaluated by the resolution of a case study. The content and the quality of the report will also be considered.	10	A3 B1 C1 D3 A4 B6 C9 D4 D5
Objective questions exam	The first assessment will be take place during the teaching period (30%). The student will have to answer several questions related to the phylum Arthropoda. It will cover the material provided during the lectures and aims at evaluating the extent of knowledge acquisition. The format of this exam will be short-answer questions, filling gaps with a few words or drawing a diagram to explain a particular structure or physiological function of a particular animal.	30	A3 B1 C1 D3 A4 B6 C2 D4 C6 D5 C7 C9
Objective questions exam	The second assessment (30%) will take place on the official date established by the Faculty. The student will have to answer several questions related to the phylum Chordata. It will cover the material provided during the lectures and aims at evaluating the extent of knowledge acquisition. The format of this exam will be short-answer questions, filling gaps with a few words or drawing a diagram to explain a particular structure or physiological function of a particular animal.	30	A3 B1 C1 D3 A4 B6 C2 D4 C6 D5 C7 C9

### Other comments on the Evaluation

The dates for the written exams of the theoretical aspects of the course will coincide with the official dates stated in the assessment schedule of the Faculty (May and July attempts), which can be found on the faculty website: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/exams>

The written exams of the practical aspects of the subject will be done at the end of each of the practical classes. The scores obtained during the continuous evaluation (seminars, laboratory exercises, on-line activities) will be maintained for the second and extra attempts scheduled for the current academic year.

**The final grade will be obtained as the sum of the different evaluation components (after calculating the percentages assigned), as long as each part of the total evaluation (theory, lab sessions, seminars and assignments) had been passed with a minimum value of 5.0.** In the case of students not achieving the mark of 5 in either of these components, the score obtained in the failed component will become the numeric final grade.

In addition, the teacher may propose extra (voluntary) activities for those students willing to increase the average grade obtained. They will be announced throughout the semester and therefore, it is the student's obligation to stay informed throughout this period.

Students will also have the choice to take a final exam of 100% of the subject contents (instead of the continuous evaluation procedure) as long as they have attended all the laboratory sessions. There will be a period to select this modality, which will be established by the faculty.

A student will receive a grade of "not presented" (NP) when he/she has not attended the final written exam that will be held in the two official calls (first and second call) and if he/she does not perform any of the other activities included in the continuous evaluation procedure (i.e., seminars, laboratory exercises, on-line assignments).

If a student fails some elements of the course, he/she may still be able to progress to the next year by repeating all those elements of the continuous evaluation procedure that were not passed first time. However, students need to consult with the professors if only failed elements will be re-taken/deferred and upon which conditions.

**Cheating and plagiarism in any of the different activities of the evaluation could result in failing the activity and/or the entire course.**

---

#### **Sources of information**

##### **Basic Bibliography**

Hickman CP, Roberts LS, Larson A, l'Anson H and Eisenhour DJ, **Integrated Principles of Zoology**, 16, McGraw-Hill, 2014

Brusca RC, Moore W and Shuster SM, **Invertebrates**, 3, Sinauer, 2016

Kardong KV, **Vertebrates. Comparative Anatomy, Function, Evolution**, 7, McGraw-Hill, 2015

##### **Complementary Bibliography**

---

#### **Recommendations**

---

<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Ecoloxía I</b>				
Subject	Ecoloxía I			
Code	V02G031V01301			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3	1c
Teaching language	Castelán Galego			
Department	Ecoloxía e bioloxía animal			
Coordinator	González Castro, Bernardino			
Lecturers	González Castro, Bernardino Lasa Gonzalez, Aide Martínez García, Sandra			
E-mail	bcastro@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Esta materia, xunto coa de Ecoloxía II, serve de introdución á ciencia da Ecoloxía. Neste caso, abórdase o estudo dos principais factores ambientais de tipo físico-químico e biolóxico, a escala poboacional, que determinan a distribución e abundancia dos organismos na Natureza. Os horarios da materia pódense consultar na ligazón: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/grao-en-bioloxia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/grao-en-bioloxia/horarios</a> .			

### **Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code				
A1	Que os estudantes demostrasen posuír e comprender coñecementos nunha área de estudo que parte da base da educación secundaria xeral, e adóitase atopar a un nivel que, aínda que se apoia en libros de texto avanzados, inclúe tamén algúns aspectos que implican coñecementos procedentes da vangarda do seu campo de estudo.			
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.			
B3	Aplicar o coñecemento adquirido na titulación e empregar a instrumentación científico-técnica e as TIC en contextos propios da Bioloxía e/ou no exercicio da profesión.			
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.			
C6	Comprender e integrar o funcionamento dos seres vivos (nivel celular, tisular, orgánico e individuo), interpretando as súas respostas homeostáticas e adaptativas.			
C7	Muestrear, caracterizar, catalogar e xestionar recursos naturais e biolóxicos (poboacións, comunidades e ecosistemas).			
C8	Describir, avaliar e planificar o medio físico, usar bioindicadores e identificar problemas ambientais. Achegar solucións para o control, seguimento e restauración dos ecosistemas.			
C14	Asesorar, peritar e supervisar aspectos científico-técnicos, éticos, legais e socioeconómicos relacionados coa bioloxía e as súas aplicacións			
D1	Comprender o significado e aplicación da perspectiva de xénero nos distintos ámbitos de coñecemento e na práctica profesional co obxectivo de alcanzar unha sociedade máis xusta e igualitaria.			
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.			

### **Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Identificar as diferentes aproximacións conceptuais e metodolóxicas da Ecoloxía.	A2			
Analizar a importancia dos factores ambientais abióticos e bióticos, e da súa interrelación, na distribución e abundancia dos organismos na natureza.	B3	C6	C8	
Recoñecer a importancia dos modelos matemáticos na identificación, explicación e predición de patróns e procesos ecolóxicos.	A1	B6	C7	
Aplicar modelos básicos de dinámica de poboacións.			C7	D1
			C14	
Comprender as bases da simulación dinámica de sistemas naturais.	B3			
Aplicar o método científico en Ecoloxía.	A2	B6		
Entender o papel da Ecoloxía, como ciencia, na posta de manifesto e na solución dos problemas ambientais aos que se enfrenta a civilización actual.				D3

### **Contidos**

Topic				
-------	--	--	--	--

1. Ecoloxía e crise ambiental	Límites do planeta e transformación antropoxénica. Niveis de organización e aproximacións metodolóxicas en ecoloxía. Conservación de materia e enerxía. Diversidade metabólica.
2. O medio físico e escalas de variabilidade	Particularidades na interacción de procesos físico-biolóxicos en ecosistemas terrestres e acuáticos. Extinción da radiación solar en ecosistemas terrestres e acuáticos. Procesos hidrodinámicos en ecosistemas acuáticos. Patróns de circulación oceánica. Biomas terrestres e acuáticos.
3. Organismos e factores ambientais	Tipos de factores ambientais. Principios xerais de acción dos factores ambientais. Curvas de superficies de resposta. Lei do mínimo. Lei da tolerancia e principios subsidiarios. Tipos de organismos segundo o grado de tolerancia. Interacción entre factores ambientais. Resposta dos organismos aos factores ambientais. Nicho ecolóxico.
4. Adaptacións en ambientes acuáticos	Propiedades da auga. Balance de humidade e salinidade. Difusión de gases. Temperatura.
5. Adaptacións en ambientes terrestres	Nutrientes e humidade. Enerxía do sol e fotosíntesis. Balance de humidade, salinidade e nutrientes. Temperatura.
6. Adaptación e cambio ambiental	Plasticidade fenotípica. Adaptacións á variabilidade das condicións bióticas e abióticas. Migración, acumulación, inactividade. Variabilidade na cantidade e calidade de alimento: teoría do aprovisionamento óptimo.
7. Estratexias de vida	Estratexias de vida, trazos principais e eficacia biolóxica. Tipos de individuos. Covariación entre trazos: Principio do reparto. Estratexias de vida e ambiente
8. Poboacións	Concepto de poboación. Parámetros poboacionais. Densidade poboacional. Distribución espacial. Estrutura poboacional. Tipos de poboacións.
9. Demografía	Táboas de vida: tipos. Curvas de supervivencia. Taxas específicas de supervivencia e mortalidade. Probabilidades de supervivencia e morte. Factores "K". Estrutura de idade. Esperanza de vida. Táboas de fecundidade. Fecundidade específica. Taxa neta de reprodución. Tempo de xeración. Valor reprodutivo.
10. Dinámica poboacional	Compoñentes da dinámica de poboacións naturais: densoindependencia, densodependencia (positiva e negativa) e estocasticidad. Descrición da dinámica poboacional: ecuación fundamental do crecemento poboacional, dinámicas discretas e continuas, taxas de cambio poboacional, modelos matemáticos de dinámica de poboacións.
11. Competencia interespecífica.	Diferenzas entre interaccións. Tipos de competencia interespecífica: efectos da competencia. Modelo de competencia de Lotka e Volterra: elementos, asuncións e solucións do modelo. Outros modelos de competencia. Competencia e nicho ecolóxico. Evidencias da existencia de competencia.
12. Depredación	Caracterización dos depredadores: tipos. Factores que determinan a dieta dun depredador. Respostas dos depredadores en función da abundancia das presas. Modelo de depredación de Lotka e Volterra: elementos, asuncións, solucións e modificacións. Evidencias da importancia da depredación.
13. Parasitismo	Caracterización dos parásitos. Tipos de parásitos e hospedadores. Efectos do parasitismo: medida e factores de influencia. Dinámica de poboacións do parasitismo. Evidencias da importancia do parasitismo.
14. Mutualismo	Tipos de mutualismo. Dinámica de poboacións do mutualismo. Evidencias da importancia do mutualismo.
15. Regulación poboacional	Factores ambientais e dinámica poblacional. Principios da regulación das poboacións naturais. Identificación de factores reguladores. Poboacións naturais e regulación.
Aproximacións metodolóxicas en Ecoloxía	Avaliación experimental do efecto dunha variable ambiental no crecemento poboacional de microorganismos. Análise de patróns de distribución espacial de plantas. Introducción á modelización de sistemas dinámicos. Introducción á ecoloxía cuantitativa.

## Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	11	30	41
Lección maxistral	17	40	57
Prácticas de laboratorio	8	10	18
Resolución de problemas	3	8	11
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	4	8	12
Resolución de problemas de forma autónoma	0	7	7

Exame de preguntas de desenvolvemento	2.2	0	2.2
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	0	1
Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios	0.8	0	0.8

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	Desenvolveranse os contidos dos sete primeiros temas do programa da materia mediante explicacións do profesor con axuda da lousa e presentacións en Power Point. Estas clases serán impartidas por Aide Lasa (Véxase o calendario en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a> ).
Lección maxistral	Desenvolveranse os contidos dos oito últimos temas do programa da materia mediante explicacións do profesor con axuda da lousa e presentacións en Power Point. Estas clases serán impartidas por Bernardino González
Prácticas de laboratorio	Realizaranse dúas prácticas: a primeira sobre o desenvolvemento e análise de resultados dun experimento de efectos de factores ambientais sobre o crecemento de organismos; a segunda, sobre a análise de datos (a partir dunha mostraxe no campo ou dun arquivo informático) para a estimación de parámetros poboacionais. As prácticas terán unha duración de 4 h por sesión (Véxase o calendario en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/horarios</a> ). Estas prácticas serán impartidas por Sandra Martínez e Aide Lasa
Resolución de problemas	Realizaranse problemas numéricos relacionados cos contidos teóricos da materia. Cada alumno deberá asistir a dúas sesións de 1:30 h cada unha. Estas clases serán impartidas por Bernardino González. (Véxase o calendario en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a> ).
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	Introdución aos métodos de simulación dinámica de poboacións. Está práctica terá unha duración de 4 h. Será impartida por Sandra Martínez e Aide Lasa (Véxase o calendario en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/horarios</a> ).
Resolución de problemas de forma autónoma	Realización por parte do alumno dunha serie de cuestionarios electrónicos referentes ao sete primeiros temas da materia. O seguimento desta actividade farao Aide Lasa.

### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	Referido aos sete primeiros temas da materia: Realizarase principalmente dentro do horario de titorías, salvo circunstancias sobrevindas. Recoméndase que contactar previamente co profesor sobre o momento para realizar a titoría. Horario de titorías: A. Lasa: martes e xoves de 11:00 a 14:00 h. Fóra dese horario segundo dispoñibilidade do profesor.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Realizarase principalmente dentro do horario de titorías, salvo circunstancias sobrevindas. Contactar previamente co profesor sobre o momento para realizar a titoría. Horario de titorías: S. Martínez, luns e mércores de 11:00 a 14:00 h, A. Lasa, martes e xoves de 11:00 a 14:00 h. Fóra dese horario segundo dispoñibilidade do profesor.
Resolución de problemas	Realizarase principalmente dentro do horario de titorías, salvo circunstancias sobrevindas. Recoméndase contactar previamente co profesor sobre o momento para realizar a titoría. Horario de titorías de B. González: xoves, de 11:00 a 13:00 h e de 16:00 a 18:00 h, e venres de 11:00 a 13:00 h. Fóra dese horario segundo dispoñibilidade do profesor.
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	Realizarase principalmente dentro do horario de titorías, salvo circunstancias sobrevindas. Contactar previamente co profesor sobre o momento para realizar a titoría. Horario de titorías: S. Martínez, luns e mércores de 11:00 a 14:00 h, A. Lasa, martes e xoves de 11:00 a 14:00 h. Fóra dese horario segundo dispoñibilidade do profesor.
Lección maxistral	Referido aos oito últimos temas da materia: Realizarase principalmente dentro do horario de titorías, salvo circunstancias sobrevindas. Recoméndase que o alumno contacte previamente co profesor sobre o momento para realizar a titoría. Horario de titorías: B. González, xoves, de 11:00 a 13:00 h e de 16:00 a 18:00 h, e venres de 11:00 a 13:00 h. Fóra dese horario segundo dispoñibilidade do profesor.

### Avaliación

Description		Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Lección maxistral	Avaliarase nun exame escrito correspondente aos sete primeiros temas da materia, realizarase nunha hora de clase de teoría, de acordo co cronograma de actividades do curso (Véxase <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/*exámenes">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/*exámenes</a> ).	30	B6 C6 D1 C8 D3 C14



Lección maxistral	Avaliarase nun exame escrito correspondente aos oito últimos temas da materia, en data e hora coincidentes coas do exame global da Primeira Oportunidade, indicadas no calendario de exames da Facultade (Véase <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes</a> ).	25	B6 C6 D1 C8 D3 C14
Prácticas de laboratorio	Avaliaranse, unha vez complétense todas, xunto co resto das prácticas nun exame escrito; o exame realizarase na data e hora indicadas en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/horarios</a> . Aínda que aparezan separadas das Prácticas en aulas de informática (por limitacións da aplicación de elaboración da guía docente), todas as Prácticas valoránselle conxuntamente sobre un total do 20 %, é dicir, non haberá necesariamente unha valoración separada para as Prácticas de laboratorio e as de en aulas de informática. Aos alumnos que aproben o exame de prácticas conservaráselle a cualificación nas seguintes convocatorias da materia mentres se manteñan as mesmas prácticas e a súa forma de avalialas, tal como aparece nesta guía.	15	C7
Resolución de problemas	Avaliaranse nun exame escrito en data e hora, coincidentes coas do exame global da Primeira Oportunidade, indicadas no calendario de exames da Facultade (Véxase <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/*examenes">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/*examenes</a> ).	15	A1 A2
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	Avaliaranse, xunto co resto de prácticas, nun exame escrito a celebrar na data e hora indicadas en <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/horarios</a> . Asígnaselle aquí un valor do 5 % por limitacións da aplicación, pero valoraranse conxuntamente coas Prácticas de laboratorio, dentro dun apartado xeral de Prácticas. O valor total destas Prácticas (laboratorio+informática) será do 20%.	5	B3
Resolución de problemas de forma autónoma	Avaliaranse a través da plataforma online da materia a medida que se vaian completando o primeiros sete temas da materia.	10	

### Other comments on the Evaluation

Os alumnos que elixan realizar a avaliación global non poderán realizar ningunha proba (de calquera parte da materia), correspondente á avaliación continua, que se faga nunha data posterior á sinalada polo Decanato para manifestar o tipo de avaliación elixida.

#### 1) Avaliación continua

Un alumno considerárase "Presentado" se realiza algunha das probas que forman parte deste tipo de avaliación.

Para a cualificación final estableceranse 4 bloques:

Bloque 1: referido aos 7 primeiros temas de teoría, que inclúen a parte correspondente de "Lección maxistral" e a de "Resolución de problemas autónoma" coas porcentaxes de 30 e 10%, respectivamente.

Bloque 2: referido aos temas restantes de teoría da materia, cunha cualificación máxima de 25%

Bloque 3: referido ás prácticas ("Prácticas de laboratorio" e "Prácticas con apoio das TIC"), cunha cualificación máxima de 20%. Aos alumnos que aproben o exame de prácticas conservaráselles a cualificación nas seguintes convocatorias da materia mentres se manteñan as mesmas prácticas e a súa forma de avalialas, tal como aparece nesta guía. Os alumnos que teñan aprobadas as prácticas en cursos anteriores non necesitarán volveras a realizar nin examinarse das mesmas; a cualificación obtida no seu día escalarase á total de prácticas nova.

Bloque 4: referido aos problemas ("Resolución de problemas"), cunha cualificación máxima de 15%. A materia considerárase aprobada se a suma das puntuacións dos diferentes bloques é igual ou maior de 5 puntos (50%), en caso contrario teranse que repetir as avaliacións dos bloques non aprobados (aqueles en que non se alcanzou a metade da nota máxima do bloque) no final da Segunda Oportunidade.

#### 2) Avaliación global

Realizarase mediante un exame escrito dos bloques mencionados no apartado de avaliación continua: teorías (máxima puntuación=4.0+2.5), prácticas (máxima puntuación=2.0) e problemas (máxima puntuación =1.5). A materia considerárase aprobada si a suma das puntuacións das diferentes partes do exame é igual ou maior de 5 puntos. Na Primeira Oportunidade, só poderán levala a cabo aqueles alumnos que elixisen no seu momento este tipo de avaliación.

Na Segunda Oportunidade, poderana realizar todos os alumnos que non superasen a materia na Primeira Oportunidade (xa sexa na modalidade de avaliación continua ou global). Os alumnos que teñan pendente só parte dos bloques anteriores, e queiran facer a avaliación global nesta oportunidade, terán que comunicalo por escrito ao coordinador da materia unha semana antes da data da avaliación.

Datas dos exames finais: O calendario de exames finais pódese consultar na seguinte ligazón: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>.

Requírese do alumnado que curse esta materia unha conduta responsable e honesta. Considérase inadmisíbel calquera forma de fraude (copia ou plaxio) encamiñado a falsear o nivel de coñecementos e destrezas alcanzado en todo tipo de proba, informe ou traballo. As condutas fraudulentas poderán supoñer suspender a materia durante un curso completo. Levarase un rexistro interno destas actuacións para que, en caso de reincidencia, solicitar a apertura ao rectorado dun

expediente disciplinario.

---

### **Bibliografía. Fontes de información**

#### **Basic Bibliography**

Begon, M., Harper, J.L. y Townsend, C.R, **Ecología**, Omega, 1999

Gotelli, N. J., **A primer of ecology**, Sinauer Associates, 2008

Krebs, C. J., **Ecology : the experimental analysis of distribution and abundance**, Pearson-Benjamin Cummings, 2014

Molles, M.C., **Ecología: Conceptos y Aplicaciones**, McGraw-Hill - Interamericana, 2006

Relyea, R.; Ricklefs, R.E, **Ecology: The economy of nature**, 8th, Macmillan education, 2014

Rodríguez, J., **Ecología**, Pirámide, 2016

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

Begon, M. and Townsend, C.R, **Ecology**, Willey, 2021

Donovan, T. M. ; Welden, C. W., **Spreadsheet Exercises in Ecology and Evolution**, Sinauer, 2002

Essington, **Introduction to Quantitative Ecology**, Oxford University Press, 2021

Hutchinson, G. E., **Introducción a la Ecología de Poblaciones**, Blume, 1981

Margalef, R., **Ecología**, Omega, 1974

Piñol, J.; Vilalta, J. M., **Ecología con números**, Lynx, 2006

The S328 Course Team, **Ecology**, The Open University,

Valiela, **Marine Ecological Processes**, Springer, 2015

---

### **Recomendacións**

#### **Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Ecología II/V02G031V01306

Biodiversidade: Xestión e conservación/V02G031V01415

---

### **Other comments**

A información facilitada na plataforma Moovi deberá complementarse coas explicacións dadas nas clases respectivas.

Recoméndase asistir ás clases coas figuras e gráficos correspondentes, facilitados previamente a través de dita plataforma.

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Fisioloxía animal I**

Subject	Fisioloxía animal I			
Code	V02G031V01302			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3	1c
Teaching language	Castelán			
Department	Bioloxía funcional e ciencias da saúde			
Coordinator	Lamas Castro, José Antonio			
Lecturers	González Matías, Lucas Carmelo Lamas Castro, José Antonio Mallo Ferrer, Federico Rodríguez Castañeda, Manuela			
E-mail	antoniolamas@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	<p>A Fisiología Animal é unha materia obrigatoria no grao de Bioloxía, por tanto o seu coñecemento é fundamental na formación integral dun graduado en Bioloxía. Os contidos desta materia tratan de explicar os fundamentos básicos do funcionamento dun organismo animal, é dicir trata de coñecer todas as actividades (reaccións físico-químicas) das células, tecidos e órganos (cuxa estrutura e elementos constituíntes xa foron estudados anteriormente) que compón o corpo dos animais . Así mesmo a materia trata en detalle como eses sistemas serven aos distintos animais para adaptarse ao medio ambiente. Por ser os procesos fisiolóxicos extremadamente complexos, o estudo e o ensino da fisiología, hase de abordar considerando por separado os distintos sistemas funcionais, tendo en conta, con todo, que cada función representa unha parte parcial da unidade funcional que supón o ser vivo.</p> <p>Podense atopar os horarios en: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios/">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios/</a></p>			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.
B3	Aplicar o coñecemento adquirido na titulación e empregar a instrumentación científico-técnica e as TIC en contextos propios da Bioloxía e/ou no exercicio da profesión.
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.
C1	Resolver problemas aplicando o método científico, os conceptos e a terminoloxía específica da Bioloxía, os modelos matemáticos e as ferramentas estatísticas e informáticas.
C6	Comprender e integrar o funcionamento dos seres vivos (nivel celular, tisular, orgánico e individuo), interpretando as súas respostas homeostáticas e adaptativas.
C13	Impartir formación, participar en proxectos de I+D+i, comunicar resultados e divulgar coñecementos. Contribuír á proxección social da Bioloxía e á sensibilización polo medio ambiente
D1	Comprender o significado e aplicación da perspectiva de xénero nos distintos ámbitos de coñecemento e na práctica profesional co obxectivo de alcanzar unha sociedade máis xusta e igualitaria.
D2	Comunicarse por oral e por escrito en lingua galega.
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results		
Dar a coñecer a importancia do medio interno e fluídos corporais no mantemento da homeostasia e funcionamento dos animais.	B2 B6	C1 C6	D3
Identificar os mecanismos e funcións dos sistemas nervioso motor e sensorial.	A2	B2 B6	C6
Identificar os elementos do sistema endocrino, a súa regulación e as funcións hormonais.	A3	B2 C1 C6	D1
Comprender o mecanismo de funcionamento dos diferentes tipos de músculos e as bases do control motor.	B2 B3	C1	

Recoñecer o funcionamento do animal como un todo integrado, reforzando o papel dos sistemas de coordinación e integración. A2 B6 C1 D1  
C6 D2  
C13

## Contidos

Topic	
Capítulo 1. Introducción	Tema 1. Concepto e significado de Fisioloxía
Capítulo 2. Permeabilidade e excitabilidade celular.	Tema 2. Permeabilidade e mecanismos de transporte pola membrana plasmática. Tema 3. Potencial de membrana. Tema 4. Potencial de acción
Capítulo 3.- Comunicación neuronal	Tema 5. Sinapsis e neurotransmisores Tema 6. Integración sináptica
Capítulo 4. Fisioloxía sensorial	Tema 7. Propiedades xerais dos sistemas sensoriais. Sensibilidade somatovisceral. Tema 8. Sensibilidade química Tema 9. Sensibilidade auditiva e vestibular Tema 10. Sensibilidade visual.
Capítulo 5. Fisioloxía Motora	Tema 11. Reflexos espinais. Tema 12. Control voluntario do movemento.
Capítulo 6. Fisioloxía muscular	Tema 13. Relación estrutura función no músculo Tema 14. Acoplamento excitación-contracción Tema 15. Mecánica e enerxética muscular Tema 16. Músculo liso
Capítulo 7. Medio interno	Tema 17. Conceto de medio interno e compartimentos líquidos. O sange. Tema 18. Compoñente celular sanguíneo Tema 19. Homeostasia e coagulación
Capítulo 8. Fisioloxía endocrina	Tema 20. Hormonas e órganos endocrinos. Tema 21. Hipotálamo e hipófisis. Hormonas neurohipofisarias. Crecemento e latancia. Tema 22. Tiroides Tema 23. Adrenal Tema 24. Gónadas e endocrinoloxía da reprodución Tema 25. Páncreas endocrino Tema 26. Vitohormonas e metabolismo óseo

## Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	32	72	104
Prácticas de laboratorio	12	6	18
Seminario	2	22	24
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	2	0	2
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	0	1
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	0	1

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	Realizaranse na aula, co total dos alumnos matriculados presentes, nelas exporanse, coa axuda de presentacións en power point, os fundamentos teóricos da materia. Utilizarase a Plataforma Moovi como sistema de comunicación e contacto cos alumnos.

Prácticas de laboratorio Unha materia experimental como a Fisiología require a realización de prácticas de laboratorio para mostrar moitos dos mecanismos e conceptos que se explican na materia teórica. Os alumnos deben aprender o manexo do material de laboratorio, incluído animais de experimentación, aprender o fundamento das técnicas empregadas en experimentación fisiológica, adquirir habilidades e destreza manual, interpretar resultados, etc.

A utilización de animais en prácticas docentes está permitida e lexislada pola Unión Europea, con todo, téndese cada vez máis á procura de métodos alternativos que reduzan o excesivo sacrificio ou manipulación de animais de experimentación. Un dos métodos alternativos é a utilización de programas informáticos que simulan procesos fisiológicos. Neste primeiro contacto dos alumnos coa materia de Fisiología, as prácticas que realizarán serán na súa maioría, simulacións de procesos fisiológicos.

As prácticas realizaranse en grupos como máximo de 20 alumnos. O lugar de realización será a aula de informática da Facultade de Bioloxía (prácticas de simulación de procesos fisiológicos con programas informáticos). Unha das catro prácticas será con mostras biolóxicas e realizarase no laboratorio de prácticas de Fisiología Animal (Bloque A 2ª Planta). Cada grupo terá 4 sesións de prácticas de 3 horas de duración, en sesións de mañá ou de tarde segundo o grupo (ver o calendario).

A temática a desenvolver será a seguinte:

Ensaio do potencial de membrana e potencial de acción.  
 Permeabilidade celular: Difusión pasiva, difusión activa, ósmosis.  
 Ensaio de contracción muscular.  
 Función endocrina: efectos de hormonas tiroideas sobre o metabolismo basal.  
 Osmolaridade e tonicidade con sangue de rata (laboratorio).

Seminario Os seminarios consistirán en realizar actividades enfocadas ao traballo sobre un tema específico, que permitan profundar ou complementar os contidos da materia. Pódense empregar como complemento das clases teóricas. Haberá cinco grupos de alumnos confeccionados pola Facultade que poderán ser divididos en grupos máis pequenos si o traballo requireo.

#### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	Os alumnos teñen liberdade para facer preguntas ou comentarios durante a lección maxistral. Aquelas cuestións que por razóns de tempo non se poidan responder en clase, pásanse ás tutorías.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Nas prácticas de laboratorio (ao ser grupos reducidos) o profesor está dispoñible para responder calquera cuestión que o alumno pregunte. Tutorías: Os alumnos poderán asistir ás tutorías nos días fixados no horario. Tamén se admiten preguntas e dúbidas por e-mail (antoniolamas@uvigo.es e fmallo@uvigo.es). Seminarios: durante o tempo de seminario tamén se poderá consultar calquera cuestión a desenvolver na materia.
Seminario	Os alumnos teñen liberdade para facer preguntas ou comentarios durante os seminarios. Aquelas cuestións que por razóns de tempo non se poidan responder en clase, pásanse ás tutorías.

#### Avaliación

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Prácticas de laboratorio	PRÁCTICAS A asistencia a todas as prácticas é obrigatoria para superar a materia. A ausencia xustificada documentalmente en base ás normativas vixentes permitirá realizar a práctica noutro grupo si isto é posible.	10	A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C1 C13	D1 D2 D3
	Puntuarase unha pequena memoria de prácticas, que conterà os aspectos máis relevantes aprendidos e as principais conclusións obtidas. Esta memoria será individual.					
	Este apartado constitúe o 10% da avaliación final, avaliarase en base a 1 punto para sumalo aos outros dous apartados.					

Seminario	SEMINARIOS A asistencia a todos os seminarios é obrigatoria para superar a materia. A ausencia xustificada documentalmente, en base ás normativas vixentes, permitirá realizar o seminario noutro grupo si isto é posible.  Os contidos desenrollados nos seminarios serán avaliábles, de xeito análogo a materia desenvolvida nas leccións maxistras.  Este apartado constitúe o 10% da avaliación final, avaliárase en base a 1 punto para sumalo aos outros dous apartados.	10	A3	B2 B3 B6
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	PROBA 1 A materia está dividida en dúas metades, a primeira parte inclúe principalmente contidos de Neurofisioloxía e será avaliada cunha proba tipo test.  A proba 1 suporá o 40% da nota total de modo que se puntuará cun máximo de 4 puntos sobre 10.	40	A2	B2 C6 D3
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	PROBA 2 A materia está dividida en dúas metades, a segunda parte inclúe principalmente contidos de Endocrinoloxía e será avaliada cunha proba tipo test.  A proba 2 suporá o 40% da nota total de modo que se puntuará cun máximo de 4 puntos sobre 10.	40	A2	B2 C6 D3

### Other comments on the Evaluation

As notas dos exames, prácticas e seminarios se mantendrán dentro do mesmo curso. En caso de non superar a materia en devandito curso, ao seguinte se \*considerará como un alumno novo.

#### PROBAS 1 e 2

A aqueles alumnos que superen as dúas probas (2 puntos ou máis en cada unha) se lle sumará a nota de prácticas e a nota dos seminarios para obter a nota final. Si a suma é igual ou maior que 5, superouse a materia.

Para superar a materia han de superarse as dúas probas. Si non é así a súa nota será a que obteña na proba suspensa e non se lle sumará a nota da outra proba nin a de prácticas, nin a de seminarios.

#### FINAIS 1 e 2

Si o alumno non superou algunha das probas, pode recuperar aquela ou aquelas probas que suspenda presentándose ao exame final oficial 1 (primeira oportunidade).

Si segue tendo algunha proba suspensa pode presentarse ao exame final 2 (segunda oportunidade) para recuperala.

As prácticas e os seminarios son obrigatorios para superar a materia. Si o alumno non realiza algunha destas actividades, a súa nota pasará a ser de "Non Presentado" independentemente da nota que poida obter nas probas 1 e 2.

Para aprobar a materia será necesario obter un mínimo de 5 puntos, sobre un máximo de 10, ao sumar catro valores: Proba 1 (4) + Proba 2 (4) + Prácticas (1) + Seminarios (1).

#### EVALUACIÓN GLOBAL

Si algún alumno elixe a avaliación global pode examinarse conxuntamente das probas 1 e 2 nas dúas oportunidades oficiais (Finais 1 e 2) e debe ter en conta que a realización das prácticas e dos seminarios segue sendo obrigatorio.

As datas de todas as probas e exames finais poden consultarse nos seguintes enlaces:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exam>

### Bibliografía. Fontes de información

#### Basic Bibliography

Bear, Connors, Paradiso., **Neurociencia: la exploración del cerebro**, 4ª, Wolters Kluver, 2016

Silverthorn., **Fisiología humana. Un enfoque integrado**, 8ª, Panamericana, 2019

Kandel, Schwartz, Jessell, **Principios de Neurociencia**, 4ª, McGrawHill, 2000

Moyes, Schultz, **Principios de fisiología animal**, Pearson/Addison, 2013

Koepfen, Stanton, **Berne Levy FISIOLÓGIA**, 7ª, Elsevier, 2018

Purves et al., **Neurociencia**, 5ª, Panamericana, 2015

Rhoades, Tanner., **Fisiología Médica**, 5ª, Little Brown, 2018

Constanzo., **Fisiología**, 7ª, Lippincot, 2020

Hall, Hall., **Guyton y Hall: Tratado de Fisiología Médica**, 14ª, Elsevier,

Barret, Barman, Bortano, Brooks., **Fisiología Médica de Ganong**, 25, McGraw Hill, 2017

#### Complementary Bibliography

Morris, Carr., **Vertebrate Endocrinology**, 5ª, Elsevier, 2013

Jara, **Endocrinología**, 2ª, Panamericana, 2010

Arce, Catalina, Mallo, **Endocrinología**, USC-UVIGO, 2006

---

---

**Recomendacións****Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Fisioloxía animal II/V02G030V01602

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Plant physiology I**

Subject	Plant physiology I			
Code	V02G031V01303			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3rd	1st
Teaching language	Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	González Rodríguez, Luis			
Lecturers	González Rodríguez, Luis Sánchez Moreiras, Adela María			
E-mail	luis@uvigo.gal			
Web	<a href="http://webs.uvigo.es/agrobiologia/index.html">http://webs.uvigo.es/agrobiologia/index.html</a>			
General description	(*) The aims of the <b>asignatura</b> of Vegetal Physiology *I head to to achieve that the students obtain a current vision of the scientific knowledge developed in the field of the Vegetal Physiology. It pretends that the student obtain the theoretical basic knowledges-practical necessary to comprise the operation <b>fisiolóxico</b> of the plants and like this purchase the foundations for his application in matters but specific.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code				
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.			
A4	Students should able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).			
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.			
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.			
C3	Perform and interpret molecular, physicochemical and biological analyses, including samples of human origin. Conduct assays and functional tests under normal and abnormal conditions.			
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.			
C8	Describe, assess and plan the physical environment, use bio-indicators and identify environmental problems. Provide solutions for the control, monitoring and restoration of ecosystems.			
C9	Identify resources of biological origin and assess their efficient and sustainable use in order to obtain products of interest. Propose and implement improvements in production systems.			
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.			
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.			
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.			

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
New	A1		C3	D1
	A4		C6	D3
New	A1	B1	C3	
	A4	B2	C8	
			C9	
New	A1		C6	D3
			C8	
			C9	
New		B2	C3	
			C6	
New	A1	B1	C3	D3
	A4	B2	C6	
			C8	
			C9	
New	A1			D1
	A4			D3
				D4



## Contents

Topic	
Physiology of the plant cell	Introduction to Plant Physiology. The plant cells: organelles, membranes and cellular wall. Mechanism of extension of the cellular wall.
Water relations and transport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Water relative a of the plant cell. Water potential. Plasmolise. Turgidity.</li> <li>- Absorption of water by the plants. The water in the soil. Absorption of the water by the roots. Movement of the water through the root.</li> <li>- Movement of the water through the plant. Mechanism of ascending transport.</li> <li>- Transpiration. Stomas. Opening mechanism and closing. Water Balance.</li> <li>- Absorption of ions by the plants. The elements in the soil. Absorption by the root. Movement of ions in the plant.</li> <li>- Translocation of solutes. Characterisation of the transport. Hypothesis of the flow of pressure.</li> </ul>
Photosynthesis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Photosynthesis. General equation. Magnitude of the photosynthesis.</li> <li>- Chloroplasts. Structure. Photosynthetic pigments. Ultrastruture of the thylakoid system.</li> <li>- Capture of the light energy. Structure of the Photosystems: centres of reaction and complex LHC.</li> <li>- Transduction of the energy. Transport of electrons.</li> <li>- Photophosphorylation. Quimioosmotic Hypothesis. ATP-sintase. Synthesis of ATP.</li> <li>- Photosynthetic fixation of the CO<sub>2</sub>. Cycle of Calvin. Stoichiometry of the cycle. Regulation.</li> <li>- Photorespiration. Biochemical mechanism. Intracellular location. Biological meaning.</li> <li>- Plants C-4. Structure of the leaf. Biochemistry of the route C-4. Types of C-4 plants.</li> <li>- Crassulacean Acid Metabolism (CAM). Biochemistry of the fixation of CO<sub>2</sub>. Regulation.</li> <li>- Photosynthetic productivity. Concept of point of compensation. Factors that affect to the photosynthesis: light, CO<sub>2</sub>, water.</li> <li>- Utilisation of the Carbon fixed. Synthesis of starch and sucrose. Exchange of substances between the chloroplast and the cytoplasm.</li> </ul>
Secondary metabolism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Characteristic of the secondary metabolism</li> <li>- Flavonoids</li> <li>- Terpenoids</li> <li>- Nitrogen compounds</li> </ul>
Practices of laboratory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determination of the Water potential of a plant tissue</li> <li>2. Physiology of the stomas. Observation of the stomas and assessment of the stomatal opening and closing.</li> <li>3. Extraction, separation and quantification of photosynthetic pigments of plants</li> <li>4. Crassulacean acid metabolism</li> <li>5. Effect of the temperature on the oxidative respiration</li> <li>6. Writing of the manual of practices</li> </ol>

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	30	30	60
Seminars	3	36	39
Case studies	0	4	4
Laboratory practical	15	30	45
Essay questions exam	2	0	2

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

Description

Lecturing	The master lessons of the educational programming are organised in lessons of 50 min of length. They devote to explain and develop the concepts and basic methodologies in Plant Physiology. They have to be completed with autonomous work of the student by means of books of text, complementary readings, pages web of reference. They will arouse also study of cases that the student will have to resolve by his/her account delivering in the date established.
Seminars	The tutoring of 6-8 students allow to supervise the group in the realisation of a bibliographic work in which it prevail the organisation of the work of the group and that end in the writing of a text of no more than 30 pages and no less than 10 that it will be evaluated, as well as in a presentation of 15 minutes that also will form part of the evaluation of this section.
Case studies	Each 5-10 days will arouse a case in class that the student will have to resolve of individual way with the help of educational material specialised.
Laboratory practical	The practices of laboratory are aroused with the aim to complement the master sessions, familiarise the student with the protocols of laboratory in Plant Physiology and realise concrete experiments that the student will have to value delivering a manual of practices

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	Students must learn to work autonomously by carrying out the non-face-to-face activities indicated in the lectures and studying the proposed topics. They must also learn to work in a team, for which, under the supervision of the teachers, they will carry out a project with a public presentation. They will also be able to resolve doubts about the subject during the personalised tutoring hours.
Seminars	Besides the regular tutoring, the group tutoring will allow to work much more with the student in the study of cases, in the development of the memory of practices and in the presentation of works
Laboratory practical	They will be interactive and will allow to establish actions customized of reinforcement. During the realization of the practices of laboratory the professors will give attention customized to the students for the correct understanding of the experimental objectives and of the methodology used. The student owes to learn to work in team. Once finalized the practical, the group of students will be supervised in their work by a professor. It contemplates also the resolution of doubts and problems through the platform TEMA or with the tutoring.
Case studies	The student owes to learn to work of autonomous form realizing autonomous activities that are indicated in the master sessions and studying the subjects proposed. Also they owe to learn to work in team under the supervision of the professors, will realize a work with public presentation. These works will have supervision in group tutoring, and will be able to form part of individual tutoring.
Tests	Description
Essay questions exam	The students will be able to resolve doubts of the subject during them time of individual tutoring.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
			A1	B1	C8	D4
Seminars	Preparation of bibliographic works and 15 min presentation of the main results.	25	A4	B2		
Case studies	Solution and analysis of suppositions	5	A1	B1	C8	D4
			A4	B2	C9	
Laboratory practical	Evaluation of the capacity of criticism in function of the development of the experimental design	30	A1	B1	C3	D3
					C6	D4
Essay questions exam	Where will value the knowledges purchased in the sessions *magistrales	40	A1		C3	D1
			A4		C6	D3

### Other comments on the Evaluation

The students must reach a qualification of 4/10 in every part (exam, laboratory practices and seminars) to be evaluated. There is also the possibility of doing a unique final exam with theoretical and practical questions.

The type of exam can be discussed with the teachers of the matter.

All the parts with positive evaluation in june will be saved until july.

### Class timetable:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/schedules>

### Exam's dates

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/exams>

---

**Sources of information**

---

**Basic Bibliography**

---

Azcón-Bieto, J.; Talón, M, **Fundamentos de Fisiología Vegetal**, 2013

---

Taiz, L.; Zeiger, E, **Fisiología Vegetal**, 2010

---

Buchanan, B.B.; Gruissem, W.; Jones, R.L., **Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants.**, 2015

---

Salisbury, F.B.; Ross, R., **Fisiología de las Plantas.**, 2000

---

**Complementary Bibliography**

---

Díaz de la Guardia, M., **Fisiología de las plantas.**, 2004

---

Pineda, M., **Resúmenes de Fisiología Vegetal.**, 2004

---

---

**Recommendations**

---

**Subjects that continue the syllabus**

---

Plant physiology II/V02G030V01603

Plant Production/V02G030V01909

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Genetics II**

Subject	Genetics II			
Code	V02G031V01304			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3rd	1st
Teaching language	English			
Department				
Coordinator	Caballero Rúa, Armando Canchaya Sanchez, Carlos Alberto			
Lecturers	Arenas Busto, Miguel Caballero Rúa, Armando Canchaya Sanchez, Carlos Alberto Fernández Silva, Iria Galindo Dasilva, Juan Rolán Álvarez, Emilio			
E-mail	armando@uvigo.es canchaya@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	The subject Genetics II is an extension of the specific contents of Genetics taught in Genetics I. The topics covered in this subject include the structure of genomes, mutation and repair of genetic material, recombinant DNA technology, population genetics, evolution and the inheritance of quantitative traits. The lectures will be complemented with practical sessions in which the students will be able to exercise the knowledge acquired in the theoretical classes. As a complement to face-to-face training, this course has an online learning platform that implements the new technologies of learning and knowledge with the functioning of the subject, facilitating personalized work and the integration of different sources of information.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C2	Identify levels of organisation of living beings through the study of current specimens and fossils. Carry out phylogenetic analyses and study the mechanisms of heredity, evolution and biodiversity.
C5	Manipulate and analyse genetic material and determine its alterations and pathological implications. Knowing the applications of genetic engineering.
C7	Sampling, characterising, cataloguing and managing natural and biological resources (populations, communities and ecosystems).
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
To understand the mechanisms of mutation and recombination and their implications. To know the methods and applications of genetic engineering.	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3	C1 C2	D5
To know the structures of genomes of genetic engineering.	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3	C5	D5
To know the structures of genomes and understand their functions.	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3	C2	D5

Be able to analyze the genetic structure of populations and understand the evolutionary forces acting on them.	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3	C1 C2 C7	D5
Understanding the genetic basis of quantitative traits and the applications of genetics in animal and plant breeding.	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3	C1 C2 C7	D5

## Contents

Topic	
Mutation and recombination	Molecular basis of mutation and repair Chromosomal mutations Recombination Transposable elements
Genetic engineering	Cloning Molecular markers Applications of recombinant DNA
Genomics	Genome organization and structure Genome evolution Functional genomics
Population genetics	Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium Linkage disequilibrium Genetic drift and inbreeding Mutation and migration
Evolutionary genetics	Natural selection Molecular evolution Speciation
Quantitative genetics	Quantitative trait analysis Artificial selection

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Introductory activities	1	0	1
Lecturing	23	40	63
Problem solving	8	24	32
Practices through ICT	15	6	21
Autonomous problem solving	0	31	31
Essay questions exam	2	0	2

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Introductory activities	The objective is to define and focus on the Genetics II subject, describing the working method to be followed
Lecturing	The master sessions of the program are organized in 50-minute classes. In most cases, they will be dedicated to explaining and developing basic concepts and methodologies, but due to time constraints, students must work autonomously
Problem solving	Classes of problems and exercises primarily aim to integrate and apply the knowledge acquired in the theoretical classes. In an experimental science such as Genetics, learning using a problem-based approach is an essential didactic resource
Practices through ICT	The computer classroom practices aim to provide an overview of the subject's different contents. There will be five practical sessions of three hours each, in which activities will be carried out on the following contents: Mutation: Luria-Delbrück fluctuation experiment. Sequence search by similarity and annotation. Searches in Genome Databases. Genetic drift. Estimates of diversity in a population. Selection and differentiation.
Autonomous problem solving	One of the competences that the student should achieve throughout their training is the ability to work autonomously. It is necessary to provide non-presential activities to guide them in this learning. The distance learning platform MooVi will be used.

## Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
---------------	-------------

Autonomous problem solving The student's learning process, which complements the lectures and practices, will take place by developing autonomous activities through the MooVi platform. In this platform, the student will find the material with the presentations of the classes of theory, complementary reading, useful documents for studying and completing theoretical classes, practice lists, lists of problems and exercises to be performed within a given period, and self-evaluation. The lecturers will reserve time to attend and solve the students' doubts, both for the master classes, the seminars, and practical classes. In these activities, the lecturer will guide the students' learning process and help them carry out the corresponding autonomous work successfully. Lecturers will indicate the procedure to carry out that personalized attention on the first days of class.

<b>Assessment</b>						
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Lecturing	- Two tests during the course - Final examination - Assistance to the face-to-face activities	40	A1 A2 A3	B1	C2 C5 C7	D5
Problem solving	- Two tests during the course - Final examination - Assistance to the face-to-face activities - Resolution of problems	35	A1 A2 A3	B3	C1	D5
Practices through ICT	- Assistance and performance - Written examination	15	A1 A2 A3	B3	C1 C2 C5 C7	D5
Autonomous problem solving	- Online and other evaluations - Presentation of exercises within the established deadline	10	A1 A2 A3	B1 B3	C1	D5

#### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

Knowledge of the subject will be assessed as follows:

#### GLOBAL EVALUATION

The request for this evaluation option must be submitted at the time and in the way determined by the Center, which will be published prior to the academic start.

For this type of evaluation, there will be a final exam that will cover the entire subject, with theory questions and problems. In addition, to be eligible for this evaluation option, attendance at practicals and passing the exam at the end of each one of them will be mandatory.

#### CONTINUOUS EVALUATION

control-1: 17.5%

control-2: 17.5%

practices: 15%

activities: 10%

final exam: 40%

-Final exam, which will account for 40% of the final qualification. To pass the subject it will be necessary to obtain a minimum of 5 points (out of 10) in that final exam. If this minimum mark is not achieved, the final qualification for the subject will be that obtained with the overall grades, if it is less than 5, or 4.5 if it is greater than 5. The exam will consist of theory and problems. The final exam schedule can be consulted at the following link:  
<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

- Two tests carried out during the course, which will each account for 17.5% of the final qualification and will consist of theory questions and problems.

- Assistance and use during the practical classes in the computer room. Written exam on practices, which will be carried out at the end of each of them. This complete activity will account for 15% of the final qualification.

- Online activities and other activities and exercises that are requested, which will account for 10% of the final grade. At the end of each topic, a period will be given to carry out exercises via the MooVi platform.

To pass the subject it will be necessary to obtain 5 points out of 10 in the overall weighted evaluations. All grades, except for the final exam, will be saved for the second opportunity in July, and indefinitely for subsequent courses. Students who do not take the final exam will be recorded as Not Present. Any attempt to carry out illegal activities in the exams (copying, etc.), as well as plagiarism in the activities carried out will result in a failing in the matter.

TEACHING SCHEDULE: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/schedules>

EXAMS SCHEDULE: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/exams>

---

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

Benito, C., Espino, F. J., **Genética: Conceptos esenciales**, 1, Médica Panamericana, 2013

W.S. Klug, M.R. Cummings, C.A. Spencer, M.A. Palladino, D.A. Killian, **Concepts of Genetics**, 12, Pearson, 2020

A.J. F. Griffiths, J. Doebley, C. Peichel, D.A. Wassarman, **Introduction to Genetic Analysis**, 12, W. H. Freeman, 2020

B. A. Pierce, **Genetics. A Conceptual Approach**, 7, Macmillan International, 2020

L.E. Hartwell, M.L. Goldberg, J.A. Fischer, L. Hood, **Genetics. From Genes to Genomes**, 6, McGraw Hill, 2018

#### Complementary Bibliography

---

### Recommendations

#### Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before

Biochemistry I/V02G031V01201

Biochemistry II/V02G031V01206

Genetics I/V02G031V01209

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Inmunoloxía e parasitoloxía**

Subject	Inmunoloxía e parasitoloxía			
Code	V02G031V01305			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3	1c
Teaching language	Castelán			
Department	Bioloxía funcional e ciencias da saúde Bioquímica, xenética e inmunoloxía			
Coordinator	González Fernández, María África García Estévez, José Manuel			
Lecturers	García Estévez, José Manuel González Fernández, María África Simón Vázquez, Rosana			
E-mail	jestevez@uvigo.es africa@uvigo.es			
Web	<a href="http://http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/">http://http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/</a>			
General description	<p>Materia teórico-experimental na que se adquiriran coñecementos sobre Inmunoloxía e Parasitoloxía. Por unha banda permitirá coñecer ás bases fisiolóxicas da actividade do sistema inmunitario innato e adaptativo) do vertebrados.</p> <p>Coñecer os conceptos básicos en inmunoloxía, o orixe e diversidade de receptores específicos de antixeno, correceptores, factores humorais (citocinas) e os seus receptores e interaccións celulares e complexidade dos mecanismos de acción en saúde e enfermidade. Por outra banda, permitirá coñecer os conceptos básicos en Parasitoloxía (termos específicos).</p> <p>Coñecer a relación interespecífica negativa denominada Parasitismo. A súa maior e menor afinidade con outras relacións interespecíficas. Coñecer os distintos tipos de parasitos, a súa morfoloxía, anatomía, ultraestrutura, así como os seus ciclos biolóxicos e ciclos epidemiolóxicos. Coñecemento dos hospedadores, hábitos, hábitats, mecanismos de infección e infestación, etc.</p>			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.
B3	Aplicar o coñecemento adquirido na titulación e empregar a instrumentación científico-técnica e as TIC en contextos propios da Bioloxía e/ou no exercicio da profesión.
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.
C1	Resolver problemas aplicando o método científico, os conceptos e a terminoloxía específica da Bioloxía, os modelos matemáticos e as ferramentas estatísticas e informáticas.
C3	Realizar e interpretar análises moleculares, físico-químicos e biolóxicos, incluíndo mostras de orixe humana. Realizar ensaios e probas funcionais en condicións normais e anómalas.
C6	Comprender e integrar o funcionamento dos seres vivos (nivel celular, tisular, orgánico e individuo), interpretando as súas respostas homeostáticas e adaptativas.
C10	Identificar procesos biolóxicos e biotecnolóxicos e a súa posible aplicabilidade, en particular nos ámbitos sanitario, agroalimentario e ambiental.
C11	Realizar e interpretar bioensaios, identificar axentes químicos e biolóxicos, incluíndo os patógenos, así como os seus produtos tóxicos. Desenvolver e aplicar técnicas de control biolóxico
D1	Comprender o significado e aplicación da perspectiva de xénero nos distintos ámbitos de coñecemento e na práctica profesional co obxectivo de alcanzar unha sociedade máis xusta e igualitaria.
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
------------------------------------	-------------------------------



Coñecer as bases orgánicas e tisulares do sistema inmunitario, os seus compoñentes celulares e humorales, diversidade de receptores, interaccións e complexidade.	A3	B2	C3	
Relacionar o funcionamento integrado do sistema inmunitario.	A2 A3	B6	C1 C3 C6 C11	
Identificar as bases da inmunoterapia.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C6 C10	
Aplicar o coñecemento da Parasitoxía para illar, identificar, manexar e analizar espécimes e mostras de orixe biolóxica, incluíndo virus.	A2 A3	B6	C3 C10 C11	D1
Coñecer os constituíntes celulares e moleculares, o concepto de parasitismo e os aspectos básicos das relacións parasito- hospedador, a diversidade de organismos parasitos e a complexidade dos seus ciclos biolóxicos, as adaptacións funcionais dos parasitos ao medio (hospedadores e medio externo).	A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C6	D1
Obter unha visión xeral da importancia sanitaria dos parasitos con relevancia das zoonosis.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B6	C6 C11	D1 D4
Coñecer e manexar os conceptos, terminoloxía e instrumentación científico-técnica relativos á Inmunoloxía e a Parasitoxía.	A2 A3	B3	C6 C10 C11	D4 D5
Comprender a proxección social da Inmunoloxía e da Parasitoxía e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional.	A2 A3	B3	C11	D1 D4 D5

## Contidos

Topic	
Bases orgánicas e tisulares e compoñentes celulares e humorales do Sistema Inmunitario nos vertebrados.	Órganos Tecidos Células Xeneralidades de receptores e compoñentes humorais
A diversidade de receptores, interaccións e complexidade do sistema inmunitario	Leucocitos Células presentadoras de antíxeno. Linfocitos T e B. Subtipos Receptores específicos de antíxeno: estrutura molecular e xenética Correceptores Citocinas e receptores Complemento
Funcionamento do sistema inmunitario en condicións de saúde e enfermidade	Resposta inmune a patóxenos (bacterias extracelulares, intracelulares, virus, fungos, parásitos). Vacinas Inmunovixilancia anti tumoral Xeneralidades de patoloxías inmunitarias
Inmunoterapia e Técnicas inmunolóxicas	Conceptos básicos de inmunoterapia e introducción a técnicas inmunolóxicas
Concepto de parasitismo e aspectos básicos das relacións parásito-hospedador	Parasitismo e Parasitosis. Orixen e evolución do Parasitismo. Tipos de hóspedes Accións dos parásitos sobre os hospedadores e accións dos hospedadores sobre os parásitos. Vectores de parásitos. Índices ecoparasitolóxicos.
A diversidade de organismos parásitos e a complexidade dos seus ciclos biolóxicos. As adaptacións funcionais dos parásitos ao medio (hospedadores e medio externo)	Grupos de parásitos. Tipos de Ciclos Biolóxicos. Epidemioloxía: Ciclos Epidemiolóxicos. Distribución Xeográfica dos Parasitismos e Parasitosis: Zoas Endémicas; Epidémicas e Pandémicas. Adaptacións dos parásitos.
Importancia sanitaria dos parásitos	Concepto e desenvolvemento da enfermidade parasitaria. Zoonosis. Problemas na saúde dos animais. Problemas na saúde Humana.

## Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Seminario	4	4	8
Prácticas de laboratorio	12	3	15
Lección maxistral	18	42	60

Lección maxistral	14	35	49
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	6	7
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	10	11

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Seminario	<p>Impartiranse seminarios da parte de Inmunoloxía e da parte de Parasitoloxía.</p> <p>O obxectivo principal desta actividade é que os alumnos adquiren formación sobre determinados aspectos relevantes e aplicados da Inmunoloxía e da Parasitoloxía</p>
Prácticas de laboratorio	<p>Para facer as prácticas de laboratorio, os alumnos distribuiranse en grupos.</p> <p>Cada grupo terá un número reducido de alumnos.</p> <p>É obrigatoria a asistencia a todas as clases prácticas.</p> <p>La falta de asistencia sen xustificación fará que las prácticas se suspendan, e por tanto la materia.</p> <p>As sesións de prácticas estarán dirixidas á aprendizaxe dunha serie de técnicas de inmunoquímica e identificación morfolóxica e diagnóstico de parásitos e tamén a resolución de problemas de eoparasitoloxía.</p>
Lección maxistral	<p>Impartiranse clases teóricas da materia de Parasitoloxía (14 horas). Clases nas que o alumno aprenderá os conceptos básicos da Parasitoloxía e tamén, a súa importancia nas Ciencias da Natureza, Bioloxía e Ciencias da Saúde.</p>
Lección maxistral	<p>Impartiranse clases teóricas da materia de Inmunoloxía (18 horas). Clases nas que o alumno aprenderá os conceptos básicos da Inmunoloxía e tamén, a súa importancia nas Ciencias da Natureza, Bioloxía e Ciencias da Saúde</p>

### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Seminario	Realizaranse por grupos, onde se pretende que os alumnos interaccionen e discutan determinados temas
Lección maxistral	Resolución de dúbidas de forma personalizada aos alumnos durante as tutorías
Prácticas de laboratorio	Realizaranse por grupos de alumnos baixo a supervisión do profesor

### Avaliación

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Seminario	<p>Avaliarase a capacidade dos alumnos de cada grupo para resolver con éxito os supostos prácticos expostos, e de responder de forma clara a os interrogantes que se les expoñan. (Inmunoloxía 5%; Parasitoloxía 5%)</p> <p>Asistencia - entrega cuestionarios son obrigatorios.</p>	10	A2 B2 C1 D1 A3 B3 C3 D5 B6 C6 C11
Prácticas de laboratorio	<p>As prácticas de laboratorio son obrigatorias.</p> <p>A falta de asistencia sen xustificación, suporán un suspenso.</p> <p>Avaliarase a actitude e as capacidades e destrezas adquiridas polos alumnos durante as prácticas, así como a súa capacidade para dar resposta ás cuestións expostas polo profesor en relación coas actividades realizadas durante estas sesións (Inmunoloxía 5%; Parasitoloxía 15%)</p>	20	A2 C1 D1 C3 D4 C10 C11
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Parcial Módulo Inmunoloxía	40	C1 D1 C3 D4 C6 C10
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Parcial Módulo Parasitoloxía	30	

### Other comments on the Evaluation

- **EVALUACIÓN CONTINUA**

**Módulo Inmunoloxía (50%) : máximo 5 puntos**

- **Exame: ata 4 puntos**
- **Seminarios: ata 0,5 puntos.** A asistencia e entrega de cuestionarios de Inmunoloxía é obrigatoria. Os cuestionarios entregaranse o mesmo día do seminario.
- **Prácticas: ata 0,5 puntos.** A asistencia e entrega de cuestionarios de Inmunoloxía é obrigatoria. Os cuestionariosse realizarán o mesmo día da sesións prácticas.

- Actitude e aptitude durante as sesións prácticas: ata 0,1 puntos
- Cuestionario de prácticas: ata 0,4 puntos

**Módulo Parasitoloxía (50%): máximo 5 puntos:**

- **Examen: ata 3 puntos**
- **Seminarios: ata 0,5 puntos.** A asistencia é obrigatoria.
- **Prácticas: ata 1,5 puntos as prácticas.** A asistencia é obrigatoria. A cualificación práctica poderá incluír a oportuna presentación, realización e realización dunha memoria práctica, resolución de cuestións formuladas durante as clases e manexo do material durante as prácticas (ata 1 punto) e a actitude e aptitude durante as prácticas (ata 0,5 puntos).

La nota final de la asignatura, por tanto, estará compuesta por la suma de ambos módulos (nota máxima de 10 puntos).

**PARA APROBAR LA ASIGNATURA** es necesario:

1. Un mínimo de 4,5 puntos (sobre 10) en cada exame parcial para superar a materia e
2. Obter unha nota media mínima de 5, calculada a partir da nota media obtida nos dous exames.

O alumnado que suspenda só un módulo da materia (Inmunoloxía ou Parasitoloxía) non terá que cursar o módulo aprobado en posteriores oportunidades/convocatorias. Conservarase a nota do módulo aprobado (examen,seminario e prácticas). Terán dereito a repetir estas actividades sempre que renuncien por escrito á cualificación obtida no curso anterior (documento asinado e enviado ao coordinador). A dimisión ten que facerse antes de comezaras prácticas.

O alumnado que supere as prácticas non terá que repetilas en futura soportunidades/convocatorias. Contra os que non superen, deberán repetir o exame práctico (solución de problemas), xunto coa proba.

- **AVALIACIÓN GLOBAL**

O alumno que opte por unha avaliación global terá que solicitala ao comezo do curso no prazo que estableza o centro,

segundo a normativa vixente. A avaliación global consiste nunha proba final completa con preguntas tipo test e preguntas curtas, na que se avaliarán os contidos das aulas, prácticas de laboratorio e seminarios. Para superar a materia, a nota global da proba deberá ser igual ou superior a 5. De non superar a proba final, a nota do alumno será a obtida na proba final comprensiva sobre 10 puntos.

Na segunda oportunidade do curso, o alumno que suspenda terá que ser avaliado de novo en todas as actividades mediante unha proba global. Se a materia non se supera nalgunha das oportunidades do curso académico, non terás que asistir de novo ás prácticas, senón que serás avaliado de novo de todos os contidos (aulas expositivas, prácticas e seminarios), ben de forma continuada ou global.

- AVALIACIÓN

**Importante:**

Independentemente da elección de AVALIACIÓN CONTINUA OU GLOBAL, a asistencia a todas as PRÁCTICAS e SEMINARIOS é OBRIGATORIO para SUPERAR a materia (salvo faltas de asistencia debidamente xustificadas).

**INFORMACIÓN XERAL**

O calendario definitivo de exames pódese consultar na seguinte ligazón:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>

O calendario de clases pódese consultar na seguinte ligazón:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

---

**Bibliografía. Fontes de información**

**Basic Bibliography**

Abul K. Abbas & Andrew H. Lichtman & Shiv Pillai, **Inmunología Básica**, 9788413826578, 7ª edición, Elsevier, 2024

Sharon A. Stranford, Jenni Punt, Judith A. Owen, **Kubi Inmunología**, 9781456273798, 8ª edición, McGraw/Hill, 2020

Africa González Fernández et al., **Inmunogenética**, 1ª edición, Síntesis, 2018

Regueiro, JR, Lopez Larrea, C, González-Rodríguez, S, Martínez-Naves, E., **Inmunología: biología y patología del sistema inmunitario**, 5ª edición, Panamericana, 2021

Murphy K and Weaver, C., **Immunobiology**, 9ª edición, Garland Science, 2016

Male, D, Peebles, RS et al, **Inmunología**, 9ª edición, Elsevier, 2021

<https://www.inmunologia.org/revista/home.php>, **REVISTA INMUNOLOGIA**,

<http://immunologylink.com>, **página web con links interesantes**,

<https://www.nature.com/ni/>, **Nature Immunology**,

MEHLHORN, H., **Encyclopedic Reference of Parasitology. 2nd. Edition**, Springer Verlag, 2008

Eric S. Loker and Bruce V. Hofkin., **Parasitology: A Conceptual Approach**, Garland Sciences,

Archibald, J.M.; Simpson, A.G.B., **Handbook of the Protists.**, Springer, 2017

Mehlhorn, H., **Animal Parasites: Diagnosis, Treatment, Prevention.**, Springer, (2016)

Bowman, D.D. Georgis, **Parasitology For Veterinarians**, Springer, (2014).

Mehlhorn, H., **Human Parasites: Diagnosis, Treatment, Prevention**, Springer, 2023

Goater, T.M.; Goater, C.M. & Esch, G.W., **Parasitism: The Diversity and ecology of animal parasites**, Cambridge University Press, 2015

Poulin, R., **Evolutionary ecology of parasites. 2nd ed.**, Princeton University Press., 2007

Loker, E.S. & Hofkin, B.V., **Parasitology: A Conceptual Approach.**, New York: Garland Science, 2015

Roberts, L.S. & Janovy, J. Jr., **Foundations of Parasitology.**, McGraw-Hill, 2013

**Complementary Bibliography**

González Fernández, A., **INMUNO POWER: Conoce y fortalece tus defensas**, 1ª edición, La esfera de los libros, 2021

CORDERO DEL CAMPILLO, M., ROJO-VAZQUEZ, F.A., MARTINEZ, A.R., SANCHEZ, C., HERNANDEZ, S., NAVARRETE,,

**Parasitología Veterinaria**, McGraw/Hill Interamericana, 2000

BEAVER, P.C., JUNG, R.C. & CUPP, E.W., **Parasitología Clínica de Craig Faust**, Masson Editores,

Gállego Berenguer, J., **Manual de parasitología : morfología y biología de los parásitos de interés sanitario**,

Barcelona : Universitat de Barcelona, D.L., 2007

<http://www.cdc.gov/spanish/>, ., .,

<https://www.who.int/es>, **Organización Mundial de la Salud**,

<http://www.cdfound.to.it/>, **Atlas of Medical Parasitology**,

Adroher, F.J.; Campos, M. & Hueli, L., **Guía Práctica de Parasitología.**, Facultad de Farmacia. Universidad de Granada, 2004

Acha, P.N. Szyfres, B., **Zoonosis y enfermedades transmisibles comunes al hombre y a los animales, vol. 3,**

**Parasitosis**, Organización Panamericana de la Salud, Washington., 2003

Puerta Jiménez, I. & Vicente Romero, M.R., **Parasitología en el Laboratorio. Guía básica de diagnóstico**, 2015

Thomas, F., Guegan, J.G. & Renaud, F., **Ecology and evolution of parasitism.**, Oxford University Press., 2009

<https://www.woah.org/es/inicio/>,

[http://www.oie.int/esp/es\\_index.htm](http://www.oie.int/esp/es_index.htm),

<https://parasiteswithoutborders.com/>,

---

**Recomendacións**

**Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Técnicas en bioloxía celular e molecular/V02G031V01310

**Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

Técnicas en bioloxía celular e molecular/V02G031V01310

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Fisioloxía animal I/V02G030V01502

Fisioloxía animal II/V02G030V01602

---

**Other comments**

---

Os alumnos deben ter un nivel axeitado de inglés.

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Ecology II**

Subject	Ecology II			
Code	V02G031V01306			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3rd	2nd
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Pardo Gamundi, Isabel María			
Lecturers	Delgado Núñez, Cristina Pardo Gamundi, Isabel María Sobrino Garcia, Maria Cristina			
E-mail	ipardo@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Ecology is the science that studies the response of organisms to environmental variations and relationships to each other, from individuals to the ecosystem level. This course aims to provide basic knowledge of Ecology of communities and ecosystems. English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English. The schedules of the matter can be consulted in the link: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios</a>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A4	Students should able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C7	Sampling, characterising, cataloguing and managing natural and biological resources (populations, communities and ecosystems).
C8	Describe, assess and plan the physical environment, use bio-indicators and identify environmental problems. Provide solutions for the control, monitoring and restoration of ecosystems.
C9	Identify resources of biological origin and assess their efficient and sustainable use in order to obtain products of interest. Propose and implement improvements in production systems.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Understand models of ecosystem development (ecological succession) and disturbance, stability and dynamic of ecosystems.	A3	B4 B6	C7 C8	D3
Apply the knowledge of the ecology to isolate, identify, handle and analyse specimens and environmental samples	A2 A3	B2 B4	C7 C10	D3
Apply knowledges and own methodologies of the ecology in different processes related with the management of the environment	A3 A4	B2 B4 B6	C8	D3 D5
Apply knowledges and relative methodologies to the ecology in appearances related with the production, exploitation, analysis and diagnostic of processes and biological resources	A3	B4 B6	C9 C10	D5
Obtain information, develop experiments and interpret results	A3	B2 B4 B6	C7 C8	D3

Comprise the social projection of the ecology and his repercussion in the professional exercise, as well as know use his contents to give teaching and do divulging	A4	B2	C8	D3
Know and handle the concepts, terminology and scientific instrumentation-technical relative to the ecology	A2	B4	C7 C8	D5

## Contents

Topic	
I. Structure and organisation of communities	1. The nature of the community. 2. Physical structure. 3. Biological structure. 4. Effect of the perturbations on the composition and structure of the communities.
II. Flow of Energy and circulation of matter in the ecosystem	5. Introduction to the operation of the ecosystems. Trophic chains 6. Primary production. 7. Factors that limit the primary production. 8. Secondary production. 9. Decomposers and detritivores. 10. The circulation of matter in the ecosystems. 11. Biogeochemical cycles
III. Change in the ecosystem	12. Global change 13. Succession

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	31	64	95
Seminars	3	1	4
Debate	2	1	3
Laboratory practical	12	12	24
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	0	22	22
Objective questions exam	1	0	1
Objective questions exam	1	0	1

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	Exhibition by part of the professor of the contents related with the matter.
Seminars	Face-to-face work guided by the destined professor to deepen in subjects related with the matter given in the lectures or complementary to this. They will study and they will analyse, by means of specific questions designed by the professor, 3 scientific articles classical of Ecology that will treat related or complementary subjects to the subjects given in the lectures. The articles are written in English. Seminars: 1. Trophic chains. 2. River Ecology: Introduction to practical classes 3. Ecological succession
Debate	Open talk between groups of students. Centred in a subject of the contents of the previously tackled matter in previous lectures. Debate on the climate change
Laboratory practical	Practical work allocated to familiarise to the student with some of the technicians and methodologies employed in Ecology. Practices: 1. Exit of field for the obtaining of data for practices. 2 and 3. Fluvial metabolism. Transport and retention of solutes and particulate materials in rivers. Relation between consumers and resources.

## Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	The assistance to students can be individualised and/or in groups either face-to-face or by telematic means (email, virtual campus, videoconference, Moovi forums, ...). Students have to request an appointment. Schedule of assistance: Isabel Pardo: Tuesday and Wednesday 11.00-13:00 pm; Cristina Delgado: Tuesday and Thursday 11:00-13:00 pm.

Laboratory practical	The assistance to students can be individualised and/or in groups either face-to-face or by telematic means (email, virtual campus, videoconference, Moovi forums, ...). Students have to request an appointment. Schedule of assistance: Isabel Pardo: Tuesday and Wednesday of 11.00-13:00 pm; Cristina Delgado: Monday and Wednesday 11:00-13:00 pm Cristina Sobrino: Tuesday and Thursday 13:00-15:00 pm.
Seminars	The assistance to students can be individualised and/or in groups either face-to-face or by telematic means (email, virtual campus, videoconference, Moovi forums, ...). Students have to request an appointment. Schedule of Assistance: Cristina Sobrino: Tuesday and Thursday of 13:00-15:00 pm. Isabel Pardo: Tuesday and Wednesday 11:00-13:00 pm.
Debate	The assistance to students can be individualised and/or in groups either face-to-face or by telematic means (email, virtual campus, videoconference, Moovi forums, ...). Students have to request an appointment. Schedule of Assistance: Isabel Pardo: Tuesday and Wednesday 11.00-13:00 pm.
<b>Tests</b>	<b>Description</b>
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	The assistance to students can be individualised and/or in groups either face-to-face or by telematic means (email, virtual campus, videoconference, Moovi forums, ...). Students have to request an appointment. Schedule of Assistance: Isabel Pardo: Tuesday and Wednesday 11.00-13:00 pm; Cristina Delgado: Monday and Wednesday 11:00-13:00 pm Cristina Sobrino: Tuesday and Thursday 13:00-15:00 pm.

<b>Assessment</b>						
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Seminars	Participation and preparation of the works proposed by the professor for the specific subject of each seminar.	7	A3	B2	C8	D5
Debate	Preparation, assistance and participation in the debate	5	A2 A3 A4	B2 B4 B6	C9	D5
Laboratory practical	Assessment of the performance in field and laboratory work, and of the methods employed during the practices as well as of the capacity for the work in group.	1	A3	B2	C7	D3
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	Written, defence and discussion of the results obtained in practices. It will be valued the quality and depth of the work and analysis of data, the graphic quality and clarity, and the participation in the discussions.	24	A2 A3	B2 B4 B6	C7 C8 C10	D3 D5
Objective questions exam	This first part, which will be done in writing in March, will consist of a series of objective questions related to the first part of content (Topics 1-7) taught during the master classes.	30	A2	B2 B6	C9 C10	D5
Objective questions exam	This second part, which will be carried out in writing at the end of the four-month period with classes, will consist of a series of objective questions related to the second part of the two contents (Topics 8-13) taught during the master classes.	33	A2	B2 B6	C9 C10	D5

### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

Students who opt for continuous assessment must take two partial written exams, the first in March (30% of the final grade) and the second in June (33% of the final grade). If you fail the first partial, you must go to the final exam in June with the two partials. Said test will include two exams, one of each part. The July exam (2nd opportunity) will be related to the theoretical subject not passed during the 1st opportunity. (first, second or both sets).

The practices (including the presentation of the report), as well as the activities related to the Seminar and Debate, must be carried out compulsorily, regardless of the chosen evaluation modality.

Students who opt for the global evaluation modality, and who have attended and carried out the Practices, the Seminar, and the Debate, must sit a final test in June that will include questions related to the theoretical contents evaluated in the two integrated partials. In continuous evaluation. In all the exams (first partial, second partial and the July exam) the same criteria will be followed: a grade of 4.5 must be passed in all of them so that the grade of the other evaluable sections in the subject can be added (seminars, report practices, debate...).

In case of failing the subject on the second opportunity, the practical and seminar notes will be saved for the following academic year 2024/25.

A student will appear as "not submitted" when they do not take the 1st and/or 2nd opportunity written exams.

The final exam schedule can be consulted at the following link: <http://biologia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>



---

**Sources of information**

---

**Basic Bibliography**

Begon, M., Harper, J.L. y Townsend, C.R., **Ecología. Individuos, poblaciones y comunidades**, 1999,

Krebs, C.J., **Ecología. Análisis experimental de la distribución y abundancia**, 1985,

Molles, M.C., **Ecology: concepts and applications**, 2016,

Schlesinger, W.H., **Biogeoquímica. Un análisis del cambio global**, 2000,

**Complementary Bibliography**

Dajoz, R., **Tratado de Ecología**, 2002,

Margalef, R., **Ecología**, 1982,

Odum, E.P., **Fundamentos de ecología**, 2006,

Odum, E.P., **Ecología: el puente entre ciencia y sociedad**, 1998,

Odum, E.P., **Ecología. Peligra la vida**, 1997,

Pomeroy, L.R. y Alberts, J.J. (eds.), **Concepts of Ecosystems Ecology. A Comparative View**, 1988,

Ricklefs, R.E., **Ecology**, 1990,

Rodríguez, J., **Ecología**, 2016,

Smith, R.L. y Smith, T.M., **Ecología.**, 2007,

---

**Recommendations**

---

**Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Environmental analysis and diagnosis/V02G030V01902

Biodiversity: management and conservation/V02G030V01905

Management and Conservation of spaces/V02G030V01910

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Ecology I/V02G030V01501

---

**Other comments**

---

Students who opt for continuous evaluation must take two partial written exams, the first in March (30% of the final grade) and the second in June (33% of the final grade). If you fail the first partial and/or the second, you must go to the July exam (2nd opportunity). The July exam (2nd opportunity) will be related to the theoretical subject not passed during the 1st opportunity (first, second or both partials).

The practices (including the presentation of the report), as well as the activities related to the Seminar and Debate, must be carried out compulsorily, regardless of the evaluation modality chosen.

Students who opt for the global evaluation modality, and who have attended and completed the Practices, the Seminar, and the Debate appropriately, must take a final test in June that will include questions related to the theoretical contents evaluated in the two midterms integrated into the continuous evaluation.

In all the exams (first partial, second partial and the July exam) the same criteria will be followed: the grade of 4.5 must be exceeded in all of them so that the grade from the other evaluable sections in the subject can be added (seminars, report of practices, debate...).

In case of failing the subject on the second opportunity, the notes from practices and seminars will be saved for the following academic year 2025/26.

A student will appear as "not presented" when she/he does not appear for the 1st and/or 2nd opportunity written exams.

The final exam schedule can be consulted at the following link: <http://Bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Animal physiology II**

Subject	Animal physiology II			
Code	V02G031V01307			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3rd	2nd
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	Soengas Fernández, José Luis			
Lecturers	Ferreira Faro, Lillian Rosana Míguez Miramontes, Jesús Manuel Soengas Fernández, José Luis Velasco Rubial, Cristina			
E-mail	jsoengas@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	<p>English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English</p> <p>Animal Physiology is a compulsory subject in the Biology degree, therefore its knowledge is essential in the comprehensive training of a Biology graduate. The contents of this subject try to explain the basic fundamentals of the functioning of an animal organism, trying to know all the activities (physical-chemical reactions) of the cells, tissues and organs (whose structure and constituent elements have already been studied previously) that make up the body of animals. Likewise, the subject deals in detail with how these systems serve the different animals to adapt to the environment. Because physiological processes are extremely complex, the study and teaching of physiology must be approached considering the different functional systems separately, taking into account, however, that each function represents a partial part of the functional unit that the system conforming an animal.</p> <p>The time table of the subject can be consulted at the link: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/grado-en-biologia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/grado-en-biologia/horarios</a></p>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
C3	Perform and interpret molecular, physicochemical and biological analyses, including samples of human origin. Conduct assays and functional tests under normal and abnormal conditions.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
C9	Identify resources of biological origin and assess their efficient and sustainable use in order to obtain products of interest. Propose and implement improvements in production systems.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D2	Communicate speaking and in writing in Galician.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
------------------------------------	-------------------------------

Identify the mechanisms and functions of the cardiovascular, respiratory, excretory/osmoregulatory, digestive, and reproductive systems	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4	C3 C6 C9 C10	D1 D2 D3 D4
Identify the regulation and integration of animal functions, as well as functional adaptations to the environment in different groups of animals	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4	C3 C6 C9 C10	D1 D2 D3 D4
Recognize the functioning of the animal as an integrated whole, reinforcing the role of coordination and integration systems	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4	C3 C6 C9 C10	D1 D2 D3 D4

## Contents

Topic	
Chapter I: Cardiovascular Physiology (Professor Soengas)	Topic 1. General characteristics of cardiovascular systems Topic 2. The heart Topic 3. Regulation of cardiac activity. Topic 4. Arterial, venous and capillary circulation. Lymphatic system Topic 5. Regulation of blood pressure and circulation
Chapter II: Physiology of respiration (Professor Soengas)	Topic 6. General characteristics of breathing Topic 7. Aquatic breathing Topic 8. Air breathing Topic 9. Diffusion and transport of respiratory gases Topic 10. Regulation of breathing
Chapter III: Excretory function and osmoregulation (Professor Soengas)	Topic 11. General characteristics of excretion Topic 12. Formation of urine Topic 13. Osmoregulation Topic 14. Regulation of acid-base balance
Chapter IV: Digestive Physiology (Professor Míguez)	Topic 15. Functional anatomy of the digestive system of vertebrates Topic 16. Motility and digestive secretions Topic 17. Digestion and absorption Topic 18. Regulation of intake. hunger and satiety
Chapter V: Reproduction (Professor Míguez)	Topic 19. General characteristics of reproduction Topic 20. Male reproductive function in vertebrates Topic 21. Female reproductive function in vertebrates. Topic 22. Fertilization, gestation, birth and lactation

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	16	35	51
Lecturing	20	43	63
Seminars	2	16	18
Laboratory practical	12	6	18

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	Lectures will be taught during the second semester until completing the scheduled hours. They will be held in the corresponding classroom, with the total number of registered students present. They will discuss, with the help of power point presentations, the theoretical foundations of the subject. Teaching materials will be available to students on the Tele-teaching Platform
Lecturing	Lectures will be taught during the second semester until completing the scheduled hours. They will be held in the corresponding classroom, with the total number of registered students present. They will discuss, with the help of power point presentations, the theoretical foundations of the subject. Teaching materials will be available to students on the Tele-teaching Platform
Seminars	-Topics related to the subject will be proposed for students to prepare, organized in groups of 2-3. -In the first face-to-face meeting with each seminar group, the planning of the elaboration of the different topics will be carried out. Before the last meeting, the groups will deliver a report with the topics covered. In the last meeting of each seminar group the students will present each topic (10 minutes).
Laboratory practical	Students will carry out 4 practical sessions in the laboratory of 3 hours each. Attendance at them is mandatory to pass the course. At the end of the practical classes, different groups will prepare a results report to be evaluated

## Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	They will be interactive and will allow you to establish personalized reinforcement actions. Students may request individualized tutorials to resolve doubts and problems via email and/or the University's virtual classroom system
Laboratory practical	During the practical classes, the teachers will give individual attention to each student for the correct understanding of the experimental objectives and the methodology or techniques used. Once the task is completed, each student or group of students will see their work supervised by the teacher. Students may request individualized tutorials to resolve doubts and problems via email and/or the University's virtual classroom system
Seminars	Seminars will be interactive and will allow you to establish personalized reinforcement actions. Students may request individualized tutorials to resolve doubts and problems via email and/or the University's virtual classroom system
Lecturing	They will be interactive and will allow you to establish personalized reinforcement actions. Students may request individualized tutorials to resolve doubts and problems via email and/or the University's virtual classroom system

## Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Lecturing	<p>Partial exam 1 (25% of the score): chapters I and II</p> <p>The exam will be made up of: Objective questions Development questions</p> <p>To pass the exam, a minimum mark of 5 points (out of 10) must be obtained. A minimum mark of 4 points (out of 10) is required to pass the subject.</p> <p>Self-assessment test. The students will have several tests available on the tele-teaching platform in order to facilitate the self-assessment of knowledge and the completion of the exam. Its fulfilment by the students will be autonomous and totally voluntary. There will be 2 tests in relation to the following contents: Test 1. Chapter I (Circulation) Test 2. Chapter II (Breathing). The self-assessment tests DO NOT GIVE marks in the evaluation of the subject</p>	25	A2 A3	B2 C9	C6 C10	D1 D2 D3 D4
Lecturing	<p>Partial exam 2 (35% of the score): chapters III, IV and V</p> <p>The exam will be made up of: Objective questions Development questions</p> <p>To pass the exam, a minimum mark of 5 points (out of 10) must be obtained. A minimum mark of 4 points (out of 10) is required to pass the subject.</p> <p>Self-assessment test. The students will have several tests available on the tele-teaching platform in order to facilitate the self-assessment of knowledge and the completion of the exam. Its fulfilment by the students will be autonomous and totally voluntary. There will be 3 tests in relation to the following contents: Test 1. Chapter III (excretion-osmoregulation). Test 2: Chapter IV (digestive) Test 3: Chapter V (reproduction). The self-assessment tests DO NOT GIVE marks in the evaluation of the subject</p>	35	A2 A3	B2 C9	C6 C10	D1 D2 D3 D4
Seminars	<p>The topics developed will be sent to the teacher in charge before the last meeting of the tutorial group. On that day there will be a 10-minute presentation in which the following will be evaluated: -Quality of the written memory presented (organization, writing, adequacy of the bibliography, focus and depth adjusted to the subject) -Quality of the oral presentation (adequacy to the time, quality of the information presented in the figures, oral expression, ability to transmit information, mastery of technical language) -Answers to the questions presented</p>	30	A2 A3	B3 B4	C6 C9 C10	D1 D2 D3 D4
Laboratory practical	<p>Attendance to practical classes is mandatory. At the end of them, a practical classes report will be delivered by each of the subgroups that will be organized in each practical group.</p>	10	A2 A3	B3 B4	C3 C6 C9 C10	D1 D2 D3 D4

---

## Other comments on the Evaluation

---

### 1) Continuous evaluation

To pass the subject, students must carry out all the evaluable activities.

Practical classes and seminars: Attendance at scheduled practice sessions and seminars is mandatory and necessary to pass the subject. To pass these activities, a minimum score of 5/10 points must be achieved in each of them. The justification of non-attendance to the practical sessions and seminars will not exempt students from carrying them out in another group, provided that the calendar allows it.

Theory exam. To pass this part it will be necessary to obtain 5 points in each of the two scheduled exams. However, it will be possible to pass the subject if a minimum score of 4 is achieved in each one of the theory exams, offsetting the practical and seminar scores until reaching 5 points. In case of not reaching the minimum score (4) in the theory exams, the final score for the subject will correspond to that score (the scores for practices and seminar will not be taken into account).

Second opportunity and following courses. Activities passed on the first opportunity will be saved for the second opportunity. It will not be possible to recover the practices or the seminars. Thus, the scores of these parts will be those obtained during the period of their completion in the course.

Repeating students. They will only have to evaluate the activities (practices, seminar) not passed in the previous courses, keeping the scores obtained in said activities.

### 2) Overall evaluation

Students may request the global evaluation that will be carried out on the official dates of first and second opportunities. This evaluation will allow reaching 100% of the subject score and is structured into three parts:

- Score of practices carried out in the period established in the calendar. 10%
- Score of the seminar carried out in the period established in the calendar. 30%
- Score of the global theory exam, which will be carried out on the dates set in the academic calendar for the official exams of the subject. 60%

The academic calendar can be consulted at the following link:<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

The exam calendar can be consulted at the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exam>

---

## Sources of information

### Basic Bibliography

Hill, W., Wyse, G.A., Anderson, M., **Animal Physiology 4th edition**, Oxford University Press, 2017

Randall, D., French, K., **Eckert Animal Physiology 5ª edición**, WH Freeman, 2021

Moyes, C.D., Schulte, P.M., **Principios de Fisiología animal**, Pearson, Addison and Wesley, 2007

Butler, P., Brown, A., Stephenson, G., Speakman, J., **Animal Physiology, an environmental perspective**, Oxford University Press, 2021

Guyton, A.C. y Hall, J.E., **Tratado de Fisiología Médica edición 14**, Interamericana-MacGraw-Hill, 2021

Rhoades, R.A. y Tanner, G.A., **Fisiología Médica**, Masson-Little, Brown, 2017

Barber, A. y Ponz, F., **Principios de Fisiología Animal.**, 978-8477385561, Síntesis, 2020

Koeppen, B.M., Stanton, **Berne & Levy Physiology**, Elsevier, 2017

Moyes, C.D., Schulte, P.M., **Principles of Animal Physiology**, Pearson, 2014

### Complementary Bibliography

Hill, R.W., Wyse, G.A., Anderson, M, **Fisiología Animal**, Panamericana, 2006

Randall, D., Burggren, W., French, K., **Fisiología animal.**, McGraw-Hill/Interamericana, 1998

Silverthorn, **Fisiología humana**, Médica Panamericana, 2021

Thibodeau, G.A. y Patton, K.T., **Anatomía y Fisiología**, Mosby-Doyma, 1995

Tresguerres, J.A.F., **Fisiología Humana**, McGraw-Hill Interamericana,

Willmer, P., Stone, G., Johnston, I, **Environmental physiology of animals, second edition**, Blackwell science, 2000

Sherwood, L., Klandorf, H, **Animal Physiology : From Genes to Organisms**, Cengage Learning, Inc, 2011

Berne, R.M., Levy, M.N, **Fisiología**, Harcourt-Mosby,

Dantzler, W .H, **Comparative physiology**, Oxford University Press,

Martín Cuenca, E, **Fundamentos de fisiología**, Thomson-Paraninfo,

Schmidt-Nielsen, K, **Animal physiology .Adaptation and Environment**, Cambridge University Press, 1997

Hall, J.E., Hall, M.E., **Guyton and Hall textbook of medical physiology 14th ed.**, Elsevier, 2021

---

---

**Recommendations**

**Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Biotechnology applied to animal production/V02G031V01410

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

Animal physiology I/V02G030V01502

---

**Other comments**

For the correct follow-up of the subject, the student must register at the beginning of the course on the tele-teaching platform.

In the registration, it is important that you include the e-mail address that you use regularly, in order to receive information from your teaching staff in a personalized way

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Fisioloxía vexetal II**

Subject	Fisioloxía vexetal II			
Code	V02G031V01308			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3	2c
Teaching language	Castelán			
Department	Bioloxía vexetal e ciencias do solo			
Coordinator	Rey Fraile, Manuel Ángel			
Lecturers	Pedrol Bonjoch, María Nuria Rey Fraile, Manuel Ángel			
E-mail	mrey@uvigo.gal			
Web				
General description	Visión actual do coñecemento científico desenvolvido no campo da Fisioloxía Vexetal. Coñecemento teórico-práctico necesario para comprender a fisioloxía das plantas e fundamentos para a súa aplicación en materias máis específicas.			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
A5	Que os estudantes desenvolvesen aquelas habilidades de aprendizaxe necesarias para emprender estudos posteriores cun alto grao de autonomía.
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.
B3	Aplicar o coñecemento adquirido na titulación e empregar a instrumentación científico-técnica e as TIC en contextos propios da Bioloxía e/ou no exercicio da profesión.
B4	Elaborar e redactar informes, documentos e proxectos relacionados coa Bioloxía. Proceder á súa presentación e debate no ámbito docente e especializado, poñendo de manifesto as competencias da titulación
C1	Resolver problemas aplicando o método científico, os conceptos e a terminoloxía específica da Bioloxía, os modelos matemáticos e as ferramentas estatísticas e informáticas.
C4	Illar, identificar e cultivar microorganismos, células, tecidos e órganos, facilitando o seu estudo e a valoración da súa actividade metabólica.
C6	Comprender e integrar o funcionamento dos seres vivos (nivel celular, tisular, orgánico e individuo), interpretando as súas respostas homeostáticas e adaptativas.
C9	Identificar recursos de orixe biolóxica e valorar a súa explotación eficiente e sostible para obter produtos de interese. Propoñer e implantar melloras nos sistemas produtivos.
C10	Identificar procesos biolóxicos e biotecnolóxicos e a súa posible aplicabilidade, en particular nos ámbitos sanitario, agroalimentario e ambiental.
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Coñecer as funcións vitais e específicas dos organismos vexetais e a súa transcendencia na Bioloxía.	A5	B2 B4	C1 C4 C6 C10	D3
Comprender a regulación e a integración das funcións dos vexetais, desde o nivel molecular ata a planta completa.	A5	B2 B4	C1 C4 C6	D3
Obter unha visión integral de todos os procesos fisiolóxicos das plantas, o seu comportamento e as súas respostas adaptativas ao medio.	A5	B2 B4	C1 C4 C6	D3
Aplicar coñecemento da Fisioloxía Vexetal para illar, identificar, manexar e analizar espécimes e mostras de orixe vexetal, así como para caracterizar os seus constituíntes celulares e actividades metabólicas.	A5	B2 B4	C1 C4 C6	D3

Obter información, desenvolver experimentos e interpretar os resultados relativos á Fisioloxía Vexetal.	A3	B2 B3 B4	C1 C9	D4
Coñecer e manexar os conceptos, terminoloxía e instrumentación científico-técnica relativos á Fisioloxía Vexetal.	A5	B2 B3	C1	D5

### Contidos

Topic	
Nutrición Mineral	Elementos esenciais. Fixación biolóxica do nitróxeno. Asimilación do nitróxeno e do xofre.
Fitohormonas e outros reguladores do crecemento vexetal.	Auxinas. Citoquininas. Xiberelinas. Etileno. Acido abscísico. Poliaminas. Xasmonatos e Salicilatos. Brasinosteroides e Estrigolactonas.
Crecedemento e desenvolvemento.	Principios básicos do desenvolvemento das plantas. Fotomorfoxénese. Control da floración. Bioloxía reprodutiva e formación do froito. Dormición e xerminación de sementes. Senescencia e morte celular programada. Regulación in vitro do crecemento e desenvolvemento vexetal.
Fisioloxía do estrés vexetal.	Fisioloxía vexetal ambiental. O estrés nas plantas. Respostas xerais das plantas ó estrés. Estrés provocado por factores abióticos. Interaccións das plantas con outros organismos: estrés por factores bióticos.
Prácticas de laboratorio	1. Efecto das citoquininas sobre a senescencia foliar. 2. Efecto do ácido abscísico sobre a xerminación de sementes. 3. Efecto das xiberelinas sobre a mobilización de reservas das sementes. 4. Determinación da viabilidade das sementes.

### Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	30	57	87
Prácticas de laboratorio	15	15	30
Seminario	3	28	31
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	0	1
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	0	1

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	As leccións maxistras son leccións de 50 min, para explicar e desenvolver os contidos, interaccións teóricas e exemplos de casos prácticos de Fisioloxía Vexetal II. Nestas sesións coexistirán materiais didácticos (presentacións de diapositivas) en castelán e inglés. Así mesmo, o material bibliográfico básico e complementario (libros, artigos científicos) de apoio (ver apartado de fontes de información desta guía) está redactado maioritariamente en inglés. As sesións maxistras deben ser completadas con traballo autónomo do alumno utilizando ditas fontes de información.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Complementan as sesións maxistras, familiarizando ao alumnado coas técnicas de laboratorio e a recollida e tratamento de datos cuantitativos en Fisioloxía Vexetal. Realizarán experimentos concretos (v. contidos) cuxos resultados se avaliarán nun exame ao final das prácticas.
Seminario	En grupos estables dun máximo de 6-8 alumnos, permiten orientar ao grupo na realización dun traballo bibliográfico a elixir entre unha serie de temas relacionados cos contidos de Fisioloxía Vexetal II. O traballo deberá orientarse á realización dun póster tipo congreso científico que reflecta o estado actual de coñecemento do tema elixido, e que poderá incluír unha proposta orixinal de investigación do grupo. O póster será realizado utilizando ferramentas informáticas e finalmente será presentado a todos os grupos de traballo na aula celebrándose un pequeno simposio. Este traballo complementarase coa entrega dun resumo do traballo para a elaboración dun libro de resumos.

### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	O alumno debe aprender a traballar de forma autónoma estudando os temas propostos, e realizar as actividades non presenciais que se indican nas sesións maxistras e nas prácticas de laboratorio. Tamén deben aprender a traballar en equipo para o que, baixo a supervisión dos profesores, realizarán un traballo en grupo con posibilidade de presentación pública. Poderán resolver dúbidas sobre contidos e funcionamento das clases, traballos e avaliación durante as titorías no horario proposto.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Ver apartado anterior.
Seminario	Ver apartado anterior.



<b>Avaliación</b>		Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Description			
Prácticas de laboratorio	Asistencia e realización das prácticas de laboratorio obrigatorias. A avaliación das prácticas levará a cabo mediante un exame ao final das mesmas. A ausencia inxustificada ás prácticas e a falta de entrega do exame levará o suspenso na materia.	25	A3 B4 C1 D4 C4 C9 C10
Seminario	Seminarios. Asistencia e seguimento obrigatorios. Os contidos do traballo serán avaliados polo profesorado responsable de cada grupo. Existirá posibilidade de autoavaliación, completando unha parte da cualificación. A ausencia inxustificada aos seminarios e a falta do traballo levarán o suspenso na materia.	15	A3 B2 D3 A5 D4 D5
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Primeiro parcial, exame obrigatorio de 1 hora de duración. Avaliaranse os conceptos teóricos e as relacións entre os mesmos explicados nas sesións maxistras impartidas até a data de realización da proba. Esta proba poderá incluír supostos prácticos baseados nos contidos teóricos explicados. A falta de entrega do exame levará o suspenso na materia.	30	B2 C1 D5 B3 C6 C9 C10
O calendario de exames pódese consultar no seguinte enlace: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/examenes">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/examenes</a> . As aulas onde se realizarán os exames serán fixadas polo decanato da facultade no seu momento.			
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Segundo parcial, exame obrigatorio de 1 hora de duración. Avaliaranse os conceptos teóricos e as relacións entre os mesmos explicados nas sesións maxistras impartidas desde a data de realización do primeiro parcial. Esta proba poderá incluír supostos prácticos baseados nos contidos teóricos explicados. A falta de entrega do exame levará o suspenso na materia.	30	B2 C1 D5 B3 C6 C9 C10
O calendario de exames pódese consultar no seguinte enlace: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/examenes">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/é/docencia/examenes</a> . As aulas onde se realizarán os exames serán fixadas polo decanato da facultade no seu momento.			

### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

Os horarios das actividades docentes da materia están accesibles na web da Facultade no seguinte enlace:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/e/docencia/horarios>

Para superar a materia (cualificación global de 5 puntos sobre 10) mediante o itinerario de avaliación continua, as cualificacións mínimas nos exames de preguntas obxectivas, nos seminarios e nas prácticas de laboratorio terán que ser de 4 sobre 10 en todas e cada unha delas. Dada a obrigatoriedade de asistencia a prácticas e seminarios, indícase ao alumnado que a ausencia ás sesións destas actividades soamente pode ser xustificada por causa de forza maior, debidamente xustificada cun documento válido orixinal. A xustificación de calquera ausencia debe obrar en poder do profesorado como máximo 15 días despois do día de ausencia.

Existe un segundo itinerario coa posibilidade de superar a materia de forma global nunha proba final única escrita. A solicitude para acollerse a este segundo itinerario estará xestionada ao comezo do cuadrimestre polo Decanato da Facultade de Bioloxía.

No exame da segunda oportunidade o alumnado poderá mellorar as cualificacións dos distintos aspectos avaliados no caso de non alcanzar a nota mínima de 4. Si estivesen aprobadas, as cualificacións de prácticas e seminarios manteranse na segunda oportunidade no caso de ter que repetir unicamente as probas de preguntas obxectivas.

Advírtese que ao exame de segunda oportunidade soamente poderá presentarse aquel alumnado cuxa cualificación nas actas oficiais sexa de suspenso ou non presentado, dado que os aprobados xa non aparecerán nas actas da segunda oportunidade.

O alumnado repetidor poderá conservar as cualificacións das prácticas de laboratorio e das titorías en grupo (seminarios) do ano anterior soamente, sempre que as aprobou. O alumnado repetidor que realice as prácticas e seminarios fai mais tempo deberá realízalas novamente para superar a materia.

### **Bibliografía. Fontes de información**

#### **Basic Bibliography**

Buchanan, B.B.; Gruissem, W.; Jones, R.L., **Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants**, 2, American Society of Plant Physiologists/Wiley Blac, 2015

Jones, R.; Ougham, H.; Thomas, H.; Waaland, S., **The Molecular Life of Plants**, Wiley-Blackwell, 2013

Taiz, L.; Zeiger, E.; Moller, I.M.; Murphy, A., **Plant Physiology and Development**, 6, Sinauer Assoc. Inc, 2015

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

Azcón-Bieto, J.; Talón, M., **Fundamentos de Fisiología Vegetal**, McGraw-Hill Interamericana, 2010

Dennis, D.T.; Turpin, D.H., **Plant Physiology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology**, Longman, 1990

Díaz de la Guardia, M., **Fisiología de las plantas**, 2, Servicio de Publicaciones, Univ. Córdoba, 2010

George, E.F.; Hall, M.A.; De Klerk, G.-J., **Plant Propagation by Tissue Culture**, 3, Springer, 2008

- Hopkins, W.G.; Hüner, N.P.A., **Introduction to Plant Physiology**, 4, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2009
- 
- Pineda, M., **Resúmenes de Fisiología Vegetal**, 2, Servicio de Publicaciones, Univ. Córdoba, 2012
- 
- Reigosa, M.J.; Pedrol, N.; Sánchez, A., **La ecofisiología vegetal. Una ciencia de síntesis**, Thomson, 2003
- 
- Salisbury, F.B.; Ross, R., **Fisiología de las Plantas**, Thompson-Paraninfo, 2000
- 
- Smith, A.M.; Coupland, G.; Dolam, L.; Harberd, N.; Jones, J.; Martin, C.; Sablowski, R.; Amey, A., **Plant Biology**, Garland Science, 2009
- 
- Trigiano, R.N.; Gray, D.J., **Plant Tissue Culture Concepts and Laboratory Exercises**, CRC Press, 2000
- 
- Rao, K.V.M.; Raghavendra, A.S.; Reddy K.J., **Physiology and molecular biology of stress tolerance in plants**, Springer, 2006
- 
- Taiz, L.; Zeiger, E.; Moller, I.M.; Murphy, A., **Fundamentals of Plant Physiology**, Sinauer Assoc. Inc, 2018
- 

## **Recomendaciones**

### **Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Biotechnología aplicada á producción vexetal/V02G031V01411

---

### **Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

Xenética II/V02G031V01304

Técnicas en biología celular e molecular/V02G031V01310

---

### **Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

Fisiología vexetal I/V02G030V01503

Biología: Técnicas básicas de laboratorio/V02G031V01108

Bioquímica I/V02G031V01201

Bioquímica II/V02G031V01206

Botánica II: Arquegoniadas/V02G031V01207

---

<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Microbioloxía II</b>				
Subject	Microbioloxía II			
Code	V02G031V01309			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3	2c
Teaching language	Castelán			
Department	Bioloxía funcional e ciencias da saúde			
Coordinator	Combarro Combarro, María del Pilar			
Lecturers	Bodelón González, Gustavo Combarro Combarro, María del Pilar			
E-mail	pcombarro@uvigo.es			
Web	<a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/grado-en-biologia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/grado-en-biologia/horarios</a>			
General description	Estudio de bacterias, arqueas, virus e partículas subvirais: taxonomía e filoxenia, diversidade, características xerais, ecolóxicas e intereracións con outros organismos e co medio ambiente. Os horarios da materia pódense consultar no enlace: <a href="http://www.facultadbiologiavigo.es/index.php/horarios-del-curso.120.html">http://www.facultadbiologiavigo.es/index.php/horarios-del-curso.120.html</a> .			

### **Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
A4	Que os estudantes poidan transmitir información, ideas, problemas e solucións a un público tanto especializado como non especializado.
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.
C2	Recoñecer os niveis de organización dos seres vivos mediante o estudo de espécimes actuais e fósiles. Realizar análise filoxenéticas e interpretar os mecanismos da herdanza, a evolución e a biodiversidade.
C4	Illar, identificar e cultivar microorganismos, células, tecidos e órganos, facilitando o seu estudo e a valoración da súa actividade metabólica.
C10	Identificar procesos biolóxicos e biotecnolóxicos e a súa posible aplicabilidade, en particular nos ámbitos sanitario, agroalimentario e ambiental.
C11	Realizar e interpretar bioensaios, identificar axentes químicos e biolóxicos, incluíndo os patóxenos, así como os seus produtos tóxicos. Desenvolver e aplicar técnicas de control biolóxico
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.

### **Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results		
Comprender os principios, fundamentos e metodoloxía da taxonomía polifásica.	A2 A3 A4	B6	C2 C4 C10 C11
Coñecer a clasificación e sistemática de microorganismos.	A2 A3 A4	B6	C2 C4 C10 C11
Coñecer a biodiversidade de microorganismos, a súa distribución na biosfera e o seu papel nos procesos biolóxicos e/ou xeolóxicos.	A2 A3 A4	B6	C2 C4 C10 C11
Coñecer a estrutura, clasificación e distribución de virus, viroides e priones e as técnicas para a súa análise, cultivo, titulación e identificación.	A2 A3 A4	B6	C11
Coñecer os campos de aplicación da Microbioloxía e a súa interrelación con outras disciplinas	A2 A3 A4	B6	C10

Aplicar o coñecemento da Microbioloxía para illar, identificar, manexar e analizar espécimes e mostras de orixe biolóxica, incluíndo virus, así como para caracterizar os seus constituíntes celulares e moleculares.	A2 A3 A4	B1 B6	C4 C10 C11	D4
Coñecer e manexar os conceptos, terminoloxía e instrumentación científico-técnica relativos á Microbioloxía.	A2 A3 A4	B6	C2	

## Contidos

Topic	
Tema 1. Evolución e Filoxenia	Contexto molecular da diversidade microbiana. Cronómetros evolutivos. Filoxenia derivada do análise de secuencias de RNA ribosómicos: árbores filoxenéticas.
Tema 2. Taxonomía	Conceptos de Taxonomía e Sistemática. Sistemas de Clasificación. Categorías Taxonómicas. Nomenclatura. Técnicas empregadas en estudos taxonómicos e filoxenéticos.
Tema 3. Diversidade no Dominio Bacteria: Phylum Proteobacteria	Características principais e xéneros representativos de Proteobacterias fototrofas, quimiolitotrofas e organotrofas
Tema 4. Diversidade no Dominio Bacteria: Non Proteobacterias Gram negativas	Características principais e xéneros representativos de bacterias Gram negativas non Proteobacterias.
Tema 5. Diversidade no Dominio Bacteria: Phyla Tenericutes, Firmicutes e Actinobacteria.	Características principais e xéneros representativos dos Phyla Tenericutes, Firmicutes e Actinobacteria.
Tema 6: Diversidade no Dominio Archaea	Características principais e xéneros representativos dos distintos phyla de Archaea.
Tema 7. Diversidade de virus	Taxonomía. Características xerais de replicación viral e efectos sobre as células hospedadoras. Principais tipos de virus: características, replicación e efectos sobre os seus hospedadores.
Tema 8. Diversidade de Partículas subvirais	Características principais de Viroides e Priones
Tema 9. Aspectos básicos da interacción dos microorganismos entre si e con outros seres vivos.	Interaccións entre poboacións microbianas. Interaccións dos microorganismos con outros seres vivos.
Tema 10. Interacción dos microorganismos cos seres humanos	Microbiota normal.
Tema 11. Aspectos básicos da interacción dos microorganismos co medio ambiente	Intervención dos microorganismos nos ciclos bioxeoquímicos

## Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	30	12	42
Prácticas de laboratorio	15	18	33
Seminario	3	0	3
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	35	36
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	35	36

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	Sesións de 50 minutos, nas que se expoñerán os fundamentos teóricos da materia.
Prácticas de laboratorio	As prácticas realizaranse no laboratorio de Microbioloxía e permitirán aplicar e desenvolver os coñecementos adquiridos nas ensinanzas teóricas. O alumno realizará as prácticas seguindo os protocolos e usando o material suministrado polo profesor, que explicará e supervisará o seu traballo. Os alumnos deberán presentar un informe dos resultados obtidos.
Seminario	Os alumnos profundarán no temario da materia desempeñando as actividades propostas polo profesor, a través dun seminario de aprendizaxe colaborativo de 2 h de duración. Noutro seminario, de 1 h de duración, trataranse aspectos de taxonomía bacteriana complementarios aos tratados nalgúns leccións maxistras.

## Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	Durante todo o proceso de aprendizaxe e especialmente en horas de titoría, atenderáanse todas as dúbidas expostas en relación cos contidos teóricos da materia.
Seminario	Durante o desenvolvemento desta actividade atenderáanse todas as dúbidas expostas polos alumnos.

Prácticas de laboratorio Durante todo o proceso de aprendizaxe e tamén en horario de titoría, atenderáanse todas as dúbidas expostas en relación cos contidos prácticos da materia.

<b>Avaliación</b>				
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results	
Prácticas de laboratorio	Realizarase un exame escrito ao final das prácticas, sobre o fundamento e protocolos das prácticas realizadas, este exame poderá ser de varias modalidades: tipo test, preguntas curtas, exame de relacionar ou ben un exame que inclúa varias destas modalidades Para a cualificación global de prácticas teranse en conta as cualificacións obtidas no exame (80% da cualificación global de prácticas), informe de prácticas (15% da cualificación global de prácticas), así como a valoración das habilidades e destrezas adquiridas no laboratorio (5% da valoración global de prácticas). No exame e informe de prácticas avaliaranse o dominio do vocabulario, capacidade de expresión e síntese. A asistencia a todas as sesións de prácticas é obrigatoria para superar a materia, admitíndose un máximo de dúas ausencias debidamente xustificadas, condición que se manterá tanto na modalidade de avaliación global como no exame de segunda oportunidade (xullo).	25	A2 B1 C4 A3 B6 C10 A4 C11	D4
Seminario	No seminario de aprendizaxe colaborativa realizarase un exame teórico que poderá ser tipo test ou preguntas curtas sobre os contidos tratados. Avaliaranse o dominio do vocabulario, capacidade de expresión e síntese. Este exame supoñerá o 80% da cualificación global de seminarios. No seminario de taxonomía bacteriana valorarase a asistencia ao seminario que supoñerá un 20% da cualificación global de seminarios. Só en casos xustificados de ausencia aos seminarios, poderá realizarse alternativamente un traballo relacionado co seu contido Os alumnos que opten pola modalidade de avaliación global deberán realizar esta actividade nas mesmas condicións que na avaliación continua. No exame de segunda oportunidade (xullo) non se realizará recuperación de seminarios, e manterase a cualificación obtida na avaliación continua ou global.	5	A2 B1 A3 B6 A4	D4
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Na primeira proba parcial, avaliaranse os contidos de aproximadamente a metade do impartido nas leccións maxistras que se corresponde coa primeira parte do programa. O exame poderá ser de varias modalidades: tipo test, preguntas curtas, exame de relacionar ou ben un exame que inclúa varias destas modalidades. Avaliarase tamén o dominio do vocabulario, capacidade de expresión e síntese.	35	A2 B6 C2 A3 C4 A4 C10 C11	
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Na segunda proba parcial, avaliaranse os contidos de aproximadamente a metade do impartido nas leccións maxistras que se corresponde coa segunda parte do programa. O exame poderá ser de varias modalidades: tipo test, preguntas curtas, exame de relacionar ou ben un exame que inclúa varias destas modalidades. Avaliarase tamén o dominio do vocabulario, capacidade de expresión e síntese.	35	A2 B6 C2 A3 C4 A4 C10 C11	

### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

1) Os coñecementos, habilidades e destrezas adquiridos nesta materia serán valorados sobre un total de 10 puntos.

2) Avaliación de alumnos que opten por avaliación continua:

- Na avaliación sobre o contido das leccións maxistras, deberá obterse en cada exame unha cualificación mínima de 4 para poder facer a media, en caso contrario a materia considerarase suspensa.

- Para superar a materia debe obterse un mínimo de 5 puntos na cualificación final. A cualificación final será o sumatorio das distintas actividades que deberán estar superadas (contido das leccións maxistras e prácticas de laboratorio) para poder facer a media. Deberá obterse un mínimo de 4,5 sobre 10 nas cualificacións globais correspondentes tanto ás leccións maxistras como ás de prácticas de laboratorio, en caso contrario a cualificación será a media obtida de todas as actividades ata un máximo de 4,9.

- A data do exame correspondente ao segundo parcial terá lugar na data establecida para a proba final escrita.

- Os alumnos que suspendan algún dos parciais poderán recuperalos na data establecida para o exame de segunda oportunidade.

3) Avaliación de alumnos que opten por avaliación global:

- Os alumnos que opten por unha avaliación global deberán comunicalo ao profesor antes antes da data límite que fixe o Decanato.

- Para aprobar a materia deberán realizar as prácticas de laboratorio nas mesmas condicións que os que optan por unha

avaliación continua.

- Deberán presentarse aos seminarios e a súa avaliación será nos mesmos termos que en caso de avaliación continua.
- Deberán realizar un exame final coincidente coa data do 2º parcial no que se examinarán dos contidos de ambos os parciais.

4) Para que un estudante figure na acta como "Non Presentado" será preciso que non realizase as prácticas de laboratorio ou que non se presentou aos exames correspondentes ás leccións maxistras e/o prácticas de laboratorio.

5) No exame de segunda oportunidade (xullo), os alumnos poderán recuperar a actividades suspensas correspondentes ás leccións maxistras e exame de prácticas, manténdose as mesmas condicións para superar estas probas que na avaliación continua. Non serán novamente avaliadas na convocatoria de segunda oportunidade os seminarios, os informes de prácticas de laboratorio nin as habilidades e destrezas adquiridas en laboratorio, manténdose nestes casos a cualificación obtida na avaliación continua. Estas condicións serán esixibles tamén a aqueles alumnos que optasen pola avaliación global.

As datas da proba final escrita pódense consultar na seguinte ligazón: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>

---

### **Bibliografía. Fontes de información**

#### **Basic Bibliography**

Madigan, M., K.S. Bender, D.H. Buckley, W.M Sattley, D. A. Stahl, **Brock Biology of Microorganisms**, 16ª edición, Pearson, 2022

Tortora G.J., Case C.L. Bair, W.B., Weber, D., Funke B.R., Funke, B.R., **Microbiology: An Introduction**, 14ª edición, Pearson, 2023

Willey, J., K. Sandman, D. Wood, **Prescott's Microbiology**, 12ª edición, Mc Graw Hill Education, 2022

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

Bauman, R.W., **Microbiology with diseases by taxonomy**, 6ª edición, Pearson, 2020

Black, J.G., L.J. Black, **Microbiology: Principles and Explorations**, 10ª edición, Wiley, 2018

Colomé, J.S, R. J. Cano, A.M. Kubinski, D.V. Grady, **Laboratory Exercises in Microbiology**, 1ª edición, West Publishing Company, 1986

Cowan, M.K., H. Smith, **Microbiology: A Systems Approach**, 6ª edición, Mc Graw Hill ed, 2020

P. M. Howley, D. M. Knipe, **Fields Virology: Emerging Viruses**, 7ª edición, Wolters Kluwer Health, 2020

P. M. Howley, D. M. Knipe, B.A. Damania, J.I. Cohen, S.P.J. Whelan, **Fields Virology Vol 3: RNA Viruses**, 7ª edición, Wolters Kluwer Health, 2022

P. M. Howley, D. M. Knipe, B.A. Damania, J.I. Cohen, **Fields Virology Vol 2: DNA Viruses**, 7ª edición, Wolters Kluwer Health, 2021

P. M. Howley, D. M. Knipe, B.A. Damania, J.I. Cohen, S.P.J. Whelan, **Fields Virology Vol 3: RNA Viruses**, 7ª edición, Wolters Kluwer Health, 2022

Leboffe, M.J., B.E. Pierce, **Microbiology Laboratory Theory & Applications**, 5ª edición, Morton Publishing Company, 2021

Murray, P.R., Rosenthal, K.S., Pfaller, M.A., **Medical Microbiology**, 9ª edición, Elsevier, 2020

Pommerville, J.C., **Fundamentals of Microbiology**, 12ª edición, Jones & Bartlett Learning, 2021

---

### **Recomendacións**

#### **Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Análise e diagnóstico agroalimentario/V02G030V01901

Análise e diagnóstico medioambiental/V02G030V01902

Contaminación/V02G030V01906

Bioteecnoloxía aplicada á produción microbiana/V02G031V01412

Microbioloxía e parasitoloxía sanitarias/V02G031V01406

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Technics in cellular and molecular biology**

Subject	Technics in cellular and molecular biology			
Code	V02G031V01310			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	3rd	2nd
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	de Carlos Villamarín, Alejandro Leonides			
Lecturers	de Carlos Villamarín, Alejandro Leonides Galindo Dasilva, Juan Magadán Mompo, Susana Miguel Villegas, Encarnación de Morán Martínez, María Paloma Simón Vázquez, Rosana			
E-mail	adcarlos@uvigo.es			
Web				

**General description** This is an eminently practical subject whose mission is the acquisition of experience in the use of advanced molecular, cellular and histological techniques. It is intended to show the possibilities of such techniques and to complete and extend the knowledge acquired by students in the basic laboratory techniques of the first year of the degree and in the laboratory practices of the second year of the degree. For this purpose, different experimental protocols will be performed in the laboratory, which are considered as advanced because of their technical and conceptual level. The different techniques will be grouped in modules according to their relation with different areas of Biology. The teaching method is mainly based on laboratory work, but also incorporates complementary readings and tools to achieve an integration of the knowledge of the different areas and to be able to apply them to the resolution of an experimental problem from different technical points of view. The schedules of the course and exam dates can be consulted in the official links of the faculty's web page.

Translated with DeepL.com (free version)

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
C2	Identify levels of organisation of living beings through the study of current specimens and fossils. Carry out phylogenetic analyses and study the mechanisms of heredity, evolution and biodiversity.
C4	Isolate, identify and growth microorganisms, cells, tissues and organs, making easier their study and the assessment of their metabolic activity.
C5	Manipulate and analyse genetic material and determine its alterations and pathological implications. Knowing the applications of genetic engineering.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
C11	Perform and interpret bioassays, identify chemical and biological agents, including pathogens, as well as their toxic products. Develop and apply biological control techniques.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
	A1	B2	C2	D4
Recognise the versatility, potentiality and limitations of the technicians applied to the Biology.	A1 A2 A3	B2 B4	C2 C4 C5 C6 C10 C11	D4
Know and handle the concepts, terminology and scientific instrumentation-technical relative to technicians of laboratory.	A1 A2 A3	B2 B4	C2 C4 C5 C6 C10 C11	D4
Know apply technicians to isolate, identify, handle and analyse specimens and samples of biological origin, as well as to characterise his cellular and molecular constituents.	A1 A2 A3	B2 B4	C2 C4 C5 C6 C10 C11	D4
Comprise the experimental base that bears the current knowledge on the molecular bases of the biological information and his expression.	A1 A2 A3	B2 B4	C2 C4 C5 C6 C10 C11	D4

### Contents

Topic	
Advanced microscopy techniques (Module I, Cell Biology) - 11 hours	Immunohistochemistry and immunofluorescence Fluorescence microscopy Electron microscopy
Purification and characterisation of proteins (Module II, Biochemistry) - 18 hours	Protein Mass Spectrometry Protein chromatography Protein electrophoresis Protein enzyme activity assays
Cellular and molecular analysis (Module III, Immunology) - 11 hours	Lymphoid organs, removal of lymphoid cells Cell separation Cell counting and viability Cell preservation ELISA
Recombinant DNA and sequencing (Module IV, Genetics) - 18 hours	Nucleic acid extraction PCR and quantification Cloning and transformation Gene expression Sequencing and analysis

### Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Introductory activities	0.5	0	0.5
Laboratory practical	11	14	25
Laboratory practical	18	22	40
Laboratory practical	11	14	25
Laboratory practical	18	22	40
Objective questions exam	2	17.5	19.5

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Methodologies

	Description
Introductory activities	It describes the method of work that goes to be followed
Laboratory practical	The student is introduced in the most realistic way to the experimental nature of Biology in relation to the techniques of Cell Biology (module I).
Laboratory practical	The student is introduced in the most realistic way to the experimental nature of Biology in relation to the techniques of Biochemistry (module II).



Laboratory practical	The student is introduced in the most realistic way to the experimental nature of Biology in relation to the techniques of Immunology (module III).
Laboratory practical	The student is introduced in the most realistic way to the experimental nature of Biology in relation to the techniques of Genetics (module IV).

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Laboratory practical	Personalized attention to resolve any doubts that have arisen during the teaching of Module I (Cell Biology). The doubts can be consulted during the weekly tutoring hours.
Laboratory practical	Personalized attention to resolve any doubts that have arisen during the teaching of Module II (Biochemistry). The doubts can be consulted during the weekly tutoring hours.
Laboratory practical	Personalized attention to resolve any doubts that have arisen during the teaching of Module III (Immunology). The doubts can be consulted during the weekly tutoring hours.
Laboratory practical	Personalized attention to resolve any doubts that have arisen during the teaching of Module IV (Genetics). The doubts can be consulted during the weekly tutoring hours.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Laboratory practical	CONTINUOUS EVALUATION. Module I, Cellular Biology. The contents and competences acquired in the practices of the module will be evaluated by means of sufficiency tests developed on the dates indicated in the schedule of the four-month period. The integration and involvement of the student in the officially assigned group will also count in the grade of the module.	12	A1 B2 C2 D4 A2 B4 C4 A3 C5 C6 C10 C11
Laboratory practical	CONTINUOUS EVALUATION. Module II, Biochemistry. The contents and competences acquired in the practices of the module will be evaluated by means of sufficiency tests developed on the dates indicated in the schedule of the four-month period. The integration and involvement of the student in the officially assigned group will also count in the grade of the module.	18	A1 B2 C2 D4 A2 B4 C4 A3 C5 C6 C10 C11
Laboratory practical	CONTINUOUS EVALUATION. Module III, Immunology. The contents and competences acquired in the practices of the module will be evaluated by means of sufficiency tests developed on the dates indicated in the schedule of the four-month period. The integration and involvement of the student in the officially assigned group will also count in the grade of the module.	12	A1 B2 C2 D4 A2 B4 C4 A3 C5 C6 C10 C11
Laboratory practical	CONTINUOUS EVALUATION. Module IV, Genetics. The contents and competences acquired in the practices of the module will be evaluated by means of sufficiency tests developed on the dates indicated in the schedule of the four-month period. The integration and involvement of the student in the officially assigned group will also count in the grade of the module.	18	A1 B2 C2 D4 A2 B4 C4 A3 C5 C6 C10 C11
Objective questions exam	The knowledge acquired in the practices and complementary activities developed in the four modules of the subject are evaluated.	40	A1 A2 A3

### Other comments on the Evaluation

TBCM is a course with compulsory practicals distributed in four modules (Cell Biology, Biochemistry, Immunology and Genetics). The absence without justification to one or more laboratory sessions prevents the passing of the course. The justified absence (article 15.2 of the regulation on evaluation, grading and quality of teaching and student learning process, of the Universidade de Vigo) to two or more laboratory practices, prevents the continuous evaluation. In that case, students would have to take a global evaluation exam.

The grade of the subject includes:

(a) the grade derived from the continuous assessment (test examinations and delivery of reports) throughout the course -60%- (module I, of Cell Biology, 12%; module II, of Biochemistry, 18%; module III, of Immunology, 12%; module IV, of Genetics, 18%). A minimum of 3.5 points out of 10 must be obtained in each module. Circumstances such as lack of punctuality, non-integration in the assigned group, or a demotivated or negligent attitude in the laboratories may detract from the final scores.

b) the grade derived from the first or second opportunity exam, to be held on the officially determined dates -40%-. Also in this case, a minimum of 3.5 points out of 10 must be obtained in the part corresponding to each of the four modules.

In the case of students who opt for the GLOBAL EVALUATION, the exam (100% of the final grade) will consist of:

Theoretical part (50% of the final grade). Questions with contents of each of the four modules of the subject, having to obtain a minimum of 3.5 points out of 10 in each module to pass it.

Practical part (50% of the final grade). Resolution of a practical case in each of the four modules that compose the subject, having to obtain a minimum of 3.5 points out of 10 in each module.

---

### **Sources of information**

---

#### **Basic Bibliography**

Martín-Lacave I y García-Caballero T, **Atlas de inmunohistoquímica. Caracterización de células, tejidos y órganos normales.**, 978-84-9969-013-1, 1a, Editorial Díaz de Santos, 2012

Faro J (coordinador e editor), **Manual de técnicas experimentais en bioloxía molecular e celular**, 978-84-8158-674-9, 1a, Servizo de Publicacións da Universidade de Vigo, 2014

Hunter E, **Practical electron microscopy: a beginner's illustrated guide**, 1993

Lefkovits I, **Immunology methods manual: the comprehensive sourcebook of techniques**, 1997

Nelson DL y Cox MM, **Lehninger: principios de bioquímica**, 978-84-282-1667-8, 7a, Ediciones Omega, 2018

Punt J, Stranford S, Jones P y Owen JA, **Kuby Immunology**, 8a, WH Freeman and Co, 2019

Real MD, Rausell C, Latorre A, **Técnicas de ingeniería genética**, 978-84-9171-071-4, 1a, Editorial Síntesis, 2017

---

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

Valverde D, Megías M y Morán P,

[https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCck6B5Y\\_qUD8T2a5OB7lc-g/videos?shelf\\_id=0&view=0&sort=dd](https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCck6B5Y_qUD8T2a5OB7lc-g/videos?shelf_id=0&view=0&sort=dd),

---

### **Recommendations**

---

#### **Other comments**

It is recommended to work on the subject continuously, review basic mathematics, including solving first degree equations, logarithms, exponentials, linear interpolation, and basic statistics, including least squares linear regression, and analysis of variance.

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Quality management and control**

Subject	Quality management and control			
Code	V02G031V01401			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	1st
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Gallardo Medina, Mercedes Cal Arca, Ángela María			
Lecturers	Cal Arca, Ángela María Gallardo Medina, Mercedes			
E-mail	angela.cal@uvigo.gal medina@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	<p>English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.</p> <p>The aim of this course is for the student to know and understand the principles of quality management and of the environment, as well as the rules of organization and effective management of a laboratory. In this respect, may acquire competence in the application of the ISO 9000 quality management standard, ISO 14000 of environmental management and ISO 17025 for the management and technical competence of testing and calibration laboratories.</p> <p>The schedule of the subject is approved in the Faculty Board and can be consulted in the following link: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/schedules">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/schedules</a></p>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A4	Students should able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
B5	Develop capacities for creativity, innovation and entrepreneurship, in academic and social relevant fields as well as in interaction with the productive sector.
B7	To aim for quality objectives in the development of the activity done and incorporate ethical principles, which should prevail in the professional practice of Biology.
C9	Identify resources of biological origin and assess their efficient and sustainable use in order to obtain products of interest. Propose and implement improvements in production systems.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
C13	Provide training, participate in R+D+i projects, communicate results and disseminate knowledge. Contribute to the social projection of biology and to raising awareness of the environment.
C14	Advise, assess and supervise scientific-technical, ethical, legal and socio-economic aspects related to biology and its applications.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
To know the standards of management and control of quality systems related to biology.	A2	B7	C9 C13	D3
To understand the concept of quality systems and their application. To manage and apply the most important quality systems.	A4	B4 B5	C9 C12	D3 D5

To know and become familiar with the methods of validation, calibration, uncertainty calculation, verification tests, quality standards and other quality parameters and systems.	A2 A4	B4 B7	C14 C12 C13 C14	D3 D5
To assess, verify and accredit quality.	A2 A4	B4 B5	C14 C13 C14	D4 D5
To be aware of the importance and impact of the implementation of quality systems at professional and societal level.	A2 A4	B5 B7	C9 C13	D3 D4
Apply knowledge of quality management to advise, supervise and assess scientific-technical, ethical, legal and socio-economic aspects related to Biology.	A2 A4	B5 B7	C14	D4 D5

## Contents

Topic	
Block 1.- The Quality Management System	Subject 1. The Quality management: concept and historical evolution Subject 2. Design and implementation of a Quality Management System
Block 2.- Models and standards for the Quality management	Subject 3. Quality Management. UNE-EN-ISO 9000 Subject 4. Environmental management: UNE-EN-ISO 14000. EMAS Subject 5. Quality management in the laboratory: standards and techniques. Regulation UNE-EN ISO/IEC 17025
Block 4.- Tools for the Quality management	Subject 6. Tools for the Quality management Subject 7. The continuous improvement and the participatory management of the quality
Seminars and ABPs	Develop in small groups a project for a company, organisation or institution on the implementation of an integrated quality and environment management system, applying the ISO 9000 and ISO 14000 standards.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	20	0	20
Project based learning	5	20	25
Discussion Forum	2	0	2
Essay	20	60	80
Project	5	10	15
Objective questions exam	1	5	6
Presentation	0	2	2

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	Exposure by the teachers of the contents on the subject of study, theoretical bases and/or guidelines of a work, exercise or project to be developed by the student
Project based learning	Carrying out activities that allow the integration of theoretical knowledge, management tools and formal standards and models of quality management. Students, working in small groups, will have to develop an integrated project on the application of Quality and Environmental management systems, using ISO 9000 and ISO 14000 standards as a tool.  With this, students are expected to train, among others, the skills of analysis and synthesis, learning in cooperation, organization, information search, communication and strengthening of personal relationships.
Discussion Forum	Activity is carried out in a face-to-face environment in which various topics related to the academic and/or professional field are discussed with professionals of renowned prestige who carry out their main work activity in the field of quality

## Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	Students can ask any questions they may have during the lectures by e-mail. On the other hand, each lecturer sets aside 6 hours of tutoring per week for students who request it. The timetable for these tutorials will be announced by the subject coordinator, but will also be available to students both in the subject area on the Moovi platform and on the Faculty's website.

Project based learning In these activities, the teacher has the function of guiding and orienting the students' learning process and helping them to successfully carry out the planned project. To this end, effective monitoring will be carried out focused on the equipment configured to carry it out. Likewise, all the material will be available on the Moovi Platform with a summary of the theoretical class presentations, some examples of previous projects that will be progressively uploaded to the platform throughout the course, as well as standards and other useful documents for carrying out the project. On the other hand, students will also be able to resolve their doubts individually in the hours allocated to tutorials, which, as indicated in the previous section, will be communicated through the subject coordinator and will be available on the subject's space in Moovi, as well as on the Faculty's website.

<b>Assessment</b>				
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results	
Lecturing	Class attendance will be randomly checked throughout the course.	5	A2 B7 C9 D3 C14	
Essay	The practical sessions will be complemented with the individual delivery through the Moovi platform of the tasks performed during each practical. These deliverables may be subsequently completed and improved within the deadline established for each delivery. This methodology is part of the continuous evaluation.	30	A2 B4 C12 D3 B7 C14 D4	
Project	The project will be carried out in groups (2 to 3 students). On the established date (usually 10-15 days prior to the date of the final exam), each group of students will submit the written project as a result of the Project Based on Learning, carried out during the practical sessions. This methodology is part of the continuous evaluation.	30	A2 B4 C9 D3 A4 B5 C12 D4 B7 C13 D5 C14	
Objective questions exam	It will be carried out in the final exam. It will allow to evaluate the theoretical knowledge imparted in the teaching sessions, as well as the acquired competences. They may include closed questions with different answer alternatives (true/false, multiple choice, matching of elements, etc.).	25	A2 B7 C9 D3 C14	
Presentation	It will be carried out in the final exam. The group of students will carry out the presentation and defense of their project.	10	A2 B5 C13 D4 A4 D5	

### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

#### **CONTINUOUS EVALUATION**

In order to pass the subject, students must complete the following activities: work, project, presentation, exam, and achieve a minimum grade of 5 points out of 10. Nevertheless, the different activities can be compensated if a minimum grade of 4/10 points is achieved on them. In case of not reaching the minimum grade in the Project section (4/10) or in the exam of objective questions (4/10), the grade obtained will be the one that appearing as the subject final grade (the rest of the sections will not be taken into account).

During the theoretical classes, four attendance controls will be carried out randomly. Each control will value 0.125 points that will have an impact on the final grade of the subject.

#### Exam

In order to take the theoretical exam it is necessary to attend the practical sessions. Non-attendance of a practical for justified reasons must be documented within 24 hours after the end of the practical.

#### Project

This is the final report of the project carried out during the practical sessions. The quality of the project presented, its originality, usefulness and possible practical application will be evaluated. In addition, it will also be taken into account:

- The inclusion of qualitative aspects of scientific rigor, bibliographical references and the use of scientific terminology.
- Formal appearance of the report: organization, format and style of writing, inclusion of logos, as well as spelling, grammatical and punctuation errors, bad expressions, etc.

#### Work

The work developed by the student will be evaluated in the classroom during the practical sessions. This will be reflected in a deliverable that must be uploaded to the Moovi platform at the end of each practical session. In order to complete and improve each section of the project carried out during the internship, it will be valued the fact of uploading to Moovi an improvement of the work done in the practices (complete information, aspects of organization and format, etc.), within the deadlines assigned for this purpose. On the other hand, the participation and interest shown by the student in the classroom

during the internship will also be valued.

### Presentation

The evaluation of the presentation takes in account if it includes the key ideas of the project, the student's ability to convey a clear idea of the project to third parties and him/her fluently in the presentation.

### **SECOND OPPORTUNITY**

In the second opportunity the student will be able to recover the following activities of the subject: project, presentation and exam of objective questions. The 'work' part is not recoverable and therefore must be passed during the class period of the course.

In the case of the project, if it was not passed at the first opportunity, the student may correct and complete the corresponding parts or, if necessary, repeat the entire project.

### **GLOBAL EVALUATION**

Students may request a global evaluation, according to the dates and procedure established by the center, and it will entail the waiver of the continuous evaluation. The global evaluation will allow obtaining 100 % of the score of the subject through a test on the official date set for the final exam of the subject, both in the first and second opportunity.

The test will include an exam of objective questions and the written and oral presentation of the Project.

### **Academic and Examination Calendars**

The academic calendar can be consulted at: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios>

The exam calendar can be consulted at: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

### **Ethical aspects**

Plagiarism in papers and the unjustified use of artificial intelligence programs will be prosecuted. Copying from other students during the evaluation tests may also be a reason for a grade reduction and a failure in the subject.

---

### **Sources of information**

#### **Basic Bibliography**

Camisión C, **Gestión de la calidad: conceptos, enfoques, modelos y sistemas**, 2006

Cuatrecasas L; Gonzalez Babón J, **Gestión integral de la calidad. Implantación, control y certificación.**, 2017

Llorens Montes F.J., **Gestión de la Calidad Empresarial: fundamentos e implantación**, 2005

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

Jesús González Babón y Lluís Cuatrecasas Arbós, **GESTION INTEGRAL DE LA CALIDAD: IMPLANTACION, CONTROL Y CERTIFICACION**, Profit, 2017

Arturo Calvo de Mora y otros, **GESTION DE LA CALIDAD**, Pirámide, 2021

López Lemos, Paloma, **Como documentar un sistema de Gestión de calidad según ISO 9001:2015**, 2015

Vilar Barrio JF, **Las Siete nuevas herramientas para la mejora de la calidad**, 2017

Cláver Cortés E, **Gestión de la calidad y gestión medioambiental**, 2011

López Lemos, Paloma, **Novedades ISO 9001:2015**, 2015

Varios autores, **Herramientas para la Calidad**, 2004

Woodside G, **Auditoría de sistemas de gestión ambiental: introducción a la norma ISO 14001**, 2001

Enríquez Palomino, A. y Sánchez Riovero, M., **ISO 14001:2015. Implantación de sistemas de gestión ambiental**, Confemental, 2018

Seoánez Calvo Mamp; Angulo Aguado L, **Manual de gestión medioambiental de la empresa: sistemas de gestión medioambiental, auditorías medioambientales, evaluaciones de impacto ambiental y otras estrategias**, 1999

Rubio Romero JC, **Gestión de la prevención de riesgos laborales: OHSAS 18001 - Directrices OIT para su integración con calidad y medioambiente**, 2002

---

### **Recommendations**

#### **Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Bioinformatics/V02G031V01403

Pollution/V02G031V01402

Internships/V02G031V01981

Drafting and execution of projects/V02G031V01404

Final Year Dissertation/V02G031V01991

---

#### **Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

Agri-food analysis and diagnostic/V02G031V01409

Environmental analysis and diagnosis/V02G031V01413  
Biodiversity: management and conservation/V02G031V01415  
Integrative cell biology and physiology: Implications for health/V02G031V01407  
Clinical biochemistry and immunology/V02G031V01405  
Biotechnology applied to animal production/V02G031V01410  
Biotechnology applied to microbiological production/V02G031V01412  
Biotechnology applied to plant production/V02G031V01411  
Environmental impact evaluation/V02G031V01414  
Human genetics and molecular pathology/V02G031V01408  
Management and Conservation of spaces/V02G031V01416  
Public health microbiology and parasitology/V02G031V01406

---

<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Pollution</b>				
Subject	Pollution			
Code	V02G031V01402			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	2nd
Teaching language	Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	Fernández Covelo, Emma			
Lecturers	Combarro Combarro, María del Pilar Fernández Covelo, Emma González Rodríguez, Luis Mariño Callejo, María Fuencisla			
E-mail	emmaf@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Know of form updated the distinct sources and types of contaminants that affect to the half and to the biota Know the dynamics of the *contaminantes in the compartments of the ecosystem Know the processes of reuse of waste and biorremediación for recovery of environments contaminated <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/docs/docencia/horarios/hor_4grado_1sem1718.pdf">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/docs/docencia/horarios/hor_4grado_1sem1718.pdf</a>			

### **Training and Learning Results**

Code				
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.			
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.			
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.			
B5	Develop capacities for creativity, innovation and entrepreneurship, in academic and social relevant fields as well as in interaction with the productive sector.			
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.			
C7	Sampling, characterising, cataloguing and managing natural and biological resources (populations, communities and ecosystems).			
C8	Describe, assess and plan the physical environment, use bio-indicators and identify environmental problems. Provide solutions for the control, monitoring and restoration of ecosystems.			
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.			
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.			
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.			
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.			
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.			

### **Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
To know the main sources, the different types and, above all, the dynamics of the most important pollutants and their relationship with biology.	A3		C1 C10	D3
To understand the concept of environmental pollution and its effects on organisms. To understand the processes of treatment and bioremediation of pollution.	A3	B2	C1 C8 C10	D3
To be aware of the different types of waste, their treatment and their use in recovery processes in degraded environments.	A3	B2 B5	C1 C8 C10	D3
To get an introductory overview of environmental toxicology, agro-food and toxicology in living beings.	A3	B2	C1 C8	D3
To know and understand the situations in which the legislation and the regulations must be applied.	A3	B2 B4 B5	C12	D3
Applying knowledge and techniques related to contamination in different processes related to environmental management.	A3	B2 B5	C1 C7	D3



Applying knowledge and technology related to Contamination in aspects related to the production, exploitation, analysis and diagnosis of biological processes and resources.	A3	B2	C1 C8 C10	D3
To obtain information, develop experiments and interpret results.	A3	B4 B5	C7 C12	D4 D5
To understand the social projection of pollution and its repercussions on professional practice.	A3	B5	C1 C8	D3
To know and use the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instrumentation related to Contamination.	A3	B2 B5	C8	D3

## Contents

### Topic

1. INTRODUCCION To THE CONTAMINATION	- Definition. Basic concepts. Types and categories of contaminants. - Sources and roads of entrance to the environment and biota. - Dynamic of contaminants: distribution and flow. - Bioindicators, biomonitors. - Legislation and normative
2. BIODEGRADABLE WASTE	-Organic matter -Oil and derivative
3. ORGANIC POLLUTANTS	-PAHs, Hydrocarbons halogenados, PCBs
4. SOLID WASTE AND DISSIPATE	- Plastic and other solid waste - heat
4. INORGANIC POLLUTANTS	-Acidity -Elements potentially toxic
5. MICROBIAL POLLUTION	-Concept and sources of pollution of microbial origin -Microorganisms indicators of pollution -Dynamic of microbial pollution in atmosphere, floor and water -residual Waters and treatment. Treatment anoxic of lick. -Impact of the pollution in environment. -Legislation and normative on microbiological pollution
6. TREATMENT OF WASTE And PROCESSES OF RECOVERY	- Biorremediation. - Composting. - Reuse of waste through the system am used to-plant - Recovery of floors contaminated
7. BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF The CONTAMINANTS	-Exhibition of alive organisms the contaminants. Routes of entrance. Toxicocinética. Bioaccumulation, Biotransformation. -Effects of the contaminants to physiological level. -Molecular and cellular mechanisms of action of the contaminants. -Essays of toxicity. -Effects of the contaminants to populational level and of communities of organisms. -Evolution of resistance.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Laboratory practical	20	10	30
Seminars	8	8	16
Mentored work	1	63	64
Lecturing	20	10	30
Objective questions exam	2	2	4
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	1	2	3
Problem and/or exercise solving	1	2	3

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Laboratory practical	Effect of a contaminant in the soil: it will study the total content and the availability. Effects on germination, growth and other physiological parameters of plants. Effect in the reproduction of oligoquetos and integrity of the lysosomal membrane and microbiological analysis of the solution of the floor. Detection of microbiological indicators of pollution. The assistance to practices will be compulsory to be able to surpass the matter
Seminars	It will supplement the theoretical part boarding aspects that in the remained clear what was necessary to supplement. Resolution of doubts, etc. The assistance to seminars is obligatory for power surpass the subject

Mentored work	The students will have the help of the professors of the matter for the preparation of the work of practices
Lecturing	Theoretical development-practical, presentation of objectives and conceptual frame of each subject, presenting specific bibliography and examples related. At the end of the explanation of each subject (subjects 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, part of the 6 and 7), will deliver to the students a questionnaire of questions referred to the even and that will owe to deliver in the term that was fixed opportunely. In the part of Microbiología (subject 5 and part of the 6), the students will cover a test in the classroom when finishing the explanation of each of the of the subjects.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	During all the process of learning and especially in hours of tutoring, will attend all the doubts exposed in relation with the contained theoretical of the subject
Laboratory practical	During all the process of learning and also in schedule of tutoring will attend all the doubts exposed in relation with the contained practical of the subject
Seminars	During the development of this activity will attend all the doubts exposed poles students

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Objective questions exam	Final control of the matter by means of a questionnaire of short answers and/or test. The evaluation of this control will suppose 30% of the total qualification of the matter. It is precise to reach a 5 to do average with the practical note.	30	A3	B2	C10	D3
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	The integrated report of the practices of edaphology, zoology, vegetal physiology and microbiology will be realised in the format of scientific article according to the norms of the Environmental Pollution. At the beginning of course and in each one of the practices of the matter will realise indications of the requirements of them. It will be necessary to approve this part to surpass the matter	40	A3	B2	C1	D4
Problem and/or exercise solving	Evaluation of the participation of the student in the seminars, assistance to theoretical kinds, etc. (10%) The another 20% corresponds the questionnaires or test of each subject	30	A3	B2	C8	D3
				B5	C10	D4

### Other comments on the Evaluation

For the July call, the approved parts are retained, as it is assumed that the skills, abilities and knowledge acquired are not lost.

It is necessary to achieve a 5 in each of the parts of the subject (short answer tests, practice report and problem solving) in order to pass the subject. In the event that this is not fulfilled in any of the parts, the final grade of the subject will be the average up to a maximum of 4.9

[http://biologia.uvigo.es/eres/docencia/\\*examenes](http://biologia.uvigo.es/eres/docencia/*examenes)

#### GLOBALASSESSMENT

Students who waive continuous assessment may request a global assessment within the period established by the centre. This evaluation will be carried out on the official dates of first and second chance. This evaluation will allow you to achieve 100% of the score of the subject in an exam broken down into two parts:

Theoretical content (65%) Practical content (35%).

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

#### Complementary Bibliography

Capó Martí, M., **Principios de Ecotoxicología**, Tébar,

Mason, C.F., **Biology of Freshwater Pollution**, Longman, 3<sup>a</sup> ed.,

Clark, R.B., **Marine Pollution**, Oxford University, 5<sup>a</sup> ed.,

Walker, C.H., Hopkin, S.P., Sibly, R.M., Peakall, D.B., **Principles of Toxicology**, Taylor & Francis, 3<sup>a</sup> ed.,

Seoánez Calvo, M., **Tratado de la Contaminación atmosférica**, Mundi Prensa,

Lipps, W.C., Braun-Howland, E.B., Baxter, T.E., **Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 34 ed.**, A.P.H.A., A.W.W.A. & W.E.F., 2022

Lagadic, L., Caquet, T., Amiard, J-C, Ramade, F., **Use of biomarkers for Environmental Quality Assessment**, Balkema, DeCaprio, A.P. (ed.), **Toxicologic Biomarkers**, Ed. Taylor & Francis,

Mirshal, I., **Soil Pollution: Origin, Monitoring & Remediation.**, Springer Verlag,  
Sparks, D.L., **Environmental Soil Chemistry**, Academic Press,  
Tan, K., **Environmental Soil Science**, Marcel Dekker. New York,  
McCutcheon S.C. , Schnoor J.L., **Phytoremediation: Transformation and Control of Contaminants.**, Wiley and Sons, Inc.,  
Singh, A., Ward, O.P., **Applied Bioremediation and Phytoremediation.**, Springer-Verlag,  
Benlloch, M., Sancho, E., Tena, M. (eds.), **Fitorremediación de suelos contaminados del área de Aznalcóllar**, Universidad de Córdoba,  
Schmidt, T.M., Schaechter, M., **Topics in Ecological and Environmental Microbiology**, Academic Press,  
Bertrand, J.C., P. Caumette, P. Lebaron, R. Matheron, P. Normand, T. Sime-Ngando, **Environmental Microbiology: Fundamentals and Applications: Microbial Ecology.**, Springer.,  
Pepper, I.L., C.P. Gerba, T.J. Gentry., **Environmental Microbiology. 3º ed.**, Academic Press,  
H.B. Bradl, **Heavy Metals in the Environment: Origin, Interaction and Remediation**, Elsevier,  
Alina Kabata Pendias, **Trace Elements in Soils and Plants**, CRC Press,  
Yates, M.V., J.M., C.H. Nakatu, R.V. Miller., **Manual of Environmental Microbiology. 4ª ed.**, ASM Press.,  
Barton, L.L., McLean, R.JC., **Environmental Microbiology and Microbial Ecology.**, Wiley-Blackwel,  
Beiras, R., **Marine Pollution: sources, fate and effects of pollutants in coastal ecosystems.**, Ed. Elsevier. UK., 2018  
Lipp, W.C., E. B. Braun-Howland, T.E. Baxter (eds.), **Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 24 th., A.P.H.A., A.W.W.A. and W.E.F. Washington.**, 2023

---

### **Recommendations**

#### **Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Environmental analysis and diagnosis/V02G031V01413

#### **Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

Biology: Soil, aquatic environment and climate/V02G031V01106

<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Bioinformatics</b>				
Subject	Bioinformatics			
Code	V02G031V01403			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	2nd
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Posada González, David			
Lecturers	Arenas Busto, Miguel Posada González, David			
E-mail	dposada@uvigo.es			
Web	<a href="http://www.uvigo.gal/es/universidad/administracion-personal/pdi/david-posada-gonzalez">http://www.uvigo.gal/es/universidad/administracion-personal/pdi/david-posada-gonzalez</a>			
General description	This subject is intended to provide students with a first outlook into current bioinformatics. The approach will not consist of offering an overview of the various topics that bioinformatics contemplates today, which, by necessity, would imply a shallow perspective. On the contrary, we will focus on the analysis of high-throughput sequencing data for identifying genomic variants, deciphering gene expression, genome assembly and metagenomic characterization of the microbiome. On the one hand, the analysis of high-throughput sequencing data is nowadays extremely popular and transversal in multiple areas of biology. On the other hand, in order to perform this type of analysis reliably, the student must first acquire a series of concepts and transversal skills that will greatly facilitate subsequent learning of other aspects of bioinformatics.			
	<p>IMPORTANT: Using a laptop with the ability to connect to the internet via Wi-Fi is essential in all sessions. Those students who have problems meeting this requirement can go to the dean's office to borrow a laptop.</p> <p>The teaching methodology will consist mainly of lectures, practical sessions dedicated to problem solving, problem solving outside the classroom, and the use of the forum on the Moovi platform.</p> <p>Apart from asynchronous communication with the teacher through the Moovi platform, students can arrange virtual or face-to-face tutoring with the teacher via email or in person at any time.</p> <p>To be qualified, the student must upload a photo to the platform Moovi.</p> <p>(* English Friendly subject. International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.</p>			

<b>Training and Learning Results</b>	
Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A5	Students should develop the necessary learning skills to undertake further studies with a high degree of autonomy.
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C2	Identify levels of organisation of living beings through the study of current specimens and fossils. Carry out phylogenetic analyses and study the mechanisms of heredity, evolution and biodiversity.
C5	Manipulate and analyse genetic material and determine its alterations and pathological implications. Knowing the applications of genetic engineering.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

<b>Expected results from this subject</b>	
Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
To recognize the role of Bioinformatics in the analysis and generation of hypotheses in Biology.	A2 B3 C2 D5 B6

To describe and understand key computational concepts, such as algorithms and relational databases, and their applications in biology.	A2 A5	B1 B3 B6	C1	D5
To understand and apply statistical methods commonly used in bioinformatics.	A5	B1 B3 B6	C1 C5	D4
To find, retrieve and organize different types of biological data.	A2 A5	B1 B3	C1 C2 C5	D4
To design simple bioinformatics applications.	A2 A5	B1 B3 B6	C1 C5	D4 D5
To practice reproducibility in bioinformatics.	A5	B1 B3	C1	D4 D5

## Contents

Topic	
Lesson 1. Unix for Bioinformatics	Unix environment and command line. Remote servers. File access and manipulation. Regular expressions. Bash utilities and scripts.
Lesson 2. High-throughput DNA sequencing.	Sequencing platforms. Sequencing libraries. Sequencing coverage. FASTQ format. Read quality control.
Lesson 3. Sequence alignment	Alignment. Scoring. Alignment algorithms. Sequencing read mapping. SAM/BAM formats Post-processing.
Lesson 4. Variant calling	Types of variants. Identification. Calling strategies. VCF format. Structural variation. Filtering. Annotation
Lesson 5. Quantification of gene expression	RNA-seq. Experimental design. RNA-seq alignment. Quantification. Differential expression analysis.
Lesson 6. Genome assembly and annotation	Assembly. Algorithms. Evaluation. K-mer analysis. Genome annotation.
Lesson 7. Metagenomic analysis	Microbiome. Metagenomics. 16S analysis. Shotgun analysis. Alpha and beta diversity. Metagenomic annotation

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	14	14	28
Problem solving	30	82	112
Discussion Forum	0	4	4
Objective questions exam	0.5	0	0.5
Objective questions exam	0.5	0	0.5
Objective questions exam	0.5	0	0.5
Objective questions exam	0.5	0	0.5
Problem and/or exercise solving	1	0	1
Problem and/or exercise solving	1	0	1
Problem and/or exercise solving	1	0	1
Problem and/or exercise solving	1	0	1

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	Basic concepts and methodologies of the subject will be explained and developed.
Problem solving	Practical sessions of a computational nature will be carried out in which students will apply the concepts and methodologies developed theoretically.  Students are required to use their own laptop. These practical sessions will include the manipulation and transfer of files in Unix, use of remote servers, bioinformatics programming, data quality control, read mapping, identification and annotation of genomic variants, quantification of gene expression, representation of data in R, genome assembly and metagenomic analysis.  Furthermore, students will solve problems outside the classroom on the Moovi platform to strengthen the concepts and methodologies of the subject.
Discussion Forum	All students are expected to actively participate in the subject's discussion forum on the moovi platform, raising their doubts and responding to questions and comments from the teacher and other students.

## Personalized assistance

## Methodologies Description

Lecturing	Students will be able to interact directly with the teacher in relation to the lectures through individualized tutorials to resolve doubts. This personalized attention can be given in the classroom, agreeing on the date and time for a face-to-face or virtual meeting, via email, or using the Moovi platform messaging.
Problem solving	Students will be able to interact directly with the teacher in relation to problem solving through individualized tutorials to clarify doubts. This personalized attention can be given in the classroom, agreeing on the date and time for a face-to-face or virtual meeting, via email, or using the Moovi platform messaging.

## Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Objective questions exam	Partial 1: Lesson 1	5	A2	B1	C1	D4
			A5	B3	C2	D5
Objective questions exam	Partial 2: Lessons 2-3	5	A2	B1	C1	D4
			A5	B3	C2	D5
				B6	C5	
Objective questions exam	Partial 3: Lesson 4	5	A2	B1	C1	D4
			A5	B3	C2	D5
				B6	C5	
Objective questions exam	Partial 4: Lessons 5-7	5	A2	B1	C1	D4
			A5	B3	C2	D5
				B6	C5	
Problem and/or exercise solving	Partial 1: Problem-solving sessions 1-3	20	A2	B1	C1	D4
			A5	B3	C2	D5
				B6	C5	
Problem and/or exercise solving	Partial 2: Problem-solving sessions 4-5	20	A2	B1	C1	D4
			A5	B3	C2	D5
				B6	C5	
Problem and/or exercise solving	Partial 3: Problem-solving sessions 6-7	20	A2	B1	C1	D4
			A5	B3	C2	D5
				B6	C5	
Problem and/or exercise solving	Partial 4: Problem-solving sessions 8-10	20	A2	B1	C1	D4
			A5	B3	C2	D5
				B6	C5	

## Other comments on the Evaluation

Throughout the course there will be four eliminatory partial tests, each one with a weight of 25% of the final grade. Each midterm will contain objective questions (20% of the grade) and problems (80% of the grade).

In June and July, students may retake any of these midterm exams.

Students who choose the global evaluation modality within the deadline established by the center may opt in June and/or July for 100% of the grade by taking the four midterm exams.

In all cases, in order to pass the subject it will be necessary to obtain 5 points out of 10 in the final grade.

Students who take a test will be considered as having presented themselves.

Dishonest behavior (e.g., plagiarism, cheating during exams, falsification of documents) may result in a failure of the subject.

The exam schedule is available at <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>.

## Sources of information

### Basic Bibliography

Kappelmann-Fenzl M (editor), **Next Generation Sequencing and Data Analysis**, 1, Springer, 2021

Kappelmann-Fenzl M (editor), **Next Generation Sequencing and Data Analysis**, 1, Springer, 2021

Lloyd L, Tammi M (editors), **Bioinformatics: A Practical Handbook of Next Generation Sequencing and Its Applications.**, 1, World Scientific, 2017

Lesk A, **Introduction to Bioinformatics**, 5, Oxford University Press., 2019

### Complementary Bibliography

Pevsner J, **Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics.**, 3, Wiley, 2015

Buffalo V, **Bioinformatics Data Skills**, 1, O'Reilly, 2015

## **Recommendations**

---

### **Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Biology: Informatic tools in biology/V02G031V01110

Statistics: Biostatistics/V02G031V01107

Mathematics: Mathematics applied to Biology/V02G031V01104

Genetics I/V02G031V01209

Genetics II/V02G031V01304

---

### **Other comments**

---

Considerations before enrolling in Bioinformatics: <https://darwin.uvigo.es/docencia/binf2425/matricula.html>

This subject is almost entirely problem-solving based. It will imply a continuous effort of several hours throughout the weeks of the course. Learning is sequential and each new step depends on the previous ones, much like mathematics in that sense. You will have to work a lot on your own, repeating tasks and checking solutions. We have 100 non face-to-face hours available, and you will have to use them.

No prior knowledge of any programming language is required to take this course, but basic knowledge of the use of computer tools (e.g., operating a laptop; opening and closing programs; accessing the internet) is required.

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Drafting and execution of projects**

Subject	Drafting and execution of projects			
Code	V02G031V01404			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Mandatory	4th	2nd
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Gallego Veigas, Pedro Pablo González Cespón, José Luis			
Lecturers	Barreal Modroño, M. Esther Gallego Veigas, Pedro Pablo González Cespón, José Luis Pedrol Bonjoch, María Nuria			
E-mail	epi@uvigo.es pgallego@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	This matter will enter to the student in the methodology, direction, management and organisation of projects of investigation/company in the field of the Biology. After cursar the matter, the student has to be able to draft, and schedule projects of investigation/company related with the Biology. Schedule of classes: Available in <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios</a>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A4	Students should be able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
B5	Develop capacities for creativity, innovation and entrepreneurship, in academic and social relevant fields as well as in interaction with the productive sector.
B7	To aim for quality objectives in the development of the activity done and incorporate ethical principles, which should prevail in the professional practice of Biology.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
C13	Provide training, participate in R+D+i projects, communicate results and disseminate knowledge. Contribute to the social projection of biology and to raising awareness of the environment.
C14	Advise, assess and supervise scientific-technical, ethical, legal and socio-economic aspects related to biology and its applications.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results		
Know the professional competitions that the title and the legislation award to the Graduated in Biology.	A2	B7	C14
Know the typology of projects and own studies of the professional fields of the biologist.		B4 B5	
Know and handle the concepts and the relative terminology to the Editorial and Execution of Projects.		B2	C10 C13



Obtain information and interpret results of projects.	A3	B2	C13
Know the methods of management and evaluation of projects.		B2 B4	
Know, understand and apply the relative valid legislation to the management, evaluation and execution of projects.	A2	B2 B7	
Know use the general methodology for the editorial and preparation of projects and studies.	A4	B4	C12 C13
Know the basic concepts of economy for the realisation of projects and studies.	A2		
Comprise the phases of development of a project elaborating cronogramas, studies of feasibility and of profitability.	A2		C10 C14
Apply knowledges and relative technology to the Editorial and Execution of Projects in appearances related with the development and implantation of the systems of management.	A2		C14
Participate in the direction, editorial and execution of projects.	A2 A3 A4	B4	C12 C13
Comprise the social projection of the Editorial and Execution of Projects and his repercussion in the professional exercise.	A2 A4	B2	C10 C14
Apply knowledges of Editorial and Execution of Projects to advise, supervise and *peritar on scientific appearances-technical, ethical, legal and partner-economic related with the Biology.			C14 D3 D4

## Contents

Topic	
Block 0	Presentation of the matter
Block 1.	Professional competitions of the biologist. Projects of study in biology. Professional competitions of the biologist. Documents and Studies: assessments, and public biddings in biology. Patent rights and intellectual: companies of technological base. Emprendimiento, innovation and autoempleo.
Block 2.	Practical methodology for the preparation of projects and studies. Projects. Definition and structure. Biological memory Memory of activity of a biological process graphic Documentation Presupposed of machinery and equipment. Technicians of planning of projects. Communication of results: oral and written.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Introductory activities	2	0	2
Lecturing	11	11	22
Practices through ICT	8	8	16
Collaborative Learning	8	16	24
Seminars	9	9	18
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	0	20	20
Project	0	20	20
Objective questions exam	2	6	8
Presentation	6	14	20

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Introductory activities	Presentation of the educational guide, detailing the specialization of teachers and their relation with the thematic blocks. They expose the dynamics and ways of work. Creation of groups of work Explanation of the evaluation of the subject
Lecturing	Sessions of theoretical teaching where the/to professor/offers it an overview of the subject to treat, indicating the key concepts for his understanding.
Practices through ICT	Activity of acquisition of knowledges, basic skills and handle of specific programs of the different sections of the project.

Collaborative Learning	Description and running up of a multidisciplinary project (with students of other degrees when it was possible).  They will employ methodologies like Design Thinking, Learning in Service, and Learning Based on Problems to design the project.
Seminars	Sessions of handle of real documents so that they know the typology of the main projects in the field of the biology.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Seminars	They will make different seminars that will comprise a part of theory and another of work in groups. It will loan attention individualized for each case.
Practices through ICT	They will make different practicals in the classroom in individual formats and in small groups, mentored by the professors of the matter.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	The students of the matter, in small groups, made a report on the biological appearance of the project	35	A2 A3 A4	B2 B4 B5 B7	C10 C12 C13 C14	D3 D4
Project	The students of the matter, in small groups, made a project of activity to design the productive activity related with the biological field	35	A2 A3 A4	B2 B4 B5 B7	C10 C12 C13 C14	D3 D4
Objective questions exam	Proofs for evaluation of the competitions purchased that include questions of short answer on theory and works made.	10		B5 B7	C10 C14	
Presentation	Only in the case of collaborative projects, the students, in multidisciplinary groups (engineers), will present the complete project in a professional day.	20	A2 A3 A4	B2 B4 B5 B7	C10 C12 C13 C14	D3 D4
<p>If there are no students from other degrees (collaborative project), this percentage will be redistributed as follows:</p> <p>5% will be added to the Report (total of 40%).  5% will be added to the Project (total of 40%).  10% will be reserved for the self-evaluation of the teamwork, which will be evaluated by using a specific rubric (total 10%).</p>						
Translated with DeepL.com (free version)						

### Other comments on the Evaluation

continuous Evaluation: To surpass the matter will be indispensable to obtain in each one of the 4 proofs, at least a 30 % of the total of the global punctuation of the said proof. In case to surpass this limit in all they the global qualification will be the sum \*prorrataada, according to the percentages described, of the 4 \*probas.&\*nbsp;The matter considers no surpassed when no if scope said limit in all or some/\*s of the \*probas, or the global qualification do not reach the 5. In whose case:1.- In the record will appear SUSPENSE with the lowest qualification that obtained in the proofs that did not surpass the limit or with the corresponding global note.2.- The student will have to surpass the parts that did not reach the minimum in the second announcement. The rest of the parts save until the following announcement, as long as they surpassed the 5.Each individual examination made will have a factor of weighting on the work \*grupal (project) that evaluates .The dates of presentation of the memory and of project if they will expose in the class of presentation and will be able to consult in the platform \*MooVi.global Evaluation:He student that opt by the global evaluation will owe of individual form make he examination, deliver a memory of biological appearances, another of appearances of engineering and wool oral presentation of him complete project.To surpass the matter will be indispensable to obtain in each one of the 4 proofs, at least a 30 % of the total of the global punctuation of the said proof. In case to surpass this limit in all they the global qualification will be the sum \*prorrataada, according to the percentages described, of the 4 proofs.The dates of the examinations can consult in the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/eres/docencia/examenes>

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

#### Complementary Bibliography

Navas López, J.A. y Guerras Marín, L.A., **La Dirección Estratégica de la Empresa. Teoría y Aplicaciones**, 2007, [www.biologosdeg Galicia.org](http://www.biologosdeg Galicia.org),

Correa, I., **Manual de licitaciones públicas**, 2002,

Palomar Olmeda, A., **Guía de concursos y licitaciones**, 2002,

Camprubí i García, Pere, **La profesión de Biólogo**, 1997,

PmBok Guide, **A guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge**, 2014,

Antinio Colmenar, **Gestión de proyectos con microsoft project 2010**, 2011,

Harold Kerzner, **Project management. A systems approach to planning, scheduling and controlling**, 2011,

González Cespón, José Luis, **Apuntes de la materia**,

---

### Recommendations

#### Subjects that continue the syllabus

Final Year Dissertation/V02G030V01991

#### Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously

Final Year Dissertation/V02G030V01991

#### Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before

Quality management and control/V02G030V01911

### Other comments

The \*UVIGO, through the Area of Employment and \*Emprendimiento

(<https://www.uvigo.gal/ls/university/administracion-personal/organizacion-administrativa/unit-employment-emprendimiento>) offers a series of activities that form part of the cycle \*EMPREGARte of 4 hours of length and allow to complete professional competitions:

\*Autocoñecemento: or \*teu \*proyecto profesional

\*Coñecemento \*do labour market: as and \*onde look for \*emprego

Letter of presentation and preparation \*dun CV

You processes of selection: psychotechnical test, dynamics of group and glimpsed of selection

Like understanding to payroll and labour information for \*dummies

Look for and \*atopar \*traballo in Europe

recommend You \*encarecidamente make said workshops.

Also, it recommends assist to the fairs of employment \*EMPREGOinCAMPUS that celebrate in the three campora of the \*UVIGO:

Campus of Pontevedra: 23 - 27 September of 2024.

Campus of Vigo: February of 2025

Campora of \*Ourense: February/March of 2025

These fairs serve so that have a first direct contact with them and can deliver your CV. Length between 4-8 \*h.

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Bioquímica e inmunoloxía clínicas**

Subject	Bioquímica e inmunoloxía clínicas			
Code	V02G031V01405			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4	1c
Teaching language	Castelán Galego			
Department	Bioquímica, xenética e inmunoloxía			
Coordinator	González Fernández, María África			
Lecturers	González Fernández, María África			
E-mail	africa@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Materia de carácter teórico-práctico deseñada para desenvolver competencias e habilidades que permitan ao estudiantado entender as bases dos procesos bioquímicos e Inmunolóxicos con maior impacto na saúde humana. Trataranse aspectos relativos á aplicación das determinacións bioquímicas e inmunolóxicas para o diagnóstico e seguimento de enfermidades humanas			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code				
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.			
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.			
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretarlos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.			
B3	Aplicar o coñecemento adquirido na titulación e empregar a instrumentación científico-técnica e as TIC en contextos propios da Bioloxía e/ou no exercicio da profesión.			
B4	Elaborar e redactar informes, documentos e proxectos relacionados coa Bioloxía. Proceder á súa presentación e debate no ámbito docente e especializado, poñendo de manifesto as competencias da titulación			
C3	Realizar e interpretar análises moleculares, físico-químicos e biolóxicos, incluíndo mostras de orixe humana. Realizar ensaios e probas funcionais en condicións normais e anómalas.			
C4	Illar, identificar e cultivar microorganismos, células, tecidos e órganos, facilitando o seu estudo e a valoración da súa actividade metabólica.			
C6	Comprender e integrar o funcionamento dos seres vivos (nivel celular, tisular, orgánico e individuo), interpretando as súas respostas homeostáticas e adaptativas.			
C10	Identificar procesos biolóxicos e biotecnolóxicos e a súa posible aplicabilidade, en particular nos ámbitos sanitario, agroalimentario e ambiental.			
C15	Realizar e interpretar estudos e análises clínicos e sanitarios orientados ao diagnóstico e desenvolvemento de terapias fronte a patoloxías humanas, así como ao seu control desde a perspectiva epidemiolóxica e de saúde pública			
C17	Comprender a proxección social da bioloxía aplicada á saúde nos seus diferentes niveis (analítico, patolóxico e de saúde pública) e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional			
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.			
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.			

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Entender os fundamentos metodolóxicos e interpretación dos resultados das probas analíticas e inmunolóxicas para a emisión dun diagnóstico fiable.	A2	B2	C3	D3
	A3	B3	C4	D4
		B4	C6	
			C10	
			C15	
			C17	
Identificar os distintos tipos de mostras clínicas humanas, os métodos de procesado e as probas analíticas que se empregan nos laboratorios de Bioquímica e Inmunoloxía clínica.	A2	B3	C3	D3
			C4	
			C6	
			C15	
			C17	

Coñecer os fundamentos e as aplicacións da bioquímica clínica para o diagnóstico de enfermidades, analizando os factores que poden afectar o resultado dunha analítica.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4	C3 C6 C10 C15 C17	D3 D4
Explicar os mecanismos de regulación da resposta inmunitaria humana, as súas alteracións en procesos patolóxicos e estratexias inmunoterapéuticas.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4	C6 C10 C15 C17	
Comprender a proxección social das probas analíticas e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional.	A2 A3	B2	C10 C17	D3 D4

## Contidos

Topic	
Tema 1. Fases do diagnóstico.	Fase preanalítica. Obtención de espécimens. POCT.
Tema 2. Control de calidade no laboratorio clínico.	Selección e validación de métodos.
Tema 3. Valor diagnóstico das probas clínicas.	Valores de referencia e interpretación dos resultados.
Tema 4. Elementos básicos de Bioquímica Clínica.	Valor semiolóxico da determinación de magnitudes bioquímicas: analitos e metabolismo.
Tema 5. Diagnóstico clínico de alteracións de órganos e sistemas.	Paneis de probas diagnósticas e a súa interpretación.
Tema 6. Metabolismo	Metabolismo da glicosa. Metabolismo óseo. Metabolismo dos lípidos.
Tema 7. Función hepática, rin e corazón	Función hepática. Función do rin. Enfermidade cardíaca.
Tema 8. Introducción á Inmunoloxía clínica.	Introdución á sistema inmunitario Técnicas máis empregadas na Inmunoloxía clínica Anticorpos monoclonais.
Tema 9. Inmunodeficiencias.	Técnicas de diagnóstico e estudo da evolución de inmunodeficiencias primarias e secundarias.
Tema 10. Enfermidades autoinflamatorias e autoinmunitarias.	Tipos, técnicas de diagnóstico, terapias e estudo da evolución.
Tema 11. Vacinación-resposta á vacina-Diagnóstico de infección.	Técnicas para avaliar resposta humoral (Acs) e celular.
Tema 12. Transplantes e rexeitamento inmunitario.	Ensaio para avaliar biocompatibilidade e evolución do Transplante.
Tema 13. Cancro. Inmunoensaio para o estudo de tumores do sangue e sólidos.	Enfermidade mínima residual. Inmunoterapias fronte ao cancro.
Tema 14. Fertilidade.	Aspectos inmunolóxicos que afectan ó embarazo. Ensaio para avaliar problemas de fertilidade de causa inmunolóxica.
Tema 15. Hipersensibilidade.	Tipos de hipersensibilidade e pseudoalergia. Técnicas de diagnóstico e estudo de evolución da enfermidade.

## Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	18	36	54
Prácticas de laboratorio	28	26	54
Seminario	2	8	10
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	6	7
Práctica de laboratorio	4	8	12
Estudo de casos	2	4	6
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	6	7

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	Exposición por parte do docente dos fundamentos e principios básicos da bioquímica e da inmunoloxía clínicas. Preténdese que o alumno adquira coñecementos básicos relacionados co control da calidade, probas diagnósticas, metodoloxías e interpretación de resultados. Como apoio ás explicacións teóricas, proporcionarase aos alumnos o material docente apropiado a través da plataforma Moovi do Campus Virtual.

Prácticas de laboratorio O traballo no laboratorio está dirixido a conseguir competencias na realización das probas analíticas e interpretación dos resultados, co obxectivo de formar ao alumno nas actividades levadas a cabo nos laboratorios de Bioquímica ou Inmunoloxía clínica. Aos alumnos solicitaráselle a entrega dun informe de prácticas e/ou a solución de cuestións e/ou exercicios. Como apoio ás prácticas de laboratorio, proporcionarase aos alumnos o material docente apropiado a través da plataforma Moovi do Campus Virtual.

Seminario Os seminarios realizaranse mediante estudo de casos. Con eles preténdese que o estudantado desenvolva a súa capacidade para integrar e interpretar as análises clínicas no seu conxunto, resolver problemas, contrastar datos, reflexionar, completar coñecementos e realizar diagnóstico en base aos datos dispoñibles, adestrándose así nas bases do diagnóstico clínico. O traballo de estudo de casos realizarase por grupos reducidos de alumnos e será exposto nas datas sinaladas no calendario de actividades. Ao comezo de curso informarase o alumnado do procedemento a seguir.

### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	As sesións expositivas serán participativas. A atención personalizada será realizada polos docentes responsables de cada tema nas correspondentes horas semanais de tutoría.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Os/As docentes responsables proporcionarán atención individualizada a cada alumno durante a realización das prácticas de laboratorio e darán o soporte necesario para a comprensión dos obxectivos, metodoloxía, técnicas concretas a utilizar e interpretación de resultados.
Seminario	Os/As estudantes serán distribuídos en pequenos grupos que resolverán estudo de casos relacionados coa análise e diagnóstico clínico. A resolución dos casos, os argumentos e os criterios utilizados deberán ser expostos e defendidos nunha presentación oral na que intervirán todos os membros do grupo. O traballo será supervisado, e resoltas as dúbidas polos profesores responsables. Todas as consultas e orientacións serán nas horas de tutorías de cada docente.

### Avaliación

Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Exame de preguntas obxectivas Realizarase unha proba escrita: 1) Temas 1 ao 7. Suporá o 25% da nota final.  Nas probas serán avaliados os contidos fundamentais da materia (clases maxistráis e prácticas) a través de preguntas obxectivas (tipo test e resposta curta). PARA SUPERAR A MATERIA se esixe: a) un mínimo de 4 puntos (sobre 10) nesta proba escrita e b) obter unha nota media mínima de 5, calculada a partir da nota obtida na proba 1 (Temas 1 ao 7) e proba 2 (Temas 8 ao 15).	25	A2 B2 C3 D3 A3 B3 C4 C6 C10 C15 C17
Práctica de laboratorio As capacidades e destrezas adquiridas durante as prácticas de laboratorio serán AVALIADAS DE FORMA CONTINUA. A metodoloxía de avaliación e ponderación na nota final inclúe: 1- Implicación do alumno no desenvolvemento das prácticas. Suporá un 10% da cualificación final. 2- Entrega de informes de prácticas de laboratorio: de Bioquímica (BQ) e Inmunoloxía (IN) clínicas. Os informes serán realizados por cada un dos subgrupos de alumnos organizado en cada grupo de prácticas. A nota media (BQ +IN) /2 obtida nos informes suporá o 15% da nota final. 3- Resolución de problemas / exercicios /cuestións nas prácticas de laboratorio, cuxos resultados serán entregados na mesma sesión práctica e/ou xunto co informe de prácticas. A nota media (BQ +IN /2) obtida suporá o 15% da nota final.	40	A2 B2 C3 D3 A3 B3 C4 D4 B4 C6 C10 C15
Estudo de casos Resolución e presentación de casos clínicos, exposición e discusión do caso asignado. Suporá un 10% da cualificación final.	10	A2 B2 C3 D4 A3 B3 C6 B4 C10 C15 C17
Exame de preguntas obxectivas Realizarase unha proba escrita: 1) Temas 8 ao 15. Suporá o 25% da nota final.  Nas probas serán avaliados os contidos fundamentais da materia (clases maxistráis e prácticas) a través de preguntas obxectivas (tipo test e resposta curta). PARA SUPERAR A MATERIA se esixe: a) un mínimo de 4 puntos (sobre 10) nesta proba escrita e b) obter unha nota media mínima de 5, calculada a partir da nota obtida na proba 1 (Temas 1 ao 7) e proba 2 (Temas 8 ao 15).	25	A2 B2 C3 D3 A3 B3 C4 C6 C10 C15 C17

---

## Other comments on the Evaluation

---

**Importante:** Independentemente que o/a alumno/a escolla AVALIACIÓN CONTINUA OU GLOBAL a asistencia a todas as PRÁCTICAS DE LABORATORIO é OBRIGATORIA para APROBAR a materia (salvo as ausencias debidamente xustificadas).

### Avaliación continua:

1) Dúas probas parciais: cada unha suporá o 25% da nota. Proba 1 (Temas 1 ao 7) e proba 2 (Temas 8 ao 15). PARA SUPERAR A MATERIA se esixe: a) un mínimo de 4 puntos (sobre 10) en cada proba e b) obter unha nota media mínima de 5, calculada a partir da nota obtida nos dous parciais.

2) Prácticas de laboratorio: Implicación do alumno (10% da nota final) + informes prácticas BQ e IN (15% da nota final) + resolución problemas/cuestións de BQ e IN clínica (15% da nota final).

3) Seminario /estudo de casos: 10% da nota final.

Para superar a materia a suma: nota media dos parciais + nota prácticas + nota seminario ten que ser igual ou superior a 5.

As actividades (proba parcial, prácticas e seminarios) superadas na primeira oportunidade dun curso se conservan para a segunda oportunidade. Na segunda oportunidade dun curso non se poden recuperar prácticas e seminarios, só se poden realizar os exames parciais non superados na primeira oportunidade.

Aos alumnos/as repetidores/as conservaráselles a nota das prácticas e os seminarios. Terán dereito a repetir as devanditas actividades sempre e cando renuncien por escrito á cualificación obtida anteriormente (documento asinado e enviado ao coordinador/a). A renuncia ten que ser feita antes de que comencen as prácticas.

### Avaliación global:

O/a alumno/a que escolla avaliación global terá que superar unha proba final integradora na que se avaliará dos contidos das aulas maxistráis, prácticas de laboratorio e seminarios/estudos de caso. A proba consistirá en preguntas tipo test, preguntas curtas e resolución de problemas/caso clínico.

Para superar a materia a nota da proba global terá que ser igual ou superior a 5. De non superarse a proba final, a calificación do/a alumno/a SÓ será a obtida na proba final integradora sobre 10 puntos.

Na segunda oportunidade do curso, o/a alumno/a suspenso/a terá que ser novamente avaliado de todas as actividades mediante unha proba global.

Se non se supera a materia en ningunha das oportunidades do curso. O/a alumno/a non terá que facer as prácticas, pero si será avaliado/a novamente de todos os contidos (aulas expositivas, prácticas e seminarios), xa sexa mediante avaliación continua ou global.

### Información xeral

O calendario académico pódese consultar no seguinte enlace:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

O calendario de exames pódese consultar no seguinte enlace:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>

---

## Bibliografía. Fontes de información

### Basic Bibliography

Richard A. McPherson, Matthew R. Pincus, **Henry's clinical diagnosis and management by laboratory methods**, 24ª edición, Elsevier, 2022

Marshall, William J, **Bioquímica Clínica**, 7ª edición, Elsevier, 2013

□ Michael Julian Murphy, Rajeev Srivastava, Kevin Deans., **Bioquímica Clínica. Texto y Atlas en color.**, 6ª edición, Elsevier, 2019

González Hernández, Álvaro, **Principios de bioquímica clínica y patología molecular**, 3ª edición, Elsevier, 2019

Lieberman M.A, **Bioquímica médica básica: un enfoque clínico**, 5ª edición, Wolters Kluwer., 2018

Baynes, John W, **Bioquímica médica**, 5ª edición, Elsevier, 2019

Robert R Rich, **Inmunología clínica. Principios y práctica**, 5ª edición, Elsevier, 2019

Robert R Rich et al, **Técnicas básicas de laboratorio en inmunología clínica**, 1ª edición, Elsevier, 2020

Raif S. Geha, Luigi Notarangelo, **Case Studies in Immunology: A Clinical Companion**, ISBN-10 9780815345121, 7ª edición, W. W. Norton & Company, 2016

Barbara Detrick, **Manual of molecular and clinical laboratory immunology**, 8ª edición, ASM Press, 2016

---

Bretscher Peter et al, **The foundations of Immunology and their Pertinence to Medicine**, 1ª edición, Friesen Press, 2016

Abul K. Abbas, Andrew H. Lichtman and Shiv Pillai, **Inmunología básica**, 9788413826578, 7ª edición, Elsevier, 2024

Sharon Stranford; Judy Owen; Patricia Jones; Jenni Punt, **Kubi's Immunology**, 9781319498658, 8ª edición, McGraw/Hill, 2023

Africa González Fernández et al, **Inmunogenética**, 1ª edición, Síntesis, 2018

Toyos JR, et al, **Inmunotecnología y sus aplicaciones**, 1ª edición, Universidad de Oviedo, 2018

Regueiro, JR, et al., **Inmunología: biología y patología del sistema inmunitario**, 5ª edición, Panamericana, 2021

Male, D; Peebles, RS., et al, **Inmunología**, 9ª edición, Elsevier, 2021

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

<https://www.inmunologia.org/revista/home.php>,

<https://www.sciencedirect.com/journal/clinical-immunology>,

#### **Recomendacións**

##### **Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

Biología celular e fisioloxía integrativas: Implicacións na saúde/V02G031V01407

Xenética humana e pataloxía molecular/V02G031V01408

Microbioloxía e parasitoloxía sanitarias/V02G031V01406

##### **Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

Bioquímica I/V02G031V01201

Bioquímica II/V02G031V01206

Inmunoloxía e parasitoloxía/V02G031V01305

Técnicas en bioloxía celular e molecular/V02G031V01310



<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Microbioloxía e parasitoloxía sanitarias</b>				
Subject	Microbioloxía e parasitoloxía sanitarias			
Code	V02G031V01406			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4	1c
Teaching language	Castelán Galego			
Department	Bioloxía funcional e ciencias da saúde			
Coordinator	Combarro Combarro, María del Pilar			
Lecturers	Combarro Combarro, María del Pilar Iglesias Blanco, Raúl			
E-mail	pcombarro@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Materia deseñada para que o alumnado poida recoñecer a etiología e importancia sanitaria das principais enfermidades infecciosas humanas, abordar o diagnóstico dos seus axentes causales en mostras clínicas, e identificar os factores craves na súa epidemioloxía e control desde unha perspectiva de saúde pública.			

<b>Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe</b>	
Code	
A4	Que os estudantes poidan transmitir información, ideas, problemas e solucións a un público tanto especializado como non especializado.
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.
C3	Realizar e interpretar análises moleculares, físico-químicos e biolóxicos, incluíndo mostras de orixe humana. Realizar ensaios e probas funcionais en condicións normais e anómalas.
C11	Realizar e interpretar bioensaios, identificar axentes químicos e biolóxicos, incluíndo os patógenos, así como os seus produtos tóxicos. Desenvolver e aplicar técnicas de control biolóxico
C15	Realizar e interpretar estudos e análises clínicos e sanitarios orientados ao diagnóstico e desenvolvemento de terapias fronte a patoloxías humanas, así como ao seu control desde a perspectiva epidemiolóxica e de saúde pública
C17	Comprender a proxección social da bioloxía aplicada á saúde nos seus diferentes niveis (analítico, patolóxico e de saúde pública) e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.

<b>Resultados previstos na materia</b>	
Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
Recoñecer o alcance da Microbioloxía e Parasitoloxía sanitarias, a súa relación con outras disciplinas e a súa importancia no ámbito da saúde e o desenvolvemento económico e social dos países.	A4 C17
Recoñecer a etioloxía e transcendencia sanitaria das principais enfermidades infecciosas humanas.	A4 B1 B2 B6 C17 D3 D4
Analizar e diagnosticar patóxenos en mostras clínicas de orixe humana e ambientais.	A4 B1 B2 B6 C3 C11 C15 D3 D4
Identificar os factores craves implicados na epidemioloxía e control das principais enfermidades infecciosas humanas desde a perspectiva da saúde pública.	A4 B1 B2 B6 C17 D4
Aplicar de forma integrada os coñecementos adquiridos para acometer a resolución de casos teórico-prácticos relacionados coas enfermidades infecciosas humanas.	A4 B1 B2 B6 D4

## **Contidos**

## Topic

Tema 1. Epidemioloxía	Terminoloxía e conceptos fundamentais. Natureza das epidemias. Factores que inflúen nas epidemias. Mecanismos de transmisión. Tipos de epidemias. Mecanismos de saúde pública para controlar epidemias. Enfermidades emerxentes.
Tema 2. Interaccións patóxeno- hospedador	Desenvolvemento dun proceso infeccioso. Mecanismos de patoxenicidade
Tema 3. Características dos axentes etiolóxicos, epidemioloxía, patogenia, cadro clínico, diagnóstico, tratamento e prevención das principais enfermidades de etiología bacteriana e vírica.	Enfermidades transmitidas por consumo de auga e alimentos. Enfermidades transmitidas polo aire. Enfermidades de transmisión sexual. Enfermidades transmitidas por contacto. Enfermidades transmitidas por animais.
Tema 4. Introducción ás parasitosis humanas	Impacto global das parasitosis humanas e conceptos clave en Parasitología sanitaria
Tema 5. Características dos axentes etiolóxicos, epidemioloxía, patoxenia, cadro clínico, diagnóstico e prevención das principais enfermidades de etiología parasitaria	Enfermidades causadas por parasitos do aparello dixestivo. Enfermidades causadas por parasitos hemáticos, linfáticos e/ou tisulares. Enfermidades causadas por parasitos do aparello xenital. Enfermidades causadas por artrópodos

## Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	25	25	50
Estudo de casos	3	15	18
Prácticas de laboratorio	20	20	40
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	25	26
Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios	1	15	16

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	Sesións de 50 minutos nas que se expoñerán os fundamentos teóricos da materia
Estudo de casos	Os estudantes recibirán as instrucións para a resolución mediante traballo en grupo dunha serie de casos prácticos relacionados co diagnóstico e control de diferentes enfermidades infecciosas, que deberán expoñerse con posterioridade.
Prácticas de laboratorio	As prácticas realizaranse nos laboratorios de Microbioloxía e Parasitología e permitirán aplicar e desenvolver os coñecementos adquiridos nos ensinos teóricos. O alumno realizará as prácticas seguindo os protocolos e usando o material fornecido polo profesor, que explicará e supervisará o seu traballo. Os alumnos deberán presentar un informe dos resultados obtidos

## Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	Durante todo o proceso de aprendizaxe e especialmente en horas de titoría, atenderanse todas as dúbidas expostas en relación cos contidos teóricos da materia.
Estudo de casos	O profesorado orientará ao alumnado sobre as principais tarefas a realizar nesta actividade, e comprobará que o traballo en grupo vai na dirección adecuada e estase realizando sen problemas. Cando estes non sexa así, procederase a reconducir a situación.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Durante todo o proceso de aprendizaxe e tamén en horario de titorías, atenderanse todas as dúbidas expostas en relación cos contidos prácticos da materia. O profesorado supervisará o traballo de laboratorio dos alumnos de cada grupo, corrixiendo os erros detectados no desempeño das técnicas e atendendo todas as cuestións que poidan xurdir ao longo das sesións prácticas e da elaboración dos correspondentes informes.

## Avaliación

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Estudo de casos	Avaliaranse a redacción, presentación e defensa final dos casos resoltos.	20	A4 B1 C3 D4 B2 C11 B6 C15 C17
Prácticas de laboratorio	Avaliaranse a actitude e as capacidades e destrezas adquiridas polos alumnos durante as prácticas, así como a capacidade para redactar informes e/o dar respostas adecuadas e ben argumentadas a cuestionarios expostos en relación coas actividades realizadas durante estas sesións	30	A4 B1 C3 D3 B2 C11 D4 B6 C15

Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Mediante esta proba avaliaranse coñecementos e habilidades adquiridos polos alumnos ao longo das sesións teóricas e prácticas da materia.	30	A4 B6 C3
Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios	Nesta proba avaliarase a capacidade do alumnado para resolver, de forma argumentada, unha serie de casos/situacións de tipo práctico relacionadas ca diagnose e control de certas enfermidades infecciosas.	20	A4 B6 C3 C11 C15 C17

### Other comments on the Evaluation

1. A asistencia e participación en todas as actividades programadas dentro das Sesións Prácticas e do Estudo de casos prácticos é obrigatoria, de tal maneira que a ausencia ou non realización inustificada destas actividades impedirá superar a materia. Polo tanto, o alumnado que desee acollerse a modalidade de avaliación global, deberá realizar tamén obrigatoriamente estas dúas actividades.

2. Para aprobar a materia será necesario alcanzar unha cualificación global final de 5,0 (sobre 10), unha vez sumadas as cualificacións ponderadas obtidas nas de Prácticas (30%), Estudo de casos (20%), Exame de preguntas obxectivas (30%) e Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios (20%). Con todo, para poder superar a materia, e poder sumar as cualificacións obtidas nas actividades de Prácticas e Estudo de casos, deberá alcanzarse unha nota mínima de 4,0 (sobre 10) tanto no exame de preguntas obxectivas como na resolución de problemas e/o exercicios. Os alumnos que non cumpran este requisito na primeira oportunidade serán cualificados en actas con 4,9 (Suspenso), e deberán repetir na segunda oportunidade (xullo) a proba relativa á parte ou partes nas que non alcanzasen o 4,0. Os alumnos que se atopen nesta situación conservarán a nota da/s parte/s superada/s ( $\geq 4,0$ ) en primeira oportunidade e das Prácticas e Estudo de casos, para telas en conta na nota final. Na segunda oportunidade, será tamén imprescindible alcanzar o 4,0 en todas as partes obxecto de recuperación. As datas da proba final escrita pódense consultar na seguinte ligazón:  
<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>.

### Bibliografía. Fontes de información

#### Basic Bibliography

N.C. Engleberg, V. DiRita, M. Imperiale, **Schaechter's Mechanisms of Microbial Disease**, 6ª ed, Wolters Kluwer Health, 2022

L.S. García, **Diagnostic Medical Parasitology**, 6ª edición, ASM Press, 2016

R. Goering, H. Dockrell, M. Zuckerman, P. L. Chiodini, **Mims' Medical Microbiology and Immunology**, 7ª edición, Elsevier, 2024

#### Complementary Bibliography

L.R. Ash, T.C. Orihel, **Atlas de parasitología humana**, 5ª edición, Médica Panamericana, 2010

Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), **Parasites**,

Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). DPDx, **Laboratory Identification of Parasites of Public Health Concern**,

P.G. Engelkirk, Duben-Engelkirk, J., R.G. Fader, **Burton's Microbiology for the Health Sciences**, 20ª edición, Lippincott Jones and Bartlett Learning, 2020

P. M. Howley, D. M. Knipe, S. Whelan, **Fields Virology Vol 1: Emerging Viruses**, 7ª edición, Wolters Kluwer Health, 2020

P. M. Howley, D. M. Knipe, B.A. Damania, J.I. Cohen, **Fields Virology Vol 2: DNA Viruses**, 7ª edición, Wolters Kluwer Health, 2021

P. M. Howley, D. M. Knipe, B.A. Damania, J.I. Cohen, S.P.J. Whelan, **Fields Virology Vol 3: RNA Viruses**, 7ª edición, Wolters Kluwer Health, 2022

J. Mensa, A. Soriano, **Guía terapéutica Antimicrobiana 2024 2023**, Antares, 2024

P.R. Murray, K. S. Rosenthal, M.A. Pfaller, **Medical Microbiology**, 9ª edición, Elsevier, 2020

K.J. Ryan, N. Ahmad, J.A. Alspa, W. L. Drewugh, M.Lagunoff, P. Pottinger, L.B. Reller, M.E. Reller,, **Medical Microbiology**, 8ª edición, McGraw Hill, 2022

### Recomendacións

#### Subjects that continue the syllabus

Análise e diagnóstico agroalimentario/V02G031V01409

#### Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously

Análise e diagnóstico agroalimentario/V02G031V01409

#### Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before

Microbioloxía I/V02G031V01204

Inmunoloxía e parasitoloxía/V02G031V01305

Microbioloxía II/V02G031V01309

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Integrative cell biology and physiology: Implications for health**

Subject	Integrative cell biology and physiology: Implications for health			
Code	V02G031V01407			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	1st
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	Míguez Miramontes, Jesús Manuel			
Lecturers	Blanco Imperiali, Ayelén Melisa Megías Pacheco, Manuel Míguez Miramontes, Jesús Manuel			
E-mail	jmmiguez@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	<p>English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.</p> <p>The objective of the course is to deepen in the cellular bases and physiological responses that allow the organism to maintain homeostasis in normal situations, as well as in the alterations that are triggered by changes in the environment and with certain pathologies. The course deals with the contents that complement the formation previously acquired on the cytological and physiological bases of living beings, as well as their integrative functioning.</p>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
C3	Perform and interpret molecular, physicochemical and biological analyses, including samples of human origin. Conduct assays and functional tests under normal and abnormal conditions.
C6	Understanding and integrate the functioning of living beings (cellular, tissue, organ and individual level), explaining their homeostatic and adaptive responses.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
C16	The ability to identify the genetic and molecular bases of disease, advise on genetic counselling and genomic studies. Understand the control of cellular activity and integrated physiological responses, analysing their repercussions on health.
C17	Understanding the social projection of biology applied to health at its different levels (analytical, pathological and public health) and its repercussions on professional practice.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D2	Communicate speaking and in writing in Galician.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
------------------------------------	-------------------------------

To understand the importance of cellular compartments in the function of tissues and organs.	A2 A3	B2 B3	C3 C6 C16	D2
To understand the influence of the environment on the control of cellular activity.	A2 A3	B2	C3 C6 C16 C17	D1 D4
To know the cellular basis of major diseases.	A2	B3 B4	C3 C6 C16	D2 D4
To identify the mechanisms of integration of the different physiological systems.	A3	B3 B4	C3 C6 C10 C16	D1 D4
To understand the physiological basis of adaptive responses.	A3	B2	C3 C6 C16	D3
To know the physiological basis of cognitive functions and behaviour.	A2 A3	B2	C6 C17	D1 D2 D4

## Contents

Topic	
<b>THEORETICAL CONTENTS</b>	
SECTION 1. Cellular homeostasis. Alterations and consequences in health.	<p>Topic 1. Cellular stress. Causes of cellular stress and cell responses to maintain homeostasis. Apoptosis and autophagy.</p> <p>Topic 2. Aging. Cellular basis of aging.</p> <p>Topic 3. Cancer and microenvironment. Characteristics and behavior of tumor cells, and the influence of the environment.</p> <p>Topic 4. Cell differentiation and tissue engraftment. Sources of stem cells. Types of stem cells. Cell differentiation. Extracellular matrices, properties. Decellularization. Applications: advantages and disadvantages.</p>
SECTION 2. Homeostatic and adaptive responses. Alterations of some functional systems.	<p>Topic 5. Homeostasis, health and disease. Determinants, predisposing and conditioning factors. Physical, chemical, and biological causes of the disease. Adaptations to extreme conditions.</p> <p>Topic 6. General adaptation syndrome and specific organic responses. Physiology of stress. Inflammation. Fever. Pain.</p> <p>Topic 7. Energy homeostasis. Components of energy balance. Regulation of intake. Fasting and obesity.</p> <p>Topic 8. Functional alterations of special relevance. Diabetes, Atherosclerosis. Hypo- and hypertension, cardiopathies, etc.</p>
SECTION 3. Behavior and higher functions.	<p>Tema 9. Rhythmic physiology and chronobiology. Molecular and physiological bases of circadian rhythms.</p> <p>Topic 10. Nervous bases of behavior. Encephalic mechanisms: limbic system and hypothalamus. Reward systems. States of consciousness: sleep.</p>
<b>PRACTICAL CONTENTS</b>	
Practical sessions that will be carried out in the laboratory and in which contents that reinforce and/or complement those provided in the other activities will be addressed.	<p>Some of the possible activities that would be developed in the practical sessions are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Alterations in cell lines.</li> <li>- Cytological and tissue characteristics of tumor tissue. Metastasis.</li> <li>- Blood cell count and leukocyte formula. Hematic parameters.</li> <li>- Blood pressure. Electrocardiogram.</li> <li>- Circadian rhythm monitoring.</li> </ul>
<b>SEMINARS</b>	
Classroom sessions in which the resolution of experimental problems and case studies will be approached through work in small groups.	A list of topics and/or case studies will be provided for the students of each group to choose one and proceed to its development in the seminar sessions. Students will develop the skills of searching and categorizing information, as well presentation, defense and debate.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	24	36	60
Seminars	12	48	60
Laboratory practical	12	12	24
Objective questions exam	1	0	1

Essay questions exam	2	0	2
Essay	1	1	2
Objective questions exam	1	0	1

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	The main concepts related to the contents will be presented, supported with images and videos. Participation will be encouraged and the topics and concepts covered will be discussed in class, as far as possible. Class attendance is mandatory.
Seminars	Students will be divided into groups and these in turn will be divided into pairs of groups. Each pair will be assigned an experimental problem that they will have to solve independently throughout the course. There will be periodic meetings that will coincide with the dates of the seminars in the calendar to check the progress of each group. At the end of the course each pair will present and defend their proposal, which will then be discussed to look for weaknesses and strengths. Attendance to the seminars is compulsory.
Laboratory practical	In laboratory sessions, samples will be analyzed and experiments related to cellular and systemic homeostasis will be carried out, as well as the monitoring of parameters indicative of functional status. Attendance to the practicals is mandatory.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	Classes will be interactive and will allow establishing personalized reinforcement actions. Students will be able to request individualized tutorials for the resolution of doubts and problems related to the theoretical contents of the subject.
Seminars	The sessions will be interactive and will allow to establish follow-up and reinforcement actions. Students may request individualized tutorials for the resolution of doubts and problems related to the seminar sessions.
Laboratory practical	During the realization of the practices the teachers will give individualized attention to each student for the correct understanding of the experimental objectives and the methodologies or techniques used.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Objective questions exam	There will be 3 short tests (10-15 min) throughout the term, which will be given during class time. These tests are aimed at evaluating theoretical knowledge taught in class sessions.	10	A2	B4	C6 C10 C16	D1
Essay questions exam	It will take place in the final test. It will allow evaluating theoretical and general knowledge of the subject. It will include short development questions and practical cases.	40	A2	B3	C6 C16	D2
Essay	Aimed at evaluating knowledge related to the seminar sessions. They are works done in groups (2-3 students) and in pairs of groups. They will involve the development of a short report, an exposition and a defense of the work in front of the class.  Three aspects will be taken into account in the evaluation: 1. Performance during the realization of the work (20%). 2. Presentation and defense of the final proposal (5%). 3. Ability to argue the strong points of one's own project and the weak points of the opponent (5%).	30	A2 A3	B2 B4	C6 C10 C16 C17	D1 D2 D3 D4
Objective questions exam	It is aimed at the evaluation of the practical contents. It will be carried out in the last practical session of Cell Biology (first part of the test, 7%) and Physiology (second part of the test, 13%).	20	A3	B3 B4	C3 C6 C10 C16	D3 D4

### Other comments on the Evaluation

#### Minimum grades and second chance evaluation

In order to pass the course, students must complete all the proposed activities and achieve a minimum grade of 5 points out of 10 (5/10) in each evaluable activity (theoretical contents, seminars, laboratory practices). However, it will be possible to compensate the different activities if a minimum grade of 4/10 points is reached in each of them. In case of not reaching the

minimum grade in the section of theoretical contents (4/10), that will be the grade that will appear in the final qualification of the subject (the grades of practices and seminars will not be taken into account).

The justification of non-attendance to the practical sessions and seminars does not exempt the student from taking them in another group, as long as the calendar allows it.

### Second opportunity and next course

The activities passed in the first opportunity of the course will be retained for the second opportunity. In the case of practices and seminars, their recovery in the second opportunity will entail the realization of an alternative evaluation test.

Students who repeat the subject in the following course will keep the grades obtained in the activities passed in the previous course, having to repeat those not passed. Optionally they can repeat those activities even if they pass them, in this case participating in a new evaluation process.

### **Global assessment**

Students may request a global assessment, which will entail the waiver of continuous assessment. The global evaluation will allow obtaining 100% of the score of the subject by means of a test on the official date set for the final exam of the subject, both in the first opportunity and in the second one.

The exam may include: - Objective development questions; - Development questions; - Practical cases, etc.

The global evaluation does not exempt from the realization of practices and seminars of the subject. In the case of not realization of these activities, the final grade in the subject will be of 0 points.

### **Academic and examination schedules**

The academic calendar can be consulted at: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios>

The exams calendar can be consulted at: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

### **Ethical aspects.**

Plagiarism will be prosecuted in the work, as well as copying from other students during the evaluation tests, which may be grounds for a reduction of the grade and even a failure in the subject.

---

### **Sources of information**

#### **Basic Bibliography**

Alberts, B., **Molecular Biology of the Cell**, 6, Garland Science, Taylor and Francis group, 2015

Fulda S., Gorman A.M., Samali A., **Cellular stress responses: cell survival and cell death**, Article ID 214074, 23 pages, Int. J. Cell Biol., 2010

Harding, J., Lodolce, J.P., **Becker's world of the cell**, Hoboken: Pearson, 2021

López-Otín C., Kroemer G., **Hallmarks of health**, 7;184(1): 33-63, Cell, 2021

López-Otín C., Blasco MA, Partridge L, Serrano M, Kroemer G., **The hallmarks of aging**, 153(6):1194-217, Cell, 2013

Guyton A.C., Hall J.E., **Tratado de Fisiología médica**, 14, McGraw-Hill Interamericana., 2021

Hall J.C., Hall M.E., **Guyton and Hall, Textbook of medical physiology**, 14, Elsevier, 2021

Norris T.M., **PORTH Fundamentos de fisiopatología**, 5, Wolter-Kluwer, 2020

Tresguerres J.A.F. et al., **Fisiología humana**, McGraw-Hill Interamericana, 2010

Rhoades R.A., Bell D.R., **Fisiología médica**, Wolter-Kluwer, 2018

Silverthorn, **Fisiología humana. Un enfoque integrado**, Ed. Médica Panamericana, 2021

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

Kandel E.R., Schwartz J.H., Jessell T.M., Siegelbaum S.A., Hudspeth A.J., **Principles of neural science**, McGraw-Hill, 2013

Haines D.E., **Principios de neurociencia. Aplicaciones básicas y clínicas**, Elsevier, 2014

Redolar, **Fisiología de la conducta**, Ed. Médica Panamericana, 2015

Madrid J.A., Rol de Lama A., **Cronobiología Básica y clínica**, Editecred, 2006

Caciopo J.T., Tassinari L.G., Berntson G.G., **Handbook of psychophysiology**, Cambridge Univ. Press, 2007

Koukkari W.L., Sothorn R.B., **Introducing Biological Rhythms.**, Springer, 2006

Gluck M.A., Mercado E., Myers C.E., **Learning and memory. From brain to behavior**, McMillan Higher Education, 2014

Hof P.R., Mobbs C.V., **Functional neurobiology of aging**, Ed. Academic Press, 2001

Yudofsky S.C., Hales R.E., **Essentials of neuropsychiatry and behavioral neurosciences**, Americans Psychiatry Publishing, 2010

---

### **Recommendations**

**Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

---

Clinical biochemistry and immunology/V02G031V01405

Human genetics and molecular pathology/V02G031V01408

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Biochemistry I/V02G031V01201

Biochemistry II/V02G031V01206

Animal and plant histology and cytology I/V02G031V01203

Animal and plant histology and cytology II/V02G031V01208

Genetics I/V02G031V01209

Animal physiology I/V02G031V01302

Animal physiology II/V02G031V01307

Genetics II/V02G031V01304

---



**IDENTIFYING DATA****Human genetics and molecular pathology**

Subject	Human genetics and molecular pathology			
Code	V02G031V01408			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	1st
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Valverde Pérez, Diana			
Lecturers	Fernández Silva, Iria Valverde Pérez, Diana			
E-mail	dianaval@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	<p>This matter will help us to recognise the organisation of the human genome, know and understand the biochemical and genetic changes that occur in different pathologies, study the methodologies used in the diagnostic, follow-up and investigation of illnesses.</p> <p>Matter of the program English Friendly: The/ace international students will be able to request to the teacher: a) material and bibliographic references for the follow-up of the matter in English, b) attend the tutorials in English, c) proofs and evaluations in English.</p>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A1	Students should prove understanding and knowledge in this study field that starts in the Secondary Education and with a level that, even though it is supported in advanced books, also includes some aspects that involve knowledge from the vanguard of the study field.
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C3	Perform and interpret molecular, physicochemical and biological analyses, including samples of human origin. Conduct assays and functional tests under normal and abnormal conditions.
C5	Manipulate and analyse genetic material and determine its alterations and pathological implications. Knowing the applications of genetic engineering.
C11	Perform and interpret bioassays, identify chemical and biological agents, including pathogens, as well as their toxic products. Develop and apply biological control techniques.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
C16	The ability to identify the genetic and molecular bases of disease, advise on genetic counselling and genomic studies. Understand the control of cellular activity and integrated physiological responses, analysing their repercussions on health.
C17	Understanding the social projection of biology applied to health at its different levels (analytical, pathological and public health) and its repercussions on professional practice.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Recognise the organisation of the human genome.	A1	B1	C16	
	A2	B2		
		B6		
Know and understand the biochemical and genetic changes that occur in a wide rank of pathologies.	A1	B1	C3	D5
	A2	B2	C16	
		B6		

Present the methodologies for the diagnostic, follow-up, and investigation of the illnesses.	A1 A2	B1 B2 B6	C5 C12 C16 C17	D5
Purchase basic skills of laboratory for the diagnostic of illnesses.	A1 A2	B1 B2	C3 C5 C11	D5

## Contents

Topic	
□ The human genome.	Technical analysis of the structure and expression of genes and genomes. Structure of the human genome, genic regulation and epigenome Genetic Variation Genetic of populations and human evolution
□ Citogenética Human.	Chromosomes, cellular division, and human or Technical karyotype of analysis citogenético and clinical diagnostic chromosomal Alterations
□ Genetic base of the human illnesses.	Or Connecting phenotypes and genotypes or Mapping and identification of genes for monogenic diseases
□ Multifactorial Inheritance.	Or Identification of factors of risk and molecular base in complex illnesses or Models of illness of multifactorial inheritance
□ Genetics of the cancer.	Or Genetic and environmental factors of cancer or Oncogenes and suppressors genes or Epigenetics
□ Molecular pathology of human illnesses.	Or Metabolopathies or Monogenic diseases or polygenic Inheritance
□ Molecular diagnostic.	Or Technical used or Indications for the proofs or Postnatal, prenatal and preimplantation diagnostic or Genetic counselling and ethics

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lecturing	30	30	60
Practices through ICT	12	48	60
Case studies	3	6	9
Objective questions exam	1	5	6
Objective questions exam	1	5	6
Case studies	1	1	2
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	0	4	4
Presentation	1	0	1
Problem and/or exercise solving	1	1	2

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Lecturing	Exhibition by part of the professor of the foundations and basic principles. Like support to the theoretical explanations, will provide to the educational material students adapted through the platform Moovi of the Virtual Campus
Practices through ICT	To the students will request them the delivery of a report of practice and/or resolution of questions and/or exercises. Like support to practise them, will provide the students with the appropriate educational material through the platform Moovi of the Virtual Campus
Case studies	To the start of the course will deliver them to the students a case so that it develop his capacity to integrate information and resolve problems. To the start of the course will inform to the students of the procedure to be followed

## Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Case studies	They will offer tutorías personalised to guide the development of the cases posed

## Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Objective questions exam	Subjects 1 to the 4. In the proofs will be evaluated the fundamental contents of the matter (masterclasses and practical) through objective questions (type test and short answer).	25	A1 A2	B1 B2 B6	C3 C16	D5
Objective questions exam	Subjects 5 to the 7. In the proofs will be evaluated the fundamental contents of the matter (masterclasses and practical) through objective questions (type test and short answer).	25	A1 A2	B1 B2 B6	C3 C16	D5
Case studies	The students will have to present the resolution of the case presented attending to the scale that will facilitate them to principle of course	20	A1 A2	B1 B2 B6	C5 C11 C12 C17	D5
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	The capacities and skills purchased during practise them will be evaluated of continuous form. The methodology of evaluation and weighting in the final note includes: 1- Implication of the student in the development of the practices. It will suppose 10% of the final qualification. 2- Delivery of reports of practices of laboratory. The reports will be made by each one of the subgroups of students organised in each group of practices. The half note obtained inform us will suppose 15% of the final note.	25	A1 A2	B1 B2 B6	C3 C11 C12	D5
Presentation	The students owe to present of oral way to resolution of the case chosen	5	A1 A2	B1 B2 B6	C11 C12 C16 C17	D5

### Other comments on the Evaluation

Important

: Independently that the/the student/to choose CONTINUOUS Or GLOBAL EVALUATION the assistance to all the PRACTICES OF LABORATORY is COMPULSORY to APPROVE the matter (except the properly justified absences).

The detection of plagiarism in the activities that make will suppose a qualification of 0 in the activity affected.

Continuous evaluation: 1) Two partial proofs: each one will suppose 25% of the note. TO SURPASS The MATTER demands : the) a minimum of 4 points (on 10) in each proof and b) obtain a minimum half note of 5, calculated from the note obtained in the two partial. 2) Practical of laboratory: Implication of the student (10% of the final note) + practical reports (15% of the final note). 3) Seminar /study of cases: 20% of the final note+ presentation 5%. To surpass the matter to sum: half note of the partial + practical note + notices case has to be equal or upper to 5. The activities (partial proof, practical and cases) surpassed at the earliest opportunity of a course conserve for the second opportunity. In the second opportunity of a course can not recover practical and seminars, only can make the partial examinations no surpassed at the earliest opportunity. To the repeatly students conserve them the note of the practices and the seminars. Will have right to repeat the said activities as long as they renounce by writing to the qualification obtained previously (document signed and envoy to the coordinator/the). The renunciation has to be done before they begin the practices.

Global evaluation: The/the student/to that it choose global evaluation will have to surpass a final integral proof in which it will evaluate of the contents of the classrooms, practices of laboratory and studies of case. The proof will consist in questions type test, short questions and resolution of problems/marry clinical. To surpass the matter to note of the global proof will have to be equal or upper to 5. Of not to surpass the final proof, the qualification of the/to student/to ONLY will be the obtained in the final integral proof on 10 points. In the second opportunity of the course, the/to student/to suspense/to will have to be again evaluated of all the activities by means of a global proof. If it does not surpass the matter in any of the opportunities of the course. The/to student/to will not have to do the practices, but yes will be evaluated/to again of all the contents (classrooms, practical and seminars), already was by means of continuous or global evaluation. General information The academic calendar can be consult in the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios> The calendar of examinations can be consult in the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exámenes>

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography

Emery; Turnpenny, **Elementos de genética médica y genómica**, 16, Elsevier, 2022

Dr. Álvaro González Hernández, **Principios de bioquímica clínica y patología molecular** /, 3, Elsevier, 2019

William B. Coleman, Gregory J. Tsongalis, **Molecular pathology: the molecular basis of human disease**, 2, Academic Press, 2018

---

Strachan T., Read A., **Human Molecular Genetics**, 5, Garland Science, 2018

---

Arsham M.S., Barch M.J., Lawce H.J., **The AGT Cytogenetics Laboratory Manual**, 4, Wiley-Blackwell, 2017

---

**Complementary Bibliography**

---

---

**Recommendations**

---

**Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

---

Integrative cell biology and physiology: Implications for health/V02G031V01407

Clinical biochemistry and immunology/V02G031V01405

Public health microbiology and parasitology/V02G031V01406

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Biochemistry I/V02G031V01201

Biochemistry II/V02G031V01206

Genetics I/V02G031V01209

Genetics II/V02G031V01304

Technics in cellular and molecular biology/V02G031V01310

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Análise e diagnóstico agroalimentario**

Subject	Análise e diagnóstico agroalimentario			
Code	V02G031V01409			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4	1c
Teaching language	Castelán Galego			
Department	Bioloxía funcional e ciencias da saúde Química analítica e alimentaria			
Coordinator	Iglesias Blanco, Raúl			
Lecturers	Combarro Combarro, María del Pilar Gago Martínez, Ana Iglesias Blanco, Raúl Leao Martins, Jose Manuel			
E-mail	rib@uvigo.es			
Web				

**General description** Materia eminentemente práctica deseñada para que o alumno adquira as competencias básicas no campo da detección, identificación e control de riscos alimentarios de orixe biolóxica. Tras unha breve introdución teórica na que se presentarán os aspectos fundamentais e importancia da seguridade alimentaria e trazabilidade, se realizarán unha serie de técnicas de referencia empregadas na análise de riscos microbiolóxicos, parasitolóxicos e químicos (de orixe biolóxica) presentes en alimentos. A formación non presencial estará orientada á interpretación dos resultados analíticos obtidos durante as sesións prácticas, á resolución de casos prácticos similares aos que se poden presentar nun laboratorio de análise agroalimentaria, e/ou á busca de información complementaria que permita ao alumno ter unha visión integral da disciplina.

O horario da materia pode consultarse no seguinte enlace: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code			
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.		
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.		
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.		
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.		
C9	Identificar recursos de orixe biolóxica e valorar a súa explotación eficiente e sostible para obter produtos de interese. Propoñer e implantar melloras nos sistemas produtivos.		
C10	Identificar procesos biolóxicos e biotecnolóxicos e a súa posible aplicabilidade, en particular nos ámbitos sanitario, agroalimentario e ambiental.		
C11	Realizar e interpretar bioensaios, identificar axentes químicos e biolóxicos, incluíndo os patógenos, así como os seus produtos tóxicos. Desenvolver e aplicar técnicas de control biolóxico		
C18	Desenvolver e aplicar metodoloxías analíticas e de control de produtos agroalimentarios, a súa manipulación e conservación. Identificar a seguridade e calidade na cadea alimentaria e avaliar riscos para a saúde e o medio ambiente		
C20	Comprender a proxección social da bioloxía aplicada á produción nos seus diferentes niveis de aplicación (analítico, produtivo e de xestión) e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional		
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.		
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.		

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results		
Recoñecer os principais perigos, defectos e/ou riscos alimentarios, a importancia dos sistemas de rastrexabilidade, e as principais políticas de xestión no ámbito da Seguridade e Calidade Alimentaria.	A2	C9 C11 C18	D4 D5

Recoñecer os principios básicos da Análise e Diagnóstico Agroalimentario e os principais tipos de mostras agroalimentarias.	A2	B1 B2	C9 C10 C11 C18	D4 D5
Aplicar as técnicas de mostraxe e principais métodos analíticos que se empregan nos laboratorios de Análises e Diagnóstico Agroalimentario, e interpretar correctamente os seus resultados de acordo aos parámetros de referencia establecidos na lexislación vixente.	A2	B6	C9 C10 C11 C18	D4 D5
Aplicar coñecementos e técnicas propios da Análise e Diagnóstico Agroalimentario para asegurar a inocuidade dos alimentos en todas as etapas da cadea alimentaria, e mellorar a xestión do medio ambiente no que se refire ao control de determinados perigos biolóxicos.	A2	B6	C9 C10 C11 C18	D4 D5
Aplicar coñecementos de Análises e Diagnóstico Agroalimentario para o asesoramento, supervisión e/ou peritaxe de situacións ou problemas relacionados con seguridade e calidade alimentaria.	A2	B1 B2	C11 C18 C20	D4 D5
Recoñecer a importancia social da Análise e Diagnóstico Agroalimentario e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional do biólogo.			C20	

## Contidos

Topic	
Introdución á análise e diagnóstico agroalimentario	Seguridade alimentaria e trazabilidade Perigos/riscos e defectos alimentarios O sistema APPCC O Codex Alimentarius
Riscos alimentarios biolóxicos (I)	Microorganismos patóxenos transmitidos por alimentos Microorganismos que condicionan a calidade alimentaria Técnicas de detección e identificación Lexislación
Riscos alimentarios biolóxicos (II)	Parásitos zoonóticos transmitidos por alimentos Parásitos que condicionan a calidade alimentaria Técnicas de detección e identificación Lexislación
Riscos alimentarios químicos	Contaminantes inorgánicos Contaminantes orgánicos (naturais e antropoxénicos) Técnicas de detección Lexislación

## Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	6	8	14
Prácticas de laboratorio	38	38	76
Estudo de casos	4	30	34
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	1	16	17
Exame de preguntas de desenvolvemento	1	8	9

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	Clases de 50 min nas que se introducirá o alumno no campo da seguridade alimentaria, presentando os conceptos básicos relacionados coa detección e control de perigos/riscos e defectos de orixe biolóxica en alimentos
Prácticas de laboratorio	Sesións de prácticas en laboratorio orientadas á aprendizaxe dunha serie de técnicas analíticas que permiten a detección e identificación de microorganismos, parasitos e substancias contaminantes de orixe biolóxica en diversas mostras alimentarias. Durante, ou ao final das sesións prácticas, os alumnos deberán resolver, mediante traballo autónomo, unha serie de cuestións formuladas polos profesores en relación ás técnicas analíticas empregadas e aos riscos alimentarios detectados. A resolución de cuestionarios e/ou realización de breves informes permitirá ao alumno completar a súa formación presencial e adquirir unha visión integral da disciplina
Estudo de casos	Os estudantes recibirán instrucións e unha serie de casos prácticos relacionados coa análise de alimentos, que deberán resolver traballando en pequenos grupos. As sesións dedicadas para esta actividade utilizaranse para supervisar a evolución do traballo realizado polos diferentes grupos, e se é o caso, reorientar ao alumnado (sesión de control intermedia; 1 h), así como para a presentación e defensa dos casos, unha vez resoltos (3 h).

## Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Estudo de casos	O profesorado orientará ao alumnado sobre as principais tarefas a realizar na actividade de seminarios, e comprobará que o traballo en grupo vai na dirección axeitada e estase a realizar sen problemas. Cando isto non sexa así, procederase a reconducir a situación.
Prácticas de laboratorio	O profesorado supervisará o traballo de laboratorio dos alumnos de cada grupo, correxindo os erros detectados no desempeño das técnicas e atendendo todas as cuestións que poidan surdir ao longo das sesións prácticas.
Lección maxistral	O profesorado tentará facer as clases maxistráis participativas para que os alumnos poidan plantexar preguntas e, incluso, breves debates.

## Avaliación

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results
Prácticas de laboratorio	Avaliaranse a actitude e as capacidades e destrezas adquiridas polos alumnos durante as prácticas, así como a capacidade para redactar breves informes e/ou dar respostas axeitadas e ben argumentadas a cuestionarios formulados en relación coas actividades realizadas durante estas sesións.	40	A2 B1 C9 D4 B2 C10 D5 B6 C11 C18 C20
Estudo de casos	Avaliaranse os avances alcanzados ata a sesión de control intermedia no que se refire á resolución dos casos prácticos expostos, e a redacción, presentación e defensa final dos casos resoltos.	20	A2 B1 C9 D4 B2 C10 D5 B6 C20
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	Este exame, que incluírá preguntas obxectivas (preguntas tipo test e preguntas de resposta curta), será parte dunha Proba final integradora, que supoñerá un 40% da nota final da materia. Na devandita proba avaliaranse os coñecementos adquiridos polos alumnos ao longo das sesións teóricas e prácticas da materia, e a capacidade para interpretar e argumentar correctamente unha análise de alimentos.	26.8	A2 B2 C9 B6 C10 C11 C18
Exame de preguntas de desenvolvemento	Este exame, que tamén formará parte da Proba final integradora que supoñerá o 40% da nota final da materia, avaliará a capacidade do alumnado para resolver diversos casos ou situacións prácticas relacionadas coa análise agroalimentaria de forma argumentada.	13.2	A2 B2 C9 D5 B6 C10 C11 C18

## Other comments on the Evaluation

1. Dado que as actividades de formación e avaliación continua programadas dentro das **Prácticas de Laboratorio** e do **Estudo de casos** (incluída a sesión de control intermedio) están deseñadas para formar ao alumnado en habilidades e competencias directamente relacionadas co exercicio da profesión no campo da análise e diagnóstico agroalimentario, **a asistencia e participación do alumnado en ambas as actividades avaliábeis é obrigatoria, de tal maneira que a ausencia ou non realización inxustificada destas actividades impedirá superar a materia.** Por tanto, considerando a natureza práctica e os resultados de formación e aprendizaxe que se perseguen alcanzar con ambas as metodoloxías, o alumnado que opte pola modalidade de **avaliación global** tamén deberá realizar obrigatoriedade estas actividades.

2. **Para aprobar a materia será necesario alcanzar unha cualificación global final de 5,0 (sobre 10)**, unha vez sumadas as cualificacións ponderadas obtidas nas de Prácticas (40%), Estudo de casos (20%) e Proba final integradora (40%). Con todo, **para poder superar a materia, e poder sumar as cualificacións obtidas nas actividades de Prácticas e Estudo de casos, deberá alcanzarse unha nota mínima de 4,0 (sobre 10) en cada unha das partes (Química Analítica, Microbiología e Parasitología) que integrarán a Proba final.** Os alumnos que non cumpran este requisito na primeira oportunidade serán cualificados na acta coa nota máis alta alcanzada nas partes suspensas, e deberán repetir na **segunda oportunidade (xullo)** a proba relativa á parte ou partes nas que non alcanzasen o 4,0. Loxicamente, os alumnos que se atopen nesta situación conservarán a nota da/s parte/s superada/s ( $\geq 4,0$ ) en primeira oportunidade e das Prácticas e Estudo de casos, para telas en conta na nota final. Na segunda oportunidade, será tamén imprescindible alcanzar o 4,0 en todas as partes obxecto de recuperación.

As datas da proba final integradora pódense consultar na seguinte ligazón: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>.

## Bibliografía. Fontes de información

### Basic Bibliography

Doyle, M.P, Díez-González, F., Hill, C, **Food Microbiology. Fundamentals and Frontiers.**, 5ª ed., ASM Press, 2019

Shibamoto, T., Bjeldanes, L., **Introduction to food toxicology**, 2nd. ed., Academic Press, 2009

Labbé, R.G., García, S., **Guide to Foodborne Pathogens**, 2nd ed., Willey, 2013

Xiao, L., Ryan, U., Feng, Y, **Biology of Foodborne Parasites**, CRC Press, 2015

### Complementary Bibliography

Matthews, K.R. ,Kniel, K.E. Montville, T., **Food Microbiology: an introduction**, 4th ed., ASM Press, 2019

Lawley, R., Curtis, L., Davies, J., **The food safety hazard guidebook**, 2nd Ed., RSC Publishing, 2012

---

Juneja, V.K., Sofos, J.N., **Pathogens and toxins in foods. Challenges and Interventions**, ASM Press, 2009

---

Tennant, D.R., **Food chemical risk analysis**, Blackie-Chapman & Hall, 1997

---

International Commission on Microbiological Specifications of Foods (ICMSF)., **Microorganisms in Food 1-8**, 1996

---

U.S. Food and Drug Administration, **FDA's Bacteriological Analytical Manual (BAM)**,

---

Ortega, Y.R., **Foodborne parasites**, Springer, 2009

---

Agencia Española de Seguridad Alimentaria y Nutrición (AECOSAN),  
**[https://www.aesan.gob.es/AECOSAN/web/home/aecosan\\_inicio.htm](https://www.aesan.gob.es/AECOSAN/web/home/aecosan_inicio.htm)**,

---

European Food Safety Authority (EFSA), **<https://www.efsa.europa.eu/en>**,

---

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS (International Food Standards), **<http://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/es/>**,

---

Gajadhar, A., **Foodborne parasites in the food supply web: Occurrence and control**, 1st Ed., Woodhead Publishing, 2015

---

Ryan, K.J., N. Ahmad, J.A. Alspaugh, et al., **Sherris & Ryan's Medical Microbiology**, 8th Ed., Mc Graw Hill, 2022

---

## **Recomendaciones**

---

### **Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

Análise e diagnóstico clínico/V02G030V01903

Análise e diagnóstico medioambiental/V02G030V01902

---

### **Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

Inmunoloxía e parasitoloxía/V02G030V01604

Microbioloxía II/V02G030V01605

---



**IDENTIFYING DATA****Bioteoloxía aplicada á produción animal**

Subject	Bioteoloxía aplicada á produción animal			
Code	V02G031V01410			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4	1c
Teaching language	Castelán Galego			
Department	Bioloxía funcional e ciencias da saúde Bioquímica, xenética e inmunoloxía			
Coordinator	Soengas Fernández, José Luis			
Lecturers	García Estévez, José Manuel Iglesias Blanco, Raúl Rolán Álvarez, Emilio Soengas Fernández, José Luis			
E-mail	jsoengas@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	A materia Bioteoloxía Aplicada á Produción animal aborda as características básicas da Producción Animal, que se ocupa do estudo de como obter máximo rendemento, administrando os recursos adecuadamente baixo criterios de sustentabilidade para o mellor aproveitamento dos animais domésticos e silvestres que son útiles ao home para producir alimentos ou derivados (carne, ovos, leite, etc) ou para cubrir outras necesidades (animais de experimentación, anticorpos, etc). Adicionalmente se abordan os aspectos biotecnolóxicos da mesma. O calendario académico se pode consultar en: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a>			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.
B3	Aplicar o coñecemento adquirido na titulación e empregar a instrumentación científico-técnica e as TIC en contextos propios da Bioloxía e/ou no exercicio da profesión.
B4	Elaborar e redactar informes, documentos e proxectos relacionados coa Bioloxía. Proceder á súa presentación e debate no ámbito docente e especializado, poñendo de manifesto as competencias da titulación
B7	Perseguir obxectivos de calidade no desenvolvemento da súa actividade e incorporar á súa conduta os principios éticos que deben rexer no exercicio profesional da Bioloxía.
C9	Identificar recursos de orixe biolóxica e valorar a súa explotación eficiente e sostible para obter produtos de interese. Propoñer e implantar melloras nos sistemas produtivos.
C10	Identificar procesos biolóxicos e biotecnolóxicos e a súa posible aplicabilidade, en particular nos ámbitos sanitario, agroalimentario e ambiental.
C12	Redactar informes e memorias técnicas, así como dirixir e executar proxectos en temas relacionados coa bioloxía e as súas aplicacións
C19	Xestionar procesos de produción animal, vexetal e microbiana, implementar ferramentas biolóxicas que melloren a eficiencia produtiva e identificar novos ámbitos de aplicación e oportunidades profesionais
C20	Comprender a proxección social da bioloxía aplicada á produción nos seus diferentes niveis de aplicación (analítico, produtivo e de xestión) e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional
D2	Comunicarse por oral e por escrito en lingua galega.
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
------------------------------------	-------------------------------

Identificar os sistemas de produción animal.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4 B7	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3 D4
Coñecer as bases fisiolóxicas da produción animal.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4 B7	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3 D4
Aplicar coñecementos biotecnolóxicos na reprodución e o benestar animal.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4 B7	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3 D4
Coñecer as bases da alimentación e nutrición animal e a biotecnoloxía asociada.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4 B7	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3 D4
Describir as condicións sanitarias e hixiénicas na produción animal.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4 B7	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3 D4
Coñecer a lexislación e normativas da produción animal.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4 B7	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3 D4
Comprender as técnicas de mellora en produción animal.	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4 B7	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3 D4

### Contidos

Topic	
Capítulo I: Bases fisiolóxicas da produción animal (Profesor Soengas)	Tema 1. Sistemas produtivos Tema 2. Reprodución e crecemento Tema 3. Benestar animal
Capítulo II: Alimentación e nutrición animal (Profesor Soengas)	Tema 4. Alimentación animal Tema 5. Nutrición animal Tema 6. Formulación e procesamento de dietas
Capítulo III: Sanidade e hixiene (Profesor García)	Tema 7. Control de hixiene e sanidade da produción primaria gandeira Tema 8. Control da hixiene e sanidade da produción acuícola
Capítulo IV: Lexislación (Profesor García)	Tema 9. Lexislación en materia de produción animal
Capítulo V: Mellora animal (Profesor Rolán)	Tema 10. Base xenética dos caracteres cuantitativos Tema 11. Heredabilidade e a súa utilidade en produción animal Tema 12. Mellora por selección artificial Tema 13. Outras estratexias de mellora

### Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	11	28	39
Resolución de problemas	5	15	20
Seminario	3	24	27
Prácticas de laboratorio	16	8	24
Seminario	2	0	2
Lección maxistral	11	27	38

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Metodoloxía docente

Description

Lección maxistral	Capitulos I e II (Fisioloxía) Realizaranse na aula correspondente, co total dos alumnos matriculados presentes. Nelas comentaranse, coa axuda de presentacións en power point, os fundamentos teóricos da materia. Os materiais docentes estarán a disposición dos alumnos na Plataforma de teledocencia
Resolución de problemas	Realizaranse na aula correspondente, co total dos alumnos matriculados presentes. Nelas resolveranse problemas e casos prácticos
Seminario	Elaboración e exposición por grupos de alumnos de temas integrativos sobre a produción de especies concretas -Proporanse temas para que os preparen os alumnos organizados en grupos de 2-3 (dependendo do número de alumnos matriculados). Os temas que se propoñan abarcarán o máximo número de grupos de animais posibles incluíndo gandería, produción de aves, acuicultura e produción doutras especies de interese. - Na primeira reunión con cada grupo tipo B realizarase a planificación da elaboración dos distintos temas. Na segunda reunión tipo B farase un seguimento da preparación dos temas. - Antes das datas de exposición cada grupo de alumnos deberá entregar unha memoria escrita do traballo realizado. - Nas tres últimas sesións de grupo A exporanse os temas por parte dos alumnos para a continuación debater sobre os mesmos.
Prácticas de laboratorio	A asistencia ás prácticas é obrigatoria para superar a materia. Os alumnos realizarán 16h de prácticas, das cales: - 8h corresponden a Fisioloxía (Avaliación de índices de crecemento e parámetros de composición nun modelo de produción a pequena escala) - 4h corresponden a sanidade e hixiene (diagnóstico) - 4h corresponden a mellora animal (simulación por computador dun proceso de selección artificial)
Seminario	Dedicaranse á planificación e seguimento dos temas elaborados polos distintos grupos de alumnos
Lección maxistral	Capitulos III, IV e V (Sanidade e Mellora) Realizaranse na aula correspondente, co total dos alumnos matriculados presentes. Nelas comentaranse, coa axuda de presentacións en power point, os fundamentos teóricos da materia. Os materiais docentes estarán a disposición dos alumnos na Plataforma de teledocencia

### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	Serán interactivas e permitirán establecer accións personalizadas de reforzo. Contémplase tamén a resolución de dúbidas e problemas a través do correo electrónico e o sistema de aula virtual de cada profesor
Prácticas de laboratorio	Durante a realización das prácticas de laboratorio os profesores darán atención individualizada a cada alumno para a correcta comprensión dos obxectivos experimentais e da metodoloxía ou técnica utilizada. Unha vez rematada a tarefa, cada alumno ou grupo de alumnos verá supervisado o seu traballo polo profesor Contémplase tamén a resolución de dúbidas e problemas a través do correo electrónico e o sistema de aula virtual de cada profesor
Seminario	Serán interactivas e permitirán establecer accións personalizadas de reforzo. Contémplase tamén a resolución de dúbidas e problemas a través do correo electrónico e o sistema de aula virtual de cada profesor
Resolución de problemas	Serán interactivas e permitirán establecer accións personalizadas de reforzo Contémplase tamén a resolución de dúbidas e problemas a través do correo electrónico e o sistema de aula virtual de cada profesor
Lección maxistral	Serán interactivas e permitirán establecer accións personalizadas de reforzo. Contémplase tamén a resolución de dúbidas e problemas a través do correo electrónico e o sistema de aula virtual de cada profesor

### Avaliación

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Lección maxistral	Exame de preguntas obxectivas e preguntas de desenvolvemento sobre os contidos do bloque de Fisioloxía Para superar a materia esíxese un mínimo de 3 puntos (sobre 10) no exame	30	A3	B3	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3
Seminario	Valorarase: -Calidade da memoria escrita presentada (organización, redacción, adecuación da bibliografía, enfoque e profundidade axietados ó tema) -Calidade da presentación oral (adecuación ó tempo, calidade da información presentada nas figuras, expresión oral, capacidade de transmisión de información, dominino da linguaxe técnica) -Respostas ás preguntas expostas.	30	A2 A3	B2 B7	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3 D4

Prácticas de laboratorio	A asistencia a prácticas é obrigatoria. Cada un do tres módulos de prácticas (fisioloxía, sanidade e mellora) avaliáranse por separado por asistencia, informe de prácticas (fisioloxía) ou preguntas (mellora e sanidade). O 50% da nota corresponde ao módulo de Fisioloxía animal. Os módulos de mellora e sanidade representan o 25% cada un.	10	A2 A3	B4	C9 C10 C12	D2 D3
Lección maxistral	Exame de preguntas obxectivas e preguntas de desenvolvemento sobre os contidos do bloque de Sanidade e resolución de problema no bloque de mellora Para superar a materia esíxese un mínimo de 3 puntos (sobre 10) no exame	30	A3	B3	C9 C10 C12 C19 C20	D2 D3

### Other comments on the Evaluation

#### 1) Avaliación continúa

É obrigatorio realizar as prácticas da materia. A non realización das mesmas suporá un suspenso na calificación global aínda que se superen o resto de actividades previstas.

Para superar a materia deberá realizar obrigatoriedade todas as actividades propostas.

Para poder superar a materia esíxese unha cualificación mínima en cada un dos exames de 3.

As actividades superadas na primeira oportunidade dun curso se conservan para a segunda oportunidade. Na segunda oportunidade dun curso non se poden recuperar prácticas nin seminarios, só se pode repetir o exame

Aos alumnos repetidores conservaráselles dun curso para o seguinte a calificación das actividades (prácticas e seminario) superadas no(s) curso(s) anterior(es). Se repetirán só as actividades suspensas. Non se pode repetir actividades xa superadas

#### 2) Avaliación global

No prazo establecido polo decanato de Bioloxía os alumnos interesados o solicitarán. Non se aceptarán solicitudes fora de prazo

É obrigatorio realizar as prácticas da materia. A non realización das mesmas suporá un suspenso na calificación global aínda que se superen o resto de actividades previstas.

Para superar a materia deberá realizar obrigatoriedade o seminario

Na data de avaliación da primeira ou segunda oportunidade fará un exame cun valor do 60% que incluírá todos os bloques da materia.

O calendario académico pódese consultar no seguinte enlace: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

O calendario de exames pódese consultar no seguinte enlace: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>

### Bibliografía. Fontes de información

#### Basic Bibliography

Caravaca, F.P., **Bases de la producción animal**, Universidad de Sevilla, 2003

Damron, W.S, **Introduction to animal science**, Pearson, 2012

Wadsworth, J., **Análisis de los sistemas de producción animal**, FAO,

Caballero Rúa, Armando, **Genética cuantitativa**, Síntesis, 2017

#### Complementary Bibliography

Broom, D.M., **Farm animal behaviour and welfare**, CABI, 2006

Buxadé, C, **Zootecnia: bases de producción animal, vol I**, Mundi-Prensa,

Buxadé, C., **Zootecnia: bases de producción animal, vol II (reproducción y alimentación)**, Mundi-Prensa,

Cervera, C, **Bases biológicas de la producción animal: alimentación animal**, Editorial UPV,

Dryden, G, **Animal nutrition science**, CABI, 2008

Falconer, D.S., **Introducción a la genética cuantitativa**, Acribia, 2001

Fontdevila, A, **Introducción a la genética de poblaciones**, Síntesis, 1999

Fraser, D, **Understanding animal welfare**, Blackwell science, 2008

Griffiths, A.J.F., **Genética moderna**, McGraw-Hill, Interamericana, 2000

Herranz, A., **Bienestar animal**, Ministerio de agricultura, 2003

Sainsbury, D., **Animal health: health, disease and welfare of farm livestock**, Cornell University, 1983

Sotillo, J.L, **Producción animal e higiene veterinaria**, Universidad de Murcia, 2000

---

## **Recomendacións**

---

### **Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Fisioloxía animal I/V02G030V01502

Fisioloxía animal II/V02G030V01602

Xenética II/V02G030V01505

Inmunoloxía e parasitoloxía/V02G030V01604

Microbioloxía II/V02G030V01605

Técnicas avanzadas en bioloxía/V02G030V01504

---

### **Other comments**

---

Para o correcto seguimento da materia o alumno deberá inscribirse ao principio de curso na plataforma de teledocencia. Na inscrición, é importante que inclúa a dirección de correo-e que utiliza habitualmente, para poder recibir información do seu profesorado de forma persoalizada.

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Biotechnology applied to plant production**

Subject	Biotechnology applied to plant production			
Code	V02G031V01411			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	1st
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Barreal Modroño, M. Esther			
Lecturers	Barreal Modroño, M. Esther Galindo Dasilva, Juan Gallego Veigas, Pedro Pablo			
E-mail	edesther@uvigo.es			
Web	<a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/</a>			
General description	The subject will provide the student with skills in four areas: plant production systems and good practices, plant breeding and reproduction techniques (plant biotechnology), plant safety and health, legislation and regulations. The subject includes master classes, seminars, case studies in cooperative learning, and practical laboratory classes. English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English. <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A4	Students should be able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
A5	Students should develop the necessary learning skills to undertake further studies with a high degree of autonomy.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
B5	Develop capacities for creativity, innovation and entrepreneurship, in academic and social relevant fields as well as in interaction with the productive sector.
B7	To aim for quality objectives in the development of the activity done and incorporate ethical principles, which should prevail in the professional practice of Biology.
C4	Isolate, identify and grow microorganisms, cells, tissues and organs, making easier their study and the assessment of their metabolic activity.
C9	Identify resources of biological origin and assess their efficient and sustainable use in order to obtain products of interest. Propose and implement improvements in production systems.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
C11	Perform and interpret bioassays, identify chemical and biological agents, including pathogens, as well as their toxic products. Develop and apply biological control techniques.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
C19	The ability to manage animal, plant and microbial production processes, implement biological tools that improve production efficiency and identify new areas of application and professional opportunities.
C20	Understanding the social projection of biology applied to production at its different levels of application (analytical, production and management) and its repercussions on professional practice.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
To identify the main plant production systems.	A5	B4	C9 C10 C20	D3
To understand the basics of plant production from a biological and sustainable perspective.	A5	B7	C9 C20	D3

To understand plant breeding techniques and asexual reproduction.	A5	B4	C4 C9 C10	D5
To understand the genetic and biotechnological tools of plant breeding.	A5		C9 C10 C19	D5
Handling the scientific-technical instrumentation related to plant breeding in the laboratory.	A5	B7	C4 C11 C19	D4
Applying knowledge and technologies related to plant production in aspects of production, exploitation, analysis and diagnosis of plant biological processes and resources.	A4 A5	B4 B7	C12	D3 D4 D5
Applying knowledge related to plant production to advise, supervise and provide expertise on scientific-technical, ethical, legal and socio-economic aspects related to living beings and the environment.	A4	B4 B5 B7	C11 C12 C19 C20	D3 D4 D5
To obtain information, develop experiments and interpret results using the scientific method.	A5	B7	C11 C12 C19	D4 D5
To understand the social projection of plant production and its repercussions on professional practice.	A4 A5	B4 B5 B7	C12 C19 C20	D3 D4 D5

## Contents

Topic	
Block 1: Production systems (Plant Physiology Area).	Topic 1. Basis of Plant Production.
Block 1: Production systems (Plant Physiology Area).	Topic 2. Plant Production Techniques
Block 2: Plant Breeding (Genetic Area)	Topic 3. Fundamentals of Plant Breeding
Block 2: Plant Breeding (Genetic Area)	Topic 4. Fundamentals of Genomic Selection
Block 3: Plant Biotechnology (Plant Physiology Area)	Topic 5. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology
Block 3: Plant Biotechnology (Plant Physiology Area)	Topic 6. Genetic transformation of plants
Block 4: Plant health and legislation.(Plant Physiology Area)	Topic 7. Plant Health
Block 4: Plant health and legislation. (Plant Physiology Area)	Topic 8. Intellectual property and standards.
Practice	1. Water stress and plant production 2. Introduction to adventitious morphogenesis 3. Poor plant nutrition and its impact on yield

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Introductory activities	1	0	1
Lecturing	23	45	68
Problem solving	6	6	12
Seminars	6	6	12
Laboratory practical	12	24	36
Objective questions exam	2	7	9
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	0	4	4
Case studies	0	8	8

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Introductory activities	A class will be dedicated to the presentation of the subject and the teaching guide, with an explanation of the evaluation procedure and indication of the deadlines for the work.
Lecturing	The master sessions are 50-minute lessons, to explain and develop the contents of Plant production. They must be completed with autonomous work of the student consulting books of text and further reading, mainly scientific articles.
Problem solving	Cooperative learning is formulated based on problems and cases.

Seminars	Seminar methodology is formulated with collaborative work and presentation of teamwork for the agricultural systems section.
Laboratory practical	These are mandatory laboratory practices consisting of familiarization of students with basic plant culture techniques and plant biotechnology.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	Throughout the term, teachers will be available in person at their offices during tutoring hours. It is recommended to make an appointment by mail to avoid crowds, you wait and/or the teacher has a busy schedule that day.
Problem solving	Consultations can be made by e-mail or through the MOOVI platform, in addition to being able to use face-to-face tutorials
Seminars	Tasks will be carried out to solve problems and exercises that will be dealt with in the same seminar.
Laboratory practical	The laboratory sessions will include a temporary space to perform tasks that will serve as training for the realization of the practice report.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Objective questions exam	The final exam will consist of objective questions related to the learning achieved.	30	A5	B4	C4	D3
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	Presentation of a final report in which the methodology, materials, data obtained, statistical analysis, graphic representation and discussion of the results obtained will be presented, including all the literature consulted.	40	A4 A5	B4 B7	C4 C10 C11 C12 C19 C20	D4 D5
Case studies	The evaluation of the seminars will be done through collaborative work (plant physiology) and problem solving of individual form (Genetics) together with the delivery of a small report or an objective test.	30	A4 A5	B5	C9 C11 C19	D3

### Other comments on the Evaluation

Given that the training and continuous evaluation activities programmed within the Laboratory Practices and Seminars are designed to train students in skills and competences directly related to the exercise of the profession in the field of biotechnology applied to plant production, the **attendance and participation of students in both evaluable activities is mandatory**, in such a way that the absence or unjustified non-performance of these activities will prevent passing the subject. Therefore, considering the practical nature and the results of training and learning that are sought to achieve with both methodologies, students who opt for the global evaluation mode must also perform these activities.

It will be **essential to obtain in each of the parts**, at least **40% of the total evaluation**, to compensate.

Students who do not meet this requirement at the first opportunity will be graded on the transcript with the highest grade achieved in the failed parts, and must repeat at the second opportunity (July) the test related to the part or parts in which they have not reached the 4.0. Logically, students who find themselves in this situation will keep the grade of the part/s passed ( $\geq 4.0$ ) in the first opportunity and of the Practicals and Seminars, to take them into account in the final grade. In the second opportunity, it will also be essential to reach 4.0 in all the parts subject to recovery. The reports of practices and seminars that must be passed in the **second call** will be done **individually**. In the case of internships, once passed, the grade will be kept for the following year.

**Ethical aspects**, plagiarism will be prosecuted in the works, as well as copying from other students during the evaluation tests, which may be cause for a reduction of the grade and even a failure in the subject. This fraudulent conduct will be sanctioned with the firmness and rigor established by current regulations and may result in the suspension of the course for an entire academic year.

The dates of the exams are indicated in the following link:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

### Sources of information

#### Basic Bibliography



Ricroch, A., Chopra, S., Kuntz M., **Plant Biotechnology Experience and Future Prospects**, ISBN : 3-030-68345-1, 2ª, Springer, 2021

Caballero, A., **Genética Cuantitativa**, 1ª, Editorial Síntesis, 2017

Altman A., Hasegawa P.M., **Plant Biotechnology and Agriculture**, 978-0-12-381466-1, 1ª, Academic Press, 2012

---

### **Complementary Bibliography**

Parker, R, **La Ciencia de las Plantas**, 1ª, Editorial Paraninfo, 2000

Cubero, JL, **Introducción a la mejora genética vegetal**, 2ª, Ediciones Mundi Prensa, 2002

Ferreira, JJ; Ordás, A y Pérez M, **La genética de los caracteres cuantitativos en la mejora vegetal del siglo XXI**, 1ª, Sociedad Española de Genética y Sociedad Española, 2012

Varshney, RK y Tuberosa, R, **Genomics-Assisted Crop Improvement. Springer**, 1ª, Springer, 2007-2010

David P. Clarck y Nanette J. Pazdernik, **Biotechnology**, 2ª, Elsevier, 2016

Anis M. y Ahmad N., **Plant tissue culture: propagation, conservation and crop improvement**, 1ª, Springer, 2016

---

### **Recommendations**

#### **Subjects that continue the syllabus**

Drafting and execution of projects/V02G030V01801

Final Year Dissertation/V02G030V01991

#### **Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

Quality management and control/V02G030V01911

Agri-food analysis and diagnostic/V02G031V01409

Biotechnology applied to microbiological production/V02G031V01412

#### **Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

Plant physiology I/V02G030V01503

Plant physiology II/V02G030V01603

Genetics II/V02G030V01505

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Biotechnology applied to microbiological production**

Subject	Biotechnology applied to microbiological production			
Code	V02G031V01412			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	1st
Teaching language	Spanish			
Department				
Coordinator	Sieiro Vázquez, Carmen			
Lecturers	Sieiro Vázquez, Carmen			
E-mail	mcsieiro@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Microbial biotechnology studies microorganisms, and the processes they carry out on a large scale, with the aim of producing products of applied and commercial interest in the health, agri-food and environmental fields. The subject covers the different knowledge, fundamental and applied, related to industrial production processes, as well as the search, selection and improvement of the microbial strains involved. The most relevant products currently being produced by micro-organisms and future prospects for new applications are examined.			
	The schedule of the subject can be consulted at the following link: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios</a>			
	English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A5	Students should develop the necessary learning skills to undertake further studies with a high degree of autonomy.
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
C4	Isolate, identify and growth microorganisms, cells, tissues and organs, making easier their study and the assessment of their metabolic activity.
C5	Manipulate and analyse genetic material and determine its alterations and pathological implications. Knowing the applications of genetic engineering.
C9	Identify resources of biological origin and assess their efficient and sustainable use in order to obtain products of interest. Propose and implement improvements in production systems.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
C19	The ability to manage animal, plant and microbial production processes, implement biological tools that improve production efficiency and identify new areas of application and professional opportunities.
C20	Understanding the social projection of biology applied to production at its different levels of application (analytical, production and management) and its repercussions on professional practice.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
To identify microbial products of applied importance and demonstrate scientific criteria to find the most appropriate microorganisms for their production, according to their metabolic diversity.	A5
	C4
	C9
To apply the knowledge acquired to deal with the selection and improvement of microorganisms of biotechnological interest.	A5
	C4
	C5
To differentiate the different types of industrial fermentations, identify the most important technological aspects for their implementation and recognize the role of environmental factors in the development of fermentation.	C9
	C10
	C19

To apply in an integrated manner the knowledge acquired to design, optimize and control of profitable and sustainable fermentation processes, as well as the design of product purification processes.	A5	C10 C19 C20
Knowing the legislation and regulations related to microbial production.		B2
To compile and handle information and/or data related to the different aspects of microbial production and interpret them critically. Make reasoned judgements or assessments, apply them to innovation or transmit them in an academic or business context.		B1 B2 B4
		D4

## Contents

### Topic

1-Introduction to Microbial Biotechnology: Historical Development, Socioeconomic Importance and Legislation

2-Microbial Metabolism and Production: Regulation and Metabolic Strategies for Hyperproduction

3-Production Technology (I): Culture media and industrial sterilization, industrial fermentation and product recovery and processing

4-Production Technology (II): Development of industrial strains (searching, selection and improvement of strains)

5-Microbial food production: alcoholic beverages, dairy products and novel foods obtained by fermentation

6-Microbial production of drugs: antimicrobials, vaccines, hormones and other products of therapeutic interest

7-Microbial production of enzymes, amino acids, pigments and vitamins

8-Microbial production of organic acids, solvents and biofuels

9-Microbial Polymers Production

10-Microbial Biomass Production as an Industrial Product: SCP, Probiotics, Bioinsecticides and Biofertilizers

### PRACTICES

The practical lessons will consist of laboratory sessions and/or case studies related to:

The isolation, characterization, selection, typing and improvement of microorganisms of industrial interest

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Laboratory practical	14	3	17
Seminars	10	31.5	41.5
Lecturing	23	39	62
Objective questions exam	0.5	5	5.5
Objective questions exam	0.25	3	3.25
Objective questions exam	0.25	10	10.25
Objective questions exam	0.25	5	5.25
Objective questions exam	0.25	5	5.25

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Laboratory practical	The students will get experience in the characterisation, selection and improvement of microorganisms of industrial interest, as well as in the study of the processes in which they are involved.

Seminars	<p>I. The students, guided by the teacher, will document (search, evaluate, classify and select information) on a topic or problem related to the program of the subject and, with the selected material, will prepare a report.</p> <p>II. The students, in the seminar, will work on the topic using the information gathered by them, as well as documents that may be provided by the teachers. With the knowledge acquired, they will prepare a summary of the topic and present it to their classmates and teachers. They will have a debate with the teacher and their classmates about the topic and will solve the questions that arise related to it.</p>
Lecturing	Exhibition, by the professor, of the contents on the matter object of study, theoretical bases and/or guidelines of a work, exercise or project to develop by the student.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	Personalized attention will be given during tutorial hours.
Laboratory practical	Personalized attention will be given during tutorial hours.
Seminars	Personalized attention will be given during tutorial hours.

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Seminars	<p><b>BIBLIOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION (5%):</b> Report considering the ability to search appraise, classify and select information.</p> <p><b>SUMMARY AND PRESENTATION (10%):</b> -Summary sheet with the development of the points raised (5%). -Exposition of the topic (capacity to synthesize, explain and transmit the information) and the presentation (design and selection of the support material) used in such exposition. The ability to solve questions and issues that arise related to the topic will also be taken into account (5%). Students will be provided with a rubric detailing the aspects that will be evaluated.</p> <p><b>OBJECTIVE TEST on the contents of the seminars (10%)</b></p>	25	A5	B1 B2 B4	C20	D4
Objective questions exam	Exam with objective questions about PRACTICAL SESSIONS	15	A5	B1 B2	C4 C20	D4
Objective questions exam	Exam with objective questions on the theoretical concepts of the INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL ASPECTS OF THE SUBJECT	10	A5	B2	C4 C5 C9 C10 C19 C20	
Objective questions exam	Exam with objective questions on the theoretical aspects of PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY	20	A5	B2	C4 C5 C9 C10 C19 C20	
Objective questions exam	Exam with objective questions on the theoretical aspects of MICROBIAL PRODUCTION (I)	15	A5	B2	C4 C5 C9 C10 C19 C20	
Objective questions exam	Exam with objective questions on the theoretical aspects of MICROBIAL PRODUCTION (II)	15	A5	B2	C4 C5 C9 C10 C19 C20	

### Other comments on the Evaluation

1.- The evaluation will be preferably continuous according to the qualification of the activities/test above mentioned. It is essential to achieve a grade of 5/10 to pass the subject. It will be necessary to achieve a minimum grade of 4/10 in each of

the activities/tests to pass the subject. In case of not achieving the minimum grade required in any of the activities/tests, the grade that will appear in the report card will be the highest failing grade achieved by the student.

The teacher may propose additional voluntary activities during the classes, without prior notice, which will allow students to increase their final grade (up to 0.5 points/activity).

Attendance to practicals and seminars is compulsory for all students, being allowed to miss only one session, due to force majeure, if the absence is duly justified. The non-attendance to the practicals sessions and/or seminars, as well as the non-submission of group work, is not recoverable in the second or successive calls, preventing also to pass the global evaluation (in the case of students who have opted for this mode of evaluation).

The grade obtained in the different continuous evaluation tests (practicals, seminars, lectures), as long as it reaches the minimum of 4/10, will be kept for the July exam, so in this exam the student will only take the tests that he/she has not passed in the first exam. In the case of continuous evaluation, the tests not passed during the course are not recuperable in the final exam.

2.- Alternatively, the student may opt for a single global evaluation test. The grades obtained in the practicals and seminars will be transferred to the final grade of this evaluation. The student must declare on the date established by the Center his or her intention to opt for the global evaluation, which will prevent him or her from taking the continuous evaluation.

Students who do not pass the subject will keep for two courses, if they so wish and opt for continuous assessment, the grade of the tests in which they have achieved a minimum grade of 4/10, so they will only have to take the exam of the tests not passed.

#### DATES OF EXAMINATIONS

They can be consulted in the following link:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

---

#### Sources of information

##### Basic Bibliography

Okator N. and Okeke B., **Modern Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology**, 2nd ed., CRC Press, 2021

Wilson D.B., Sahm H., Stahmann K-P and Koffas M., **Industrial Microbiology**, First ed., Wiley, 2020

Glazer A.N. and Nikaido H., **Microbial Biotechnology. Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology**, 2nd ed., Cambridge University Press, 2008.

Byong H. Lee, **Fundamentals of Food Biotechnology**, 2nd ed., Wiley-Blackwell, 2015.

Hutkins R.W., **Microbiology and Technology of Fermented Foods**, First ed., IFT Press. Blackwell Publishing, 2008.

Singh V, **Microbial Cell Factories Engineering for Production of Biomolecules**, First ed., Elsevier, 2021

##### Complementary Bibliography

Primrose S.B. and Twyman R.M., **Principles of gene manipulation and genomics**, 7th ed., Blackwell Science, 2014.

Bora S.K., Sarma K. and Das S., **An Approach to Microbial Biotechnology. A Laboratory Handbook**, First ed., LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, 2013.

---

#### Recommendations

##### Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously

Quality management and control/V02G030V01911

##### Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before

Genetics II/V02G030V01505

Microbiology II/V02G030V01605

Advanced techniques in biology/V02G030V01504

Microbiology I/V02G031V01204

##### Other comments

Students will not be allowed to have a cell phone or any other electronic device in class unless it is necessary to carry out an activity, which will be previously communicated by the teacher.

<b>IDENTIFYING DATA</b>				
<b>Análise e diagnóstico medioambiental</b>				
Subject	Análise e diagnóstico medioambiental			
Code	V02G031V01413			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4	1c
Teaching language	Castelán			
Department	Bioloxía vexetal e ciencias do solo Ecoloxía e bioloxía animal			
Coordinator	Delgado Núñez, Cristina			
Lecturers	Delgado Núñez, Cristina Muñoz Sobrino, Castor Noguera Amoros, Jose Carlos Soto González, Benedicto			
E-mail	cdelgado.cristina@gmail.com			
Web	<a href="http://https://www.uvigo.gal/es/universidad/administracion-personal/pdi/cristina-delgado-nunez">http://https://www.uvigo.gal/es/universidad/administracion-personal/pdi/cristina-delgado-nunez</a>			
General description	Esta materia pretende suministrar os coñecementos necesarios e ferramentas básicas para a análise e diagnóstico do medioambiente. Horarios: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios/">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/horarios/</a>			

### **Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitán demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
B2	Xestionar información científico-técnica de calidade utilizando fontes diversas. Analizar datos e documentos e interpretalos de forma crítica e rigorosa, incluíndo reflexións sobre a súa relevancia social e no ámbito profesional da Bioloxía.
B4	Elaborar e redactar informes, documentos e proxectos relacionados coa Bioloxía. Proceder á súa presentación e debate no ámbito docente e especializado, poñendo de manifesto as competencias da titulación
C1	Resolver problemas aplicando o método científico, os conceptos e a terminoloxía específica da Bioloxía, os modelos matemáticos e as ferramentas estatísticas e informáticas.
C7	Muestrear, caracterizar, catalogar e xestionar recursos naturais e biolóxicos (poboacións, comunidades e ecosistemas).
C8	Describir, avaliar e planificar o medio físico, usar bioindicadores e identificar problemas ambientais. Achegar solucións para o control, seguimento e restauración dos ecosistemas.
C10	Identificar procesos biolóxicos e biotecnolóxicos e a súa posible aplicabilidade, en particular nos ámbitos sanitario, agroalimentario e ambiental.
C12	Redactar informes e memorias técnicas, así como dirixir e executar proxectos en temas relacionados coa bioloxía e as súas aplicacións
C21	Aplicar técnicas de análises e diagnóstico ambiental e desenvolver estudos de impacto ambiental. Propoñer medidas de prevención, protección e mitigación de efectos negativos sobre o medioambiente e realizar informe.
C23	Comprender a proxección social da problemática ambiental nos seus diferentes niveis de aplicación (analítico, avaliación, xestión) e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional
D1	Comprender o significado e aplicación da perspectiva de xénero nos distintos ámbitos de coñecemento e na práctica profesional co obxectivo de alcanzar unha sociedade máis xusta e igualitaria.
D2	Comunicarse por oral e por escrito en lingua galega.
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.

### **Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Listar e recoñecer os principios básicos da Análise e Diagnóstico Ambiental.	C12			
Identificar os distintos tipos de mostras ambientais, as técnicas de mostraxe e asociar aos principais métodos analíticos que se empregan en análises e diagnóstico ambiental.	A2	B2	C7	D1
Adquirir os coñecementos necesarios para interpretar correctamente as probas analíticas.	A3	B4		
	A2		C1	D3
	A3			
Recoñecer a lexislación relativa a saúde e protección ambiental e Análise e Diagnóstico Ambiental.	A3	B2	C10	

Aplicar o coñecemento de análise e diagnóstico ambiental para illar, identificar, manexar e analizar espécimes e mostras de orixe biolóxica.	B4	C1	D3
Analizar e interpretar o funcionamento dos seres vivos.	B2	C1 C7	D2
Seleccionar e aplicar coñecementos e técnicas propios da Análise e Diagnóstico Ambiental en diferentes procesos relacionados coa xestión do medio ambiente.	A2 A3	B2 B4	C7 C8
Empregar coñecementos e tecnoloxía relativos á Análise e Diagnóstico Ambiental en aspectos relacionados coa análise e diagnóstico de procesos e recursos biolóxicos.	A3	B4	C10
Obter información, desenvolver experimentos e interpretar resultados.	A3	C7	D1 D3
Comprender a proxección social da Análise e Diagnóstico Ambiental e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional.		C23	D1 D2 D3
Desenvolver coñecementos de Análises e Diagnóstico Ambiental para asesorar, supervisar e peritar sobre aspectos científico-técnicos, éticos, legais e socio-económicos relacionados cos seres vivos e medio ambiente.		C8 C21	
Coñecer e manexar os conceptos, terminoloxía e instrumentación científico-técnica relativos á Análise e Diagnóstico Ambiental.		C21	D1

## Contidos

Topic	
Tema 1. Introducción xeral.	Deterioro ambiental, crecemento demográfico e cambio global. Concienciación en materia de medioambiente e desenvolvemento da lexislación ambiental.
Tema 2. Programas e redes de seguemento ambiental.	Toma de datos ambientais. Programas e redes en funcionamento, ámbito territorial (Xunta, Europa, ...) e enfoques.
Tema 3. Ferramentas de análises.	Metodoloxías xerais de análises e diagnóstico ambiental. Teledetección. Inventarios. Toma de datos de campo e indicadores ecolóxicos.
Tema 5. Análise e diagnóstico da biodiversidade e os hábitats.	Parámetros indicadores e estado da biodiversidade e os hábitats. Directiva hábitats. Seguemento e conservación. Biodiversidade e especies ameazadas.
Tema 4. Análise e diagnóstico da atmosfera, a auga e o solo.	Parámetros indicadores e estado da atmosfera, a auga e o solo. Atmosfera: liñas de actuación e normativa. Gases efecto invernadoiro e calidade do aire. Auga: xestión da auga, Directiva Marco da auga Europea. Demarcacións hidrográficas. Análises e diagnóstico ambiental. Calidade de solos: índices e indicadores
Tema 6: Análise e diagnóstico dos servizos ecosistémicos.	Parámetros indicadores e estado dos servizos ecosistémicos.
Prácticas	-Análise e diagnóstico de solos degradados. -Análise e diagnóstico de hábitats. -Análise e Diagnóstico Ambiental baseado en indicadores vexetais. -Análise e Diagnóstico Ambiental baseado en indicadores animais.

## Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Lección maxistral	12	36	48
Prácticas de laboratorio	45	9	54
Traballo tutelado	0	45	45
Debate	1	0	1
Resolución de problemas e/ou exercicios	2	0	2

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Lección maxistral	Explicación dos conceptos fundamentais do temario co apoio de medios audiovisuais.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Os alumnos realizarán prácticas de laboratorio e de campo relacionadas coa mostraxe, tratamento e análise de diferentes mostras ambientais sometidas a diversas presións antropoxénicas, incluíndo solos, auga e organismos vivos, e se realizarán análises estadísticas cando corresponda. Realizarán tamén visitas a laboratorios de referencia.
Traballo tutelado	Os alumnos realizarán un traballo tutelado por diferentes profesores da materia sobre estudos de investigación xa publicados que discutirán de forma crítica en relación co seu plantexamento e metodoloxía.
Debate	Os alumnos debatirán na aula sobre diferentes temas medioambientais incluíndo os temas dos traballos tutelados, facendo preguntas os seus propios compañeiros sobre os temas escollidos

## Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	Atenderanse todas as cuestións plantexadas polos alumnos relativas aos contidos das sesións maxistrais nas mesmas sesións ou en tutorías.
Prácticas de laboratorio	Atenderanse todas as cuestións expostas polos alumnos relativas aos contidos das prácticas nas propias prácticas ou en tutorías.
Traballo tutelado	Atenderanse as cuestións expostas polos alumnos relativas aos contidos do traballo e en sesións explicativas sobre os mesmos desenvolvidas na aula ou en tutorías.

## Avaliación

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Lección maxistral	Os contidos da lección maxistral evaluaranse mediante probas objetivas con preguntas tipo test e de resposta curta, nun exame final escrito.	40	A3	B2	C1 C10	D1 D3
Prácticas de laboratorio	Valoraranse mediante preguntas obxectivas os coñecementos adquiridos en prácticas mediante preguntas en cuestionarios que deberán ser entregados o profesorado.	30	A2	B4	C7 C8 C21	
Traballo tutelado	Os traballos tutelados evaluarase mediante a entrega dun primeiro borrador do traballo (con exposición oral) e dun traballo escrito. Valorarase a capacidade de análise, de síntese e de expresión, a relevancia da bibliografía consultada, así como o dominio dos temas tratados na asignatura.	20	A3	B2 B4	C7 C8 C10 C12	D2 D3
Debate	Debatirase na aula sobre diferentes temas de actualidade e sobre os traballos tutelados presentados polos diferentes grupos.	10		B2 B4	C8 C10 C23	D2

## Other comments on the Evaluation

A asistencia a todas as sesións prácticas e a entrega das memorias de prácticas e obrigatoria. Precísase alcanzar unha nota mínima de 5 en cada unha das calificacións (exame final e traballo) para aprobar a asignatura. Se non se supera esa calificación nalguna das partes, a nota final será a que obteña nesa parte limitante.

En convocatorias diferentes á ordinaria, a avaliación será mediante a nota dun exame escrito pero o alumno terá que ter asistido a todas as sesións prácticas e entregado todos os traballos de prácticas e ter nota de mais de un 5 no traballo para poder aprobar a materia.

Somentes se gardarán as notas do traballo e cuestionarios de prácticas para a segunda convocatoria. Considerarase un N.P. cando o alumno non se presente ao exame escrito, independentemente de que teña presentado o traballo e cuestionarios.

Datas de exames: Pódense consultar no seguinte enderezo: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes/>

No caso de que non se pudiera realizar os exames de maneira presencial optarase nesta materia, por unha avaliación non presencial con un exame escrito a realizar a través das plataformas da Universidade de Vigo ou un exame oral.

## Bibliografía. Fontes de información

### Basic Bibliography

Carretero Peña, A., **Aspectos ambientales. Identificación y evaluación**, 2ª edición, Aenor,

Capó, M., **Principios de ecotoxicología: Diagnóstico, tratamiento y gestión del medio ambiente**,

Darbra M., Ronza A., Casal J., Stojanovic T.A., Wooldridge C., **The Self Diagnosis Method: A new methodology to assess environmental management in sea ports**, Elsevier, 2004

Delgado C., Pardo I. & García L., **Diatom communities as indicators of ecological status in Mediterranean temporary streams (Balearic Islands, Spain)**, Elsevier, 2012

### Complementary Bibliography

Aguiló Alonso, M. et al., **Guía para la elaboración de estudios del medio físico: contenido y metodologías.**, Ministerio de Medio Ambiente,

van de Bund, W.J. (ed.), **Water Framework Directive intercalibration technical report. Part 1: Rivers.**, JRC Scientific and Technical Reports,

Poikane, S. (ed.), **Water Framework Directive intercalibration technical report. Part 2: Lakes**, JRC Scientific and Technical Reports,

Newman, M.C., William Henry Clements, W. H. Boca Raton, **Ecotoxicology: a comprehensive treatment.**, CRC Press, Sibly, R. M.; Walker, C. H, **Principles of ecotoxicology**, CRC,

Lal, R., **Soil Quality and Agricultural Sustainability**, Ann Arbor Press,

Sullivan, P., **El Manejo Sostenible de Suelos**, NCAT,



---

**Recomendacións**

---

**Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

---

Biodiversidade: Xestión e conservación/V02G030V01905

Avaliación de impacto ambiental/V02G030V01904

Xestión e conservación de espazos/V02G030V01910

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Ecología I/V02G030V01501

Ecología II/V02G030V01601

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Environmental impact evaluation**

Subject	Environmental impact evaluation			
Code	V02G031V01414			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	1st
Teaching language	Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	Olabarria Uzquiano, Celia			
Lecturers	Fernández Covelo, Emma Muñoz Sobrino, Castor Olabarria Uzquiano, Celia Velando Rodríguez, Alberto Luís			
E-mail	colabarria@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	<p>The objective of this subject is developed each of the steps that compose the process of evaluation of environmental impact from different points of view: existing legislation, administrative procedure, and the different types of methodologies employed in the studies of environmental impact. Likewise, the student will learn the basic bases stop the realization of studies of environmental impact, #analyze critically diverse examples of studies and realizing a study of concrete environmental impact.</p> <p>English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English</p> <p>School calendar #<a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/*gl/*docencia/schedules">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/*gl/*docencia/schedules</a></p>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A4	Students should able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C7	Sampling, characterising, cataloguing and managing natural and biological resources (populations, communities and ecosystems).
C8	Describe, assess and plan the physical environment, use bio-indicators and identify environmental problems. Provide solutions for the control, monitoring and restoration of ecosystems.
C9	Identify resources of biological origin and assess their efficient and sustainable use in order to obtain products of interest. Propose and implement improvements in production systems.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
C14	Advise, assess and supervise scientific-technical, ethical, legal and socio-economic aspects related to biology and its applications.
C21	The ability to apply environmental analysis and diagnosis techniques and develop environmental impact studies. Propose measures for the prevention, protection and mitigation of negative effects on the environment and draw up reports.
C23	Understanding the social projection of environmental problems at different levels of application (analysis, evaluation, management) and their repercussions on professional practice.
D4	Collaborate and work in teams or multidisciplinary groups, promote negotiation skills and the ability to reach agreements.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
	A2	B2	C7	D4
To know the administrative procedure of Environmental Impact Assessment as a technical instrument for environmental management.	A4		C12 C14 C23	D5
To identify, predict and assess in an integrated manner the impacts on ecosystems, their components, natural resources and the quality of human life in the execution of projects, works and installations, as well as their alternatives.	A2	B2	C7 C8 C9 C21 C23	D4
To identify the measures for the prevention, protection, correction and compensation of the negative effects on the environment of the execution of projects, works and installations.	A2	B2 B6	C1 C12 C14 C21	D5
Knowing the methods for monitoring environmental impacts and being able to assess the effectiveness of corrective measures of environmental impacts of projects, works and installations.	A2	B2 B6	C7 C21	D4 D5
Applying knowledge of Environmental Impact Assessment to identify, handle and analyze specimens and samples of biological origin.	A2 A4		C7	
Applying knowledge and techniques of Environmental Impact Assessment in different processes related to environmental management.	A4	B2 B6	C2 C5 C14 C21 C23	D3 D5
Applying knowledge and technology related to Environmental Impact Assessment in aspects related to the quality control of environmental impact studies, corrective measures projects and monitoring reports.	A2	B2	C9 C14 C23	D4
To obtain information, develop experiments and interpret results.	A2	B2 B6	C1 C9	D4
To understand the social projection of Environmental Impact Assessment and its repercussions on professional practice.	A4	B2	C23	D5
To know and use the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instrumentation related to Environmental Impact Assessment.	A2	B2	C7 C8 C9 C21	D4 D5

## Contents

Topic	
Block A. Conceptual and practical bases professional of the Evaluation of environmental impact (EIA)	1. Conceptual and objective bases of the evaluation of environmental impact (EIA). The paper of the EIA in the management of the natural resources: environmental strategic evaluation (ESE), environmental auditing (EA). General concepts: environment, impact, evaluation. Typology of the impacts. Typology of the evaluations. (2 hours) 2. The study of environmental impact (EIS).- Objective and structure. Organisational aspects of the EIS: group interdisciplinary, group leader, management of the EIS. The challenge of the EIS stop the scientific disciplines: recommendations with information limited, multidisciplinarity, subjective assessment. Phases of the EIS. (2 hours)
Block B. Legislation and normative of EIA	3. Legislation and administrative procedure of the EIA.- History of the EIA. Legislation of reference: European directives, national legislation and legislation of the Galician Community. Projects that owe to be object of EIA. Agents involved: promoter, environmental organ, substantive organ, public opinion. Administrative procedure. Information and public participation. (1 hour)

Block C. Manufacture of studies of environmental Impact. Methods of identification, prediction and evaluation of impacts.

4. Phase 1 and 2 of the EIS.- Description of the project: antecedents, location, actions. Examination of alternatives technically viable. (2 hours)
5. Phases 3 and 4 of the EIS: environmental Inventory; identification and prediction of impacts.- The environmental inventory only requires to apply the already gained knowledges; relevant subjects for EIS. Scoping as a tool in the environmental inventory: lists of review, surveys, queries to experts. Methods of identification of impacts: matrices of Leopold interaction , of secondary effects, crossed; lists of simple and descriptive control; systems of flow charts; Battelle system; maps overlay. (2 hours)
6. Abiotic factors (floor and underground waters, superficial waters, geological processes, climate, noise and light).- Election of the relevant factors , calculation of abiotic environmental indexes, methodology of measurement of abiotic factors. Identification and prediction of impacts. (2 hours)
7. Biotic factors (flora and vegetation, fauna, ecological processes).- Election of the relevant factors , calculation of biotic environmental indexes , methodology of measurement of biotic factors. Identification and prediction of impacts. (2 hours)
8. Landscape factors (agricultural uses).- Election of the relevant factors, calculation of landscape environmental indexes, methodology of measurement of landscape factors. Identification and prediction of impacts. (2 hours)
9. Socioeconomic factors (historical, archaeological, employment, economic cost of the degradation).- Election of the relevant factors , calculation of socioeconomic environmental indexes, methodology of measurement of socioeconomic factors. Identification and prediction of impacts. (2 hours)
10. Phase 4 of the EIS (continuation): assessment of impacts.- Quantitative assessment, qualitative assessment. Uncertainty of the assessment. Integration of impacts (functions of transformation). (4 hours)
11. Phase 5 of the EIS.- Establishment of protective and corrective measures of the EIS.- Program of environmental surveillance. (1 hour)
13. Phase 7 of the EIS.- Document of synthesis. (1 hour)

<b>Planning</b>			
	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Mentored work	0	26	26
Studies excursion	2.5	1.5	4
Laboratory practical	7.5	7.5	15
Lecturing	25	75	100
Problem and/or exercise solving	2	0	2
Essay	1	0	1
Systematic observation	1	0	1
Presentation	1	0	1

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

<b>Methodologies</b>	
	Description
Mentored work	The work consists in that the students in groups of reduced size (3-4) will carry out an environmental impact assessment study based on a real case study. This work includes the presentation of a written report and a brief oral defence (10 minutes) in front of the rest of students and lecturers.
Studies excursion	The field course will be around the lake at Campus Lagoas-Marcosende and in the Budiño Gandaras. Students will do a matrix to evaluate impacts. In addition, there will be another field trip to visit the Centro Ictiogénico "O Veral" (Lugo).
Laboratory practical	In the laboratory practices or classroom the students will carry out diverse activities: 1- comparative analysis of diverse environmental impact studies (aeolian parks, road, mines, marine aquiculture, etc.). 2- Building of an impact matrix. 3- Analysis of alternatives in studies of environmental impact assessment.
Lecturing	In the lecture, lecturer will expose the basic concepts of the subject and valid legislation, employing diverse teaching resources such as the electronic blackboard, power point presentation and critical analysis of texts.

<b>Personalized assistance</b>	
Methodologies	Description

Lecturing	Lectures will be supported with teaching material presented in power point, scientific articles in Spanish and English that will be discussed in the classroom and legal texts.
Mentored work	An environmental impact assessment study based on a case study will be done. The case study will be chosen at the beginning of the course.
Studies excursion	An impact matrix based on a real practical case (Campus Lagoas-Marcosende or Gandaras de Budiño) will be done. In addition, students will answer a questionnaire after visiting the Centro Ictiogénico de "O Veral".
Laboratory practical	A critical analysis of an environmental impact statement will be done. Moreover, qualitative and quantitative environmental impact matrices will be done using real practical cases. Students will use these data to choose between different alternatives and to calculate and assess the final impact.

### Assessment

Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Problem and/or exercise solving	35	A2	B2	C1	B6 C12
Essay	40	A4	B2	C1	D4 B6 C7 D5 C8 C9 C12 C14 C21 C23
Systematic observation	5		B2	C1	D5 C7 C12
Presentation	20	A2	B2	C1	D4 A4 B6 C8 D5 C21

### Other comments on the Evaluation

**In order to pass the subject, the student must pass each of the parts independently, and for this they must obtain a score of at least half the value of each one of them. If the student fails any of the parts, the final grade is divided by 2.** For the July call, the pass will be kept in each of the parts considered in the evaluation system (theory and essay). Once the course is finished, in the case of failing in the two available calls, enrolling in the new course requires repeating everything.

The qualification of **Not presented** is considered when the student body does not appear for the theory exam and/or does not participate in some of the phases of the essay (delivery of reports and/or oral presentation of the essay).

#### Assistance to laboratory demonstrations and field trip:

In the case of unjustified absences to these sessions, there will be no right to recover these methodologies in the second opportunity (July call).

#### Exam dates:

The official dates of the exams, updated and approved by the Xunta de Facultade, can be consulted at <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

**Students who take this subject are required to show responsible and honest conduct. Any form of fraud (copying and/or plagiarism) intended to falsify the level of knowledge or skill reached by a student in any type of test, report or work designed for this purpose is considered inadmissible. This willful conduct will be penalized with the firmness and rigor established by current regulations and may lead to the suspension of the subject for an entire course. An internal record of these actions will be kept, therefore, in the event of recidivism, the rectory is requested to open a disciplinary file.**

---

## Sources of information

---

### Basic Bibliography

Aguiló Alonso, M. et al., **Guía para la elaboración de estudios del medio físico: contenido y metodología.**, 4ª reimpr, Ministerio de Medio Ambiente,, 2000

Arce Ruiz, R.M., **La evaluación de impacto ambiental en la encrucijada: Los retos del futuro.**, Ecoiuris, 2002

Canter, L. W., **Manual de evaluación de impacto ambiental: técnicas para la elaboración de los estudios de impacto**, McGraw-Hill, 1998

Conesa Fernández-Vítora, V., **Guía metodológica para la evaluación del impacto ambiental.**, 3ª ed, Mundi-Prensa, 2003

Encinas Malagón, M.D., Gómez de Balugera López de Alda, Z., **Evaluación de Impacto Ambiental: Aspectos Teóricos**, Escuela Universitaria de Ingeniería de Vitoria-Gasteiz, 2011

Garmendia, A., Salvador, A., Crespo, C., Garmendia, L., **Evaluación de Impacto ambiental**, Pearson, Prentice Hall, 2005

Gómez Orea, D., **Evaluación de impacto ambiental: un instrumento preventivo para la gestión ambiental**, 2ª ed, Mundi-Prensa, 2003

Asociación Española de Evaluación de Impacto Ambiental (EIA): <http://www.eia.es>,

Evaluación de Impacto Ambiental (legislación): <http://www.miliarium.com/Paginas/Leyes/eia/eia.htm>,

International Association for Impact Assessment (IAIA): <http://www.iaia.org>,

Ministerio de Medio Ambiente: <http://www.mma.es>,

de Tomás Sánchez, J.E., **Tres décadas de la evaluación del impacto ambiental en España. Revisión, necesidad y propuestas para un cambio de paradigma.**, 2014

Environmental Impact Assessment Review, <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01959255>,

Cantó, S., Riera, P., Borrego, A., **La evaluación de impacto ambiental en España: coste y limitaciones**, 371, Economía Industrial, 2009

Treweek, J., **Ecological impact assessment**, John Wiley & Sons, 2009

Bautista, L.M., García, J.T., Calmaestra, R.G., Palacín, C., Martín, C.A., Morales, M.B., Bonal, R., **Effect of weekend road traffic on the use of space by raptors**, Conservation Biology, 2004

Lozano Cutanda, B., **Ley 9/2018: análisis de las modificaciones de la Ley de Evaluación Ambiental**, 86, Actualidad Jurídica Ambiental, 2019

Ministerio de Medio Ambiente, **Libro blanco de la educación ambiental en España en pocas palabras**, Gestión y Estudios Ambientales, S. C. L., 1999

Bergström, L., Kautsky, L., Malm, T., Rosenberg, R., Wahlberg, M., Capetillo, N.A., Wilhelmsson, D., **Effects of offshore wind farms on marine wildlife-a generalized impact assessment**, 9, Environmental Research Letters, 2014

Hawkins, A.D., Pembroke, A.E., Popper, A.N., **Information gaps in understanding the effects of noise on fishes and invertebrates**, 25, Review in Fish Biology and Fisheries, 2015

### Complementary Bibliography

Glasson, J.; Therivel, R.; Chadwick, A., **Introduction to environmental impact assessment.**, 2ª ed, Spon Press, 1999

García Ureta, A., **Comentarios sobre la ley 21/2013, de evaluación ambiental**, 194, Revista de Administración Pública, 2014

Vicente Davila, F., **Evaluación de impacto ambiental transfronteriza entre España y Portugal**, 2014

Fahrig, L., Rytwinski, T., **Effects of roads on animal abundance: an empirical review and synthesis**, 14, Ecology and Society, 2009

Pardo, M., **Environmental impact assessment myth or reality? Lessons from Spain**, 17, Environmental Impact Assessment, 1997

Torres, A., Palacín, C., Seoane, J., Alonso, J.C., **Assessing the effects of a highway on a threatened species using Before-During-After and Before-During-After-Control-Impact designs**, 144, Biological Conservation, 2011

Newman, E.I., **Applied Ecology and Environmental Management**, 2ª ed., Wiley-Blackwell, 2000

Partidário, M.R., **Guía de Mejores Prácticas para la Evaluación Ambiental Estratégica**, Agencia Portuguesa do Ambiente (APA) y Redes Energ, 2012

Mata, C., Hervás, I., Herranz, J., Suárez, F., Malo, J.E., **Are motorway wildlife passages worth building? vertebrate use of road-crossing structures on a Spanish motorway**, 88, Journal of Environmental Management, 2008

Rabin, L.A., Coss, R.G., Owings, D.H., **The effects of wind turbines on antipredator behavior in California ground squirrels**, 131, Biological Conservation, 2006

Bailey, H., Brookes, K.L., Thompson, P.M., **Assessing environmental impacts of offshore wind farms: lessons learned and recommendations for the future**, 10, Aquatic Biosystems, 2014

<https://www.miteco.gob.es/es/calidad-y-evaluacion-ambiental/temas/evaluacion-ambiental/>,

---

---

## Recommendations

### Subjects that continue the syllabus

Drafting and execution of projects/V02G030V01801

### Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously

Environmental analysis and diagnosis/V02G030V01902

Pollution/V02G030V01906

Management and Conservation of spaces/V02G030V01910

---

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Ecology I/V02G030V01501

Ecology II/V02G030V01601

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Biodiversidade: Xestión e conservación**

Subject	Biodiversidade: Xestión e conservación			
Code	V02G031V01415			
Study programme	Grao en Bioloxía			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4	1c
Teaching language	Inglés			
Department	Bioloxía vexetal e ciencias do solo Bioquímica, xenética e inmunoloxía Ecoloxía e bioloxía animal			
Coordinator	Garrido González, Josefa			
Lecturers	Caballero Rúa, Armando Garrido González, Josefa Gomez Brandon, Maria Navarro Echeverría, Luis			
E-mail	jgarrido@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	Estudo dos conceptos básicos que implican coñecer a xestión e conservación da biodiversidade  <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a>			

**Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe**

Code	
A2	Que os estudantes saiban aplicar os seus coñecementos ao seu traballo ou vocación dunha forma profesional e posúan as competencias que adoitan demostrarse por medio da elaboración e defensa de argumentos e a resolución de problemas dentro da súa área de estudo.
A3	Que os estudantes teñan a capacidade de reunir e interpretar datos relevantes (normalmente dentro da súa área de estudo) para emitir xuízos que inclúan unha reflexión sobre temas relevantes de índole social, científica ou ética.
A5	Que os estudantes desenvolvesen aquelas habilidades de aprendizaxe necesarias para emprender estudos posteriores cun alto grao de autonomía.
B1	Desenvolver a aprendizaxe autónoma, identificando as súas propias necesidades formativas e organizando e planificando as tarefas e o tempo.
B3	Aplicar o coñecemento adquirido na titulación e empregar a instrumentación científico-técnica e as TIC en contextos propios da Bioloxía e/ou no exercicio da profesión.
B6	Desenvolver as capacidades de análises e sínteses, de razoamento crítico e argumentación, aplicándoas en contextos propios da Bioloxía e outras disciplinas científico-técnicas.
C7	Muestrear, caracterizar, catalogar e xestionar recursos naturais e biolóxicos (poboacións, comunidades e ecosistemas).
C13	Impartir formación, participar en proxectos de I+D+i, comunicar resultados e divulgar coñecementos. Contribuír á proxección social da Bioloxía e á sensibilización polo medio ambiente
C22	Organizar e xestionar espazos naturais e realizar estudos de biodiversidade. Establecer criterios para a conservación e restauración de ecosistemas e planificar o uso sostible dos seus recursos
C23	Comprender a proxección social da problemática ambiental nos seus diferentes niveis de aplicación (analítico, avaliación, xestión) e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional
D2	Comunicarse por oral e por escrito en lingua galega.
D3	Comprometerse coa sustentabilidade e medio ambiente. Uso de forma equitativa, responsable e eficiente dos recursos.
D4	Colaborar e traballar en equipo ou en grupos multidisciplinares, fomentar a capacidade de negociación e de alcanzar acordos.
D5	Comunicar de maneira eficaz e adecuada, incluíndo o uso de ferramentas dixitais e o inglés.

**Resultados previstos na materia**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
Coñecer as diferentes formas de expresión, avaliación e significado da diversidade biolóxica de diferentes niveis de organización (poboacións, ecosistemas, paisaxe).	A2	B1	C7	D2
	A3	B3	C13	D3
	A5	B6	C22	D4
Aprender a diferenciar os instrumentos técnicos de xestión e conservación de poboacións, especies e comunidades biolóxicas.			C23	D5
	A3	B1	C7	D3
	A5	B3	C22	D4
		B6		



Coñecer os factores de control e estratexias de conservación e uso da diversidade de especies dos ecosistemas.	A3 A5	B1 B3 B6	C7 C22 C23	D3
Comprender os efectos de especies invasoras e pragas sobre a conservación da biodiversidade e as técnicas de control biolóxico en ecosistemas naturais e explotados polo home.	A3 A5	B1 B3 B6	C7 C13 C22 C23	D3
Aplicar o coñecemento da biodiversidade para identificar, manexar e analizar espécimes e mostras de orixe biolóxica.	A3 A5	B1 B3 B6	C7 C23	D3 D5
Analizar e interpretar o comportamento dos seres vivos e a súa adaptación ao medio.	A5	B3	C7 C22	D3
Aplicar coñecementos e técnicas propios da biodiversidade en diferentes procesos relacionados coa xestión do medio.	A3 A5	B1 B3 B6	C7 C13 C22 C23	D3
Obter información, desenvolver experimentos e interpretar resultados.	A3 A5	B1 B6	C13 C23	D4 D5
Comprender a proxección social da biodiversidade e a súa repercusión no exercicio profesional.	A2 A3 A5	B1 B3 B6	C13 C23	D5
Coñecer e manexar os conceptos, terminoloxía e instrumentación científico-técnica relativos á biodiversidade.	A2 A3 A5	B3	C7 C23	D3 D4

### Contidos

Topic	
FUNDAMENTOS CONCEPTUAIS DA BIODIVERSIDADE	Biodiversidade: Conceptos básicos. Indicadores e medidas da biodiversidade. Biodiversidade e Ecosistemas
CAUSAS E CONSECUENCIAS DA PERDA DE BIODIVERSIDADE	Patróns de extinción e ameazas á Biodiversidade. Impacto biolóxico do cambio global.
XESTIÓN E CONSERVACIÓN DA DIVERSIDAD BIOLÓXICA	Conservación e seguimento de poboacións e especies. Xenética da Conservación. Ferramentas para o inventario de flora e fauna. Seguimento de poboacións de plantas e animais. Plans de conservación de especies. Biodiversidade e Sociedade.

### Planificación

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	4	8	12
Traballo tutelado	3	24	27
Lección maxistral	23	46	69
Prácticas de campo	20	20	40
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	2	0	2

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

### Metodoloxía docente

	Description
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	Analízanse datos simulados e reais de genealoxías e de marcadores moleculares e aplicaranse á xestión de programas de conservación ex-situ.
Traballo tutelado	O alumno realizará un traballo tutelado que deberá expoñer no aula ao final do curso.
Lección maxistral	Exposición por parte do profesorado de cada un dos temas do programa, co apoio infográfico oportuno.
Prácticas de campo	As saídas realizaranse no entorno da Facultade, que se complementarán con identificacións no laboratorio.

### Atención personalizada

Methodologies	Description
Lección maxistral	A atención é en grupo e ten lugar na aula onde se realice a lección maxistral. Nesta actividade o docente ten como función orientar e guiar no proceso de aprendizaxe ao alumnado, tentando en todo momento que comprenda cada un dos temas do programa, co apoio informático oportuno.
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	A atención pode ser individual ou en grupos reducidos e ten lugar na aula de informática. Nesta actividade o docente ten como función orientar e guiar o proceso de aprendizaxe do alumnado e axudalo a realizar con éxito o correspondente traballo.

Traballo tutelado	Tempo reservado por cada docente para atender e resolver as dúbidas do alumnado. A atención pode ser individual ou en grupos reducidos e ten lugar normalmente no gabinete do docente ou na aula se é preciso. Nestas actividades o docente ten como función orientar e guiar o proceso de aprendizaxe do alumnado e axudalo a realizar con éxito o correspondente traballo autónomo. O profesorado indica os primeiros días de clase o lugar, día e horas para esa atención personalizada.
Prácticas de campo	A atención pode ser individual ou en grupos reducidos e realizarase nas saídas ao campo, así como no laboratorio no momento de realizar as identificacións da fauna e flora recollidas. Nestas actividades, a función do profesor é orientar no proceso de aprendizaxe do alumnado e axudalo a realizar con éxito o traballo autónomo correspondente.

Avaliación							
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results				
Prácticas con apoio das TIC	Avaliaranse as prácticas realizadas na Aula de Informática xunto coas prácticas de campo.	5	A2	B1	C7	D2	
			A3	B3	C22	D4	
			A5	B6	C23	D5	
Traballo tutelado	O traballo realizado polo alumno será avaliado, ben individualmente ou en grupo, en función do número de alumnos matriculados.	20	A2	B1	C7	D2	
			A3	B3	C22	D4	
			A5	B6	C23	D5	
Prácticas de campo	Avaliaranse as saídas de campo e os traballos no laboratorio (o valor é do 35% para as áreas de Zooloxía e Botánica).	35	A2	B1	C7	D2	
			A3	B3	C13	D3	
			A5	B6	C22	D4	
					C23	D5	
Exame de preguntas obxectivas	O exame final consistirá en preguntas sobre os distintos conceptos ou tarefas desenvolvidas en calquera das actividades da materia. Computará o 40% da nota global.	40	A2	B1	C13	D2	
			A3	B3		D5	
			A5	B6			

#### Other comments on the Evaluation

Proponse unha Avaliación Continua (EC) en función da asistencia a clase e da calidade dos resultados asociados ás tarefas propostas.

Avaliación global (EG): Aqueles alumnos que non poidan cumprir o método de avaliación continua (CE) descrito poderán acollerse a unha única avaliación global, entendendo como tal a que se realiza nun só acto académico, que poderá incluír tantas probas como necesario acreditar que o alumnado adquiriu todos os Resultados de Formación e Aprendizaxe descritos nesta Guía Docente.

O calendario de exames e horarios pódese consultar nas seguintes ligazóns:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios>

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/exames>

#### Bibliografía. Fontes de información

##### Basic Bibliography

Begon, M., Mortimer, M. & D. J. Thompson, **Population Ecology: a unified study of animals and plants**, 3a. edición, Blackwell Science, 1996

Buckland, S.T., Anderson, D.R., Burnham, K.P., Laake, J.L., Borchers, D.L. & Thomas, L., **Introduction to Distance Sampling: Estimating Abundance of Biological Populations**, Oxford University Press, 2001

Caughley, G., **Analysis of vertebrate populations**, John Wiley and Sons, 1977

Dobson, A. P., **Conservation and biodiversity**, Scientific American Library, 1996

Frankham, R., J. D. Ballou y D. A. Briscoe, **Introduction to Conservation Genetics**, Cambridge University Press, 2002

Hunter, M. L., Gibbs, J. P., **Fundamentals of conservation biology**, Wiley-Blackwell, 2007

Pullin, A. S., **Conservation biology**, Cambridge University Press, 2002

Sutherland, W. J., **The conservation handbook: research, management and policy**, John Wiley & Sons, 2000

van Dyke, F., **Conservation Biology: Foundations, Concepts, Applications**, 2nd ed, Springer Verlag, 2008

##### Complementary Bibliography

Beissinger, S. R. & McCullough, D. R., **Population Viability Analysis**, University of Chicago Press, 2002

Caswell, H., **Matrix Population Models □ Construction, Analysis, and Interpretation**, Sinauer Associates, 1989

Caughley, G., Gunn, A., **Conservation biology in theory and practice**, Wiley-Blackwell, 1996

Ebert, T., **Plant and Animal populations. Methods in demography**, Academic Press, 1999

Gaston, KJ, y Spicer JL, **Biodiversity: an introduction**, Wiley-Blackwell, 2004

Gilpin, M.E. and Soulé, M.E, **Conservation biology: The Science of Scarcity and Diversity**, Sinauer Associates, 1986

Gosling M.L. & Sutherland, W.J, **Behaviour and conservation. Conservation Biology Series 2**, Cambridge University Press, 2000

Hanski, I.A. & M.E. Gilpin, **Metapopulation biology**, Academic Press, 1997

Primack, R. B., **A Primer of Conservation Biology**, 3rd ed., Sinauer Associates, 2004

Sinclair, A. R.E., Fryxell, J. M. Caughley, G, **Wildlife ecology, conservation, and management**, 2nd ed, Blackwell Science, 2006

---

## Recomendacións

---

### Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before

---

Biología: Ferramentas informáticas en biología/V02G031V01110

Biología: Técnicas básicas de campo/V02G031V01109

Estatística: Bioestatística/V02G031V01107

Botánica I: Algas e fungos/V02G031V01202

Botánica II: Arquegoniadas/V02G031V01207

Zoología I: Invertebrados non artrópodos/V02G031V01205

Zoología II: Invertebrados artrópodos e cordados/V02G031V01210

Ecoloxía I/V02G031V01301

Ecoloxía II/V02G031V01306

Xenética II/V02G031V01304

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Management and Conservation of spaces**

Subject	Management and Conservation of spaces			
Code	V02G031V01416			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	1st
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	Calviño Cancela, María			
Lecturers	Calviño Cancela, María Soto González, Benedicto			
E-mail	maria@uvigo.es			
Web				
General description	<p>This subject is focused on natural areas, their management and conservation, as a basis for an ecosystem-centered conservation of biodiversity, in contrast with the the more conventional approach of species-centered conservation. The subject encompasses general topics about natural areas, types of protected areas and general principles for their design and planning, their socio-economic context as well as planning and management tools.</p> <p>English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers:  a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.  Schedules: <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/horarios</a></p>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A5	Students should develop the necessary learning skills to undertake further studies with a high degree of autonomy.
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
C7	Sampling, characterising, cataloguing and managing natural and biological resources (populations, communities and ecosystems).
C8	Describe, assess and plan the physical environment, use bio-indicators and identify environmental problems. Provide solutions for the control, monitoring and restoration of ecosystems.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
C22	The ability to organise and manage natural spaces and carry out biodiversity studies. Establish criteria for the conservation and restoration of ecosystems and plan the sustainable use of their resources.
C23	Understanding the social projection of environmental problems at different levels of application (analysis, evaluation, management) and their repercussions on professional practice.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D2	Communicate speaking and in writing in Galician.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results	
To know the principles of global sustainability and the importance of environmental management for sustainable development.	C23	D2
To know the ecological criteria and techniques for the management and restoration of ecosystems and the conservation of natural resources.	C22	D2

To be able to differentiate the control factors of landscape architecture and the instruments of protection and conservation.	A2 A3 A5	C8 C22	D2 D3
To know the instruments of territorial planning and the methods of evaluation of its aptitudes and management.	A2 A3 A5	C7 C8	D1 D2 D3
To be aware of how protected areas are selected, designed and managed.		C22	D1 D2 D3
Applying knowledge and techniques specific to the management and conservation of spaces in different processes related to environmental management.	A2	C8 C22	D1
To obtain information, develop experiments and interpret results.	A2 A3 A5	B1 B4 B6	C8
Understanding the social projection of the management and conservation of spaces and its repercussions on professional practice.		C23	D1 D2 D3
To know and use the concepts, terminology and scientific-technical instruments related to the management and conservation of spaces.	A2 A3	C8 C12	

## Contents

### Topic

Part I. Soil and Water Conservation	Chapter 1. Soil degradation and loss. Chapter 2. Soil Conservation Methods. Chapter 3. Land planning tools. Chapter 4. Water Conservation. Chapter 5. River and Riverbank Restauration.
Part II. Habitat loss, biological integrity and ecosystem conservation.	Chapter 6. Habitat destruction, fragmentation and degradation. Chapter 7. Ecosystem-centred conservation.
Part III. Ecosystem Management and Restauration.	Chapter 8. Principles of ecosystem management, uncertainty, and adaptive management. Chapter 9. Replacement, rehabilitation, restauration and improvement of ecosystems.
Part IV. Selection, design and planning of protected areas.	Chapter 10. Selection of priority conservation areas. Chapter 11. Principles of protected area design. Chapter 12. Protected areas types and uses. Chapter 13. Socio-economic aspects of protected areas. Protected areas planning: planning tools in the Spanish legislation.
Field trip and computer session.	We will make a field trip to a protected natural area with diverse uses and aims in order to familiarize become familiar with its management. We will make one computer session to work with useful tools for management and planning of protected natural areas.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Seminars	3	0	3
Field practice	11	0	11
Practices through ICT	3	0	3
Problem solving	6	0	6
Mentored work	2	30	32
Lecturing	12	34	46
Lecturing	13	36	49

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Seminars	Critical discussions about controversies related with natural areas conservation and management.
Field practice	Field trip to a protected natural area with diverse uses and aims in order to familiarize become familiar with its management.
Practices through ICT	Computer session to work with useful tools for management and planning of protected natural areas.
Problem solving	Problems to familiarize students with concepts related to conservation and management of soil and water.
Mentored work	The students will prepare an assignment related to topics of interest for conservation and management of natural areas.

Lecturing	All subject chapters will be explained in the class.
Lecturing	Explanation by the teacher of the theoretical syllabus of Blocks II, III and IV, taught by the Area of Ecology.

### Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Lecturing	All the students queries related to this part will be attended in the class or tutorials, done by appointment requested by email to the teachers: maria@uvigo.es and edbene@uvigo.es, also available at <a href="https://moovi.uvigo.gal/">https://moovi.uvigo.gal/</a> .
Seminars	All the students queries related to this part will be attended in the class or tutorials, done by appointment requested by email to the teachers: maria@uvigo.es and edbene@uvigo.es, also available at <a href="https://moovi.uvigo.gal/">https://moovi.uvigo.gal/</a> .
Field practice	All the students queries related to this part will be attended in the class or tutorials, done by appointment requested by email to the teachers: maria@uvigo.es and edbene@uvigo.es, also available at <a href="https://moovi.uvigo.gal/">https://moovi.uvigo.gal/</a> .
Practices through ICT	All the students queries related to this part will be attended in the class or tutorials, done by appointment requested by email to the teachers: maria@uvigo.es and edbene@uvigo.es, also available at <a href="https://moovi.uvigo.gal/">https://moovi.uvigo.gal/</a> .
Mentored work	All the students queries related to this part will be attended in the class or tutorials, done by appointment requested by email to the teachers: maria@uvigo.es and edbene@uvigo.es, also available at <a href="https://moovi.uvigo.gal/">https://moovi.uvigo.gal/</a> .
Problem solving	All the students queries related to this part will be attended in the class or tutorials, done by appointment requested by email to the teachers: maria@uvigo.es and edbene@uvigo.es, also available at <a href="https://moovi.uvigo.gal/">https://moovi.uvigo.gal/</a> .
Lecturing	

### Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Practices through ICT	The students will have to solve an exercise in the computer session that will be assessed.	5	A2 A3 A5	C12		
Problem solving	The approach used to solve the problem as well as the correction of the result will be assessed.	10	A2 A3 A5	B1 B4 B6	C8 C12	D1 D2 D3
Mentored work	The assessment of this part will be based on the ability for synthetize, analyse and correctly express in writing the contents of the topic chosen as well as knowledge on the topics relevant to the subject.	20	A2 A3 A5	B1 B4 B6	C7 C8 C12 C22 C23	
Lecturing	The assessment of this part will be based on the knowledge the student has acquired on the topics explained in the lectures regarding Part I, given by the Area of Edaphology, as demonstrated in a short-questions exam.	26	A2 A3 A5	B6	C7 C8	
Lecturing	The assessment of this part will be based on the knowledge the student has acquired on the topics explained in the lectures regarding Parts II, III and IV, given by the Area of Ecology, as demonstrated in a short-questions exam.	39	A2 A3 A5	B6	C7 C8	

### Other comments on the Evaluation

It is required to obtain a minimum score of 5 (out of 10) in each of the main parts of the subject (final exam and mentored work) in order to pass the subject. In case this score is not reached in any of the parts, the final mark will be that of the lower score. Attendance to the practical classes (field trip, computer sessions and problem solving classes) is compulsory.

In calls other than the first the marks will be based on an exam only. The scores obtained in the assignments will only be kept for the second call.

Students that do not attend the exam will be considered as missing the call, regardless whether they completed the assignments.

The student may opt for a single global evaluation. The marks obtained in the practical tests and deliverables will be transferred to the final qualification of this evaluation. The student must state on the date established by the Center the intention to opt for the global evaluation, which will prevent having the continuous evaluation.

Exam dates: please check the following link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

---

**Sources of information**

---

**Basic Bibliography**

---

**Complementary Bibliography**

---

Ausden, Malcolm, **Habitat management for conservation : a handbook of techniques**, 2007,

Sodhi, Navjot S., Ehrlich, Paul R., **Conservation Biology for all**,

Sutherland, William; Hill, David, **Managing Habitats for Conservation**,

---

---

**Recommendations**

---

**Subjects that are recommended to be taken simultaneously**

---

Environmental analysis and diagnosis/V02G030V01902

Biodiversity: management and conservation/V02G030V01905

Environmental impact evaluation/V02G030V01904

---

**Subjects that it is recommended to have taken before**

---

Ecology I/V02G030V01501

Ecology II/V02G030V01601

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Internships**

Subject	Internships			
Code	V02G031V01981			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	6	Optional	4th	2nd
Teaching language	#EnglishFriendly Spanish Galician English			
Department				
Coordinator	Pérez Fernández, Juan			
Lecturers				
E-mail				
Web	<a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/practic-as-externas/">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/practic-as-externas/</a>			
General description	The internships will allow students to acquire skills related to the performance of the biologist's professional profiles. In addition, this subject will facilitate direct contact between the Faculty and the professional world, to which the graduates should be incorporated. English Friendly subject: International students may request from the teachers: a) resources and bibliographic references in English, b) tutoring sessions in English, c) exams and assessments in English.			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
B5	Develop capacities for creativity, innovation and entrepreneurship, in academic and social relevant fields as well as in interaction with the productive sector.
B7	To aim for quality objectives in the development of the activity done and incorporate ethical principles, which should prevail in the professional practice of Biology.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
C13	Provide training, participate in R+D+i projects, communicate results and disseminate knowledge. Contribute to the social projection of biology and to raising awareness of the environment.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results			
To gain experience of the socio-occupational environment related to the fields of Biology and understand the applicability of the knowledge acquired throughout the degree.	A2 A3	B2 B5 B7		
To obtain information, develop experiments and interpret results.	A3	B2 B3	C1	
To take part in the execution of projects related to Biology.	A3	B2 B3 B4 B5 B7	C1 C12 C13	D5
Understanding the social projection of External Internships and their repercussions on professional practice.		B7	C13	D1



## Contents

### Topic

The student will carry out an internship in some labour and professional real environments related with any of the fields in Biology (environment, production, health, research, development and innovation, etc), under the supervision of a tutor in the host institution and a tutor in the Faculty.

## Planning

	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Practicum, External practices and clinical practices	120	0	120
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	0	30	30

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

## Methodologies

	Description
Practicum, External practices and clinical practices	The student will carry out an internship in the host institution for a minimum of 120 hours.  In addition, 30 hours of work will be dedicated to the preparation of the final memory of the internship, which has to be elaborated following the rules of external practices for the Degree in Biology.

## Personalized assistance

Methodologies	Description
Practicum, External practices and clinical practices	Each student will have a tutor in the external institution (external tutor) who will supervise the correct development of the practices.
Tests	Description
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	Each student will have a tutor in the faculty (academic tutor) who will guide the student with the practice management and the drafting of the internship memory.

## Assessment

	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results			
Practicum, External practices and clinical practices	Daily follow-up by the tutor of the receptor institution ("external" tutor) of the activity developed by the student during the period of the internship.  Then, the "external" tutor will evaluate the activity developed by the student during the period of the internship.	75	A2 A3	B2 B3 B4 B5 B7	C1 C13	D1 D5
Report of practices, practicum and external practices	The "academic" tutor will review and evaluate the memory of the internship drafted by the student.  The "academic" tutor will establish the final grade of the internship by considering the report of the tutor of the receptor institution (75 %) and the final memory drafted by the student (25 %).	25	A2	B2 B4	C12 C13	D5

## Other comments on the Evaluation

The adjudication of honours will be between those students coursing the curricular internship and having the best qualifications. For this, those that wish to opt to the honour will have to do an oral presentation and defence of the internship memory in front of a committee

The instructions to prepare the memory of the internship will be available on the web page of the faculty in the following link:

<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/external-internships/>

The student has to fill out and deliver a report on the company.

---

---

**Sources of information****Basic Bibliography****Complementary Bibliography**

---

**Recommendations**

---

**Other comments**

- The steps to follow and detailed information will be uploaded in the online platform Moovi.

---

**IDENTIFYING DATA****Final Year Dissertation**

Subject	Final Year Dissertation			
Code	V02G031V01991			
Study programme	Grado en Biología			
Descriptors	ECTS Credits	Choose	Year	Quadmester
	12	Mandatory	4th	2nd
Teaching language	Spanish Galician			
Department				
Coordinator	Míguez Miramontes, Jesús Manuel			
Lecturers				
E-mail				
Web	<a href="http://http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/traballo-fin-de-grao">http://http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/traballo-fin-de-grao</a>			
General description	<p>The Final Degree Project is part of the module called as "Work and Project End of Degree", which is completed in the last year of the degree program in Biology.</p> <p>The subject Final Degree Project consists of a work that each student will carry out autonomously under teacher tutoring, and will allow to demonstrate in an integrated way the acquisition of competences and skills associated with the title.</p> <p>Compliance with the regulations approved for the project is mandatory for all students of this subject. The management of all the processes corresponds to the Final Degree Project Committee, which has been appointed for this proposal by the Faculty.</p> <p>The subject does not have a fixed schedule in the academic calendar since all the activities can be develop throughout the second semester of the academic year.</p>			

**Training and Learning Results**

Code	
A2	Students should know how to apply their knowledge to their work or vocation in a professional way. They also should have the competences that are usually proved through the elaboration and defence of arguments and the resolution of problems within their study field.
A3	Students should prove ability for information-gathering and interpret important data (usually within their study field) to judge relevant social, scientific or ethical topics.
A4	Students should able to communicate information, ideas, issues and solutions to all audiences (specialist and unskilled audience).
B1	Developing autonomous learning by identifying their own training need and organizing and planning tasks and time.
B2	Manage scientific-technical information using diverse and reliable sources. Analyze data and documents and interpret them critically and rigorously, including considerations on their social relevance and in the professional field of Biology.
B3	Apply the knowledge acquired in the degree and use the scientific-technical instrumentation and CIT in contexts of Biology and/or related to the professional practice.
B4	Draft and write reports, documents and projects related to Biology. Proceed to their presentation and debate in the teaching and specialized areas, highlighting the competences of the degree.
B6	Develop analysis and synthesis, critical reasoning and argumentation skills, applying them in Biology and other scientific-technical disciplines.
B7	To aim for quality objectives in the development of the activity done and incorporate ethical principles, which should prevail in the professional practice of Biology.
C1	Solve problems by applying the scientific method, the concepts and terminology specific to biology, mathematical models and statistical and computer tools.
C10	Identify biological and biotechnological processes and their potential applications, in particular in health, agri-food and environmental fields.
C12	Writing reports and technical dossiers, as well as directing and executing projects on topics related to biology and its applications.
C13	Provide training, participate in R+D+i projects, communicate results and disseminate knowledge. Contribute to the social projection of biology and to raising awareness of the environment.
C14	Advise, assess and supervise scientific-technical, ethical, legal and socio-economic aspects related to biology and its applications.
D1	Understand the meaning and use of the gender perspective in the different fields of knowledge and in professional practice with the aim of achieving a fairer and more equal society.
D3	Commitment to sustainability and the environment. Equal, sensible and efficient use of resources.
D5	Communicate effectively and appropriately, including the use of computer tools and English.

**Expected results from this subject**

Expected results from this subject	Training and Learning Results
------------------------------------	-------------------------------

To display the knowledge acquired in the degree and apply it to develop a project in the field of biology.	A2	B3 B4	C1 C10	D3
To apply the principles of the scientific method in the planning of a project and in work habits.	A2	B2	C1	D1
To manage ICT, carry out bibliographic searches and organize information on a project topic.	A3	B2 B3	C1	D3 D5
Ability to plan the work by adapting to previously stipulated objectives and deadlines.	A2	B1 B7		D3 D5
Working autonomously and following guidelines agreed with the supervisor.	A2	B1		
To interpret the results achieved in a project and write reports.	A3 A4	B2 B4	C10 C12 C14	D3 D5
To expose results publicly and debate them using scientific arguments.	A4	B2 B4 B6	C13	D5
To understand the social projection of Biology and its impact on the exercise of the profession.	A2 A4	B6 B7	C10 C12 C13 C14	D1 D3 D5

## Contents

### Topic

The subject Final Project will be organized on the (\*) basis of three activities that the student must perform properly:

1. Development of an original work related to one of the multiple fields of the working world of a biologist. The type of project should be limited to these sections:

The works will be done under the supervision of a professor (tutor) assigned to the subject.

There are different types of final degree project for which students can choose:

-Type A: offered by professors of the degree. At the beginning of the academic year students should opt for a project theme among those offered. The Final Degree Project Committee will establish the norms and terms that will govern the award to the students of the topics proposed by the professors.

-Type B: proposed by students and agreed with a professor of the degree who will supervise the work.

-Type C: proposed by students to be carried out in institutions other than the UVIGO with which there is an agreement. This type of work will imply the existence of an academic tutor from the institution and a person from the external entity who will act as a co-tutor.

-Type D: subject to students with special educational needs.

-Type E: developed by students within the framework of a mobility program.

The particular characteristics of each of these types of work, as well as the rules that govern them, are included in the regulations of the Final Degree Project in Biology.

2. Delivery of a written report in time. It will be focus on the project carried out by the student.

3. Presentation and defense of the work before an evaluation tribunal that will evaluate and qualify it.

-Experimental work that is developed in the laboratories of the center or in other research centers of the UVIGO of biological scope.

-Theoretical development (design, planning, applicability) of a project of economic, social, environmental, educational interest, etc., related to the field of biology, or technology based on biology.

-Review and bibliographical research work whose objective is a possible practical application (initial study for a project, innovative case, etc.)

-Other works corresponding to the offer of professors that do not specifically comply with the above modalities. They must be approved by the Final Degree Project Committee.

- Work applied to biology carried out in external public and private institutions.

The characteristics of the report and the deadlines for delivery will be established sufficiently in advance by the Final Degree Project Committee.

The rules of presentation and defense of the project will be established by the Final Degree Project Committee, in agreement with the approved regulations.

<b>Planning</b>			
	Class hours	Hours outside the classroom	Total hours
Mentored work	20	240	260
Project	1	29	30
Presentation	1	9	10

\*The information in the planning table is for guidance only and does not take into account the heterogeneity of the students.

<b>Methodologies</b>	
	Description
Mentored work	<p>The final degree project will be carried out under the supervision and direction of a professor (tutor).</p> <p>The supervisor will guide the student in the subject, methodology, elaboration, presentation and any other academic aspect related to the final project, and will assist the student in the management and the whole process until the presentation and defense of the final project.</p> <p>The rules governing the tutorial function within the final degree project are included in the Regulation of the Final Degree Project of the University of Vigo and in the Final Degree Project of the Faculty of Biology.</p>

<b>Personalized assistance</b>	
Methodologies	Description
Mentored work	An academic supervisor will guide the student during the completion of the final project. He will monitor the work and participate in its evaluation, in agreement with the regulations approved for this subject.
Tests	Description
Project	The student will develop an original project autonomously and under the supervision of the tutor, in which he/she will implement the skills acquired throughout the degree. At the end of the project, the student must present the results of the project in a report, according to the rules established for it. The student will also make a presentation of the report in front of the examining board, the project and the presentation constituting the highest percentage of the grade obtained in the subject. The report and the presentation will also be supervised at various stages by the tutor

<b>Assessment</b>				
	Description	Qualification	Training and Learning Results	
Mentored work	<p>The supervisor will issue a tutorial evaluation report that includes different items aimed at assessing the acquisition of competences and skills by the student. The tutor's rubric model is approved by the Final Degree Project committee.</p> <p>The following link address to a model used in the 2023-24 academic course, which can serve as a reference for the 2024-25 academic course.  <a href="http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/docs/docencia/grado/tfg/TFG_informe_tutor.pdf">http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/docs/docencia/grado/tfg/TFG_informe_tutor.pdf</a></p>	30	A2 B1 C1 D1 A3 B2 C10 D3 B3 C12 D5 B4 C14 B6 B7	
Project	<p>The student must submit a report of the project in which the main details of the work done are included.</p> <p>In the following link it is possible to check the rules for the elaboration of the report in force in the academic year 2023-24, which can be used as a reference for the academic year 2024-25.  <a href="https://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/traballo-fin-de-grao/">https://bioloxia.uvigo.es/gl/docencia/traballo-fin-de-grao/</a> will be 0 points.</p>	40	A2 B1 C1 D1 A3 B2 C10 B3 C12 B4 C14 B6 B7	
Presentation	The student must make a presentation of the project before the tribunal and discuss with its members about the aspects of the work done.	30	A4 B1 C1 D5 B4 C13 B7	

### **Other comments on the Evaluation**

#### **End of Degree Project Evaluation Board**

It will consist of three professors of the degree and will be appointed at the proposal of the Final Degree Project Committee. As many boards as necessary will be set up, with their corresponding alternate members, to guarantee the proper conduct of the evaluation process.

#### **End of Degree Project report**

With sufficient time in advance, the TFG Committee will establish the deadlines for the submission of the defense application and the TFG report. Failure to submit the TFG report within the established deadlines will result in the non submission to the evaluation process of the subject. The guidelines included in the norms for the preparation of the TFG report, which will be published on the faculty website and on the teaching platform, will be followed.

### **Presentation and defense of the Final Degree Project**

The Evaluating Board will publish in advance the score criteria, the exhibition order, place and time of celebration, being available to all students.

### **Ratings**

At the end of the evaluation process, the Evaluation Board will publish jointly the grades received by the students enrolled in the subject.

If a student obtains a grade of suspense, the evaluating committee will give him and his tutor a report gathering the recommendations to improve the work towards a later evaluation. In particular, it will be emphasized if the negative grade obtained by the student can be recovered in a second opportunity of the same course or if, on the contrary, the student must complete all the work in another academic year.

### **Second call**

The student may recover in a second opportunity of the same term those aspects that did not exceed in the first, as long as the report obtained by the Evaluating Board in that first opportunity so specified.

The Final Degree Project Committee will establish and make public in advance the terms that will govern the evaluation process in the second opportunity. It will include the deadlines for the submission of the defense request and the tutor's report. I will also specify the date, place and time of the presentation and defense of the project to the Committee.

### **Schedule:**

The final degree project does not have an established schedule; each student will establish their schedule according to the supervisor, usually during the second term of the academic year.

### **Dates scheduled for the evaluation of the TFGs for the 2024-25 course:**

Official dates were approved in the Faculty Board. See link: <http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/es/docencia/examenes>

### **Applicable regulations:**

The Final Degree Project Regulations of the University of Vigo, approved in "Consello de Goberno" is available at: <https://secretaria.uvigo.gal/uv/web/normativa/public/show/550>

The Regulations of the Faculty of Biology for the completion of the Final Degree Project, approved in "Xunta de Facultade" is available at: [http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/docs/docencia/grado/tfg/normativa\\_TFG\\_facultad\\_biologia.pdf](http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/docs/docencia/grado/tfg/normativa_TFG_facultad_biologia.pdf)

### **Ethical issues**

Plagiarism will be strictly prosecuted in the final degree projects, especially in the elaboration of the final report, being a reason for failure in the subject. The unjustified use of artificial intelligence programs is not allowed either.

---

### **Sources of information**

#### **Basic Bibliography**

#### **Complementary Bibliography**

---

### **Recommendations**

---

### **Other comments**

Recommendation for inscription in the subject:

- Before to enroll in the Final Degree Project the student must have enrolled all the necessary credits to obtain the official title of degree, except those corresponding to the project itself, either by passing the corresponding subjects or by

recognition.

- To be able to make the application for presentation and defense of the Final Degree Project, the student should have passed all the necessary credits to obtain the degree, except those corresponding to the project itself, either by overcoming the corresponding subjects or by recognition.

Therefore, it is highly recommended that students register for this subject only if they have a certain security of being able to overcome all the credits enrolled in the academic year.

Regulations of the Final Degree Project and information on the planning of the subject in the course is available at:  
<http://bioloxia.uvigo.es/en/teaching/end-of-degree-project>

Mobility programs:

The final degree projects can be carried out within a student mobility program, stating their characteristics in the respective study contract. Students who opt for this modality must have the approval of the mobility coordinator of the center and the coordinator of the subject Final Degree Project. Therefore, it is recommended to start these processes well in advance.

---